Defense Threat Reduction Agency
8725 John J. Kingman Road, MS-6201
Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6201

DTRA-TR-12-001 (R1)

TECHNICAL REPORT

Radiation Dose Assessments for Shore-Based Individuals in Operation Tomodachi, Revision 1

DISTRIBUTION A. Approved for public release: distribution is unlimited.

December 2012

Prepared by:

Operation Tomodachi Registry,
Dose Assessment and Recording Working Group

For:

Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs

This page intentionally left blank.

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to Washington Headquarters Service, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188) Washington, DC 20503.
PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR FORM TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS.

1. REPORT DATE *(DD-MM-YYYY)*
31-12-2012

2. REPORT TYPE
Technical report

3. DATES COVERED *(From - To)*

4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE
Radiation Dose Assessments for Shore-Based Individuals in Operation Tomodachi, Revision 1

5a. CONTRACT NUMBER

5b. GRANT NUMBER

5c. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER

6. AUTHOR(S)
[1]Cassata, James; [2]Falo, Gerald; [3]Rademacher, Steven; [4]Alleman, Lee; [2]Rosser, Constance; [5]Dunavant, Jason; [5]Case, David; [6]Blake, Paul.

5d. PROJECT NUMBER

5e. TASK NUMBER

5f. WORK UNIT NUMBER

7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)
[1]Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences, [2]Army Institute of Public Health, [3]Air Force Safety Center, [4]Armed Forces Radiobiology Research Institute, [5]SAIC, and [6]Defense Threat Reduction Agency

8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER

9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)
Nuclear Technologies Department, Attn: Dr. Blake
Defense Threat Reduction Agency
8725 John J. Kingman Road, Mail Stop 6201
Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6201

10. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)
DTRA J9-NTSN

11. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER
DTRA-TR-12-001 (R1)

12. DISTRIBUTION AVAILABILITY STATEMENT
DISTRIBUTION A. Approved for public release: distribution is unlimited.

13. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

14. ABSTRACT
This report provides the radiation dose assessments for the Department of Defense shore-based population of interest that was potentially exposed to radioactive fallout resulting from the Fukushima Daiichi nuclear power station units' radiological releases that followed the earthquake and tsunami on March 11, 2011. The associated Department of Defense disaster relief operation to the citizens of Japan was entitled, "Operation Tomodachi." Finalized radiation dose assessments for the population of interest should be loaded into an Operation Tomodachi Registry by the end of 2012, which will support public inquiries.

15. SUBJECT TERMS
Operation Tomodachi, Radiation Dose, Department of Defense, Japan, Fukushima, Earthquake, Tsunami

16. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF:			17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT	18. NUMBER OF PAGES	19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
					Paul K. Blake, PhD
a. REPORT	b. ABSTRACT	c. THIS PAGE	U	249	19b. TELEPONE NUMBER (*Include area code)*
U	U	U			703 767-3384

UNIT CONVERSION TABLE

U.S. customary units to and from international units of measurement*

U.S. Customary Units	Multiply by → / ← Divide by†		International Units
Length/Area/Volume			
inch (in)	2.54	$\times 10^{-2}$	meter (m)
foot (ft)	3.048	$\times 10^{-1}$	meter (m)
yard (yd)	9.144	$\times 10^{-1}$	meter (m)
mile (mi, international)	1.609 344	$\times 10^{3}$	meter (m)
mile (nmi, nautical, U.S.)	1.852	$\times 10^{3}$	meter (m)
barn (b)	1	$\times 10^{-28}$	square meter (m^2)
gallon (gal, U.S. liquid)	3.785 412	$\times 10^{-3}$	cubic meter (m^3)
cubic foot (ft^3)	2.831 685	$\times 10^{-2}$	cubic meter (m^3)
Mass/Density			
pound (lb)	4.535 924	$\times 10^{-1}$	kilogram (kg)
atomic mass unit (AMU)	1.660 539	$\times 10^{-27}$	kilogram (kg)
pound-mass per cubic foot (lb ft^{-3})	1.601 846	$\times 10^{1}$	kilogram per cubic meter (kg m^{-3})
Pound-force (lbf avoirdupois)	4.448 222		Newton (N)
Energy/Work/Power			
electronvolt (eV)	1.602 177	$\times 10^{-19}$	joule (J)
erg	1	$\times 10^{-7}$	joule (J)
kiloton (kT) (TNT equivalent)	4.184	$\times 10^{12}$	joule (J)
British thermal unit (Btu) (thermochemical)	1.054 350	$\times 10^{3}$	joule (J)
foot-pound-force (ft lbf)	1.355 818		joule (J)
calorie (cal) (thermochemical)	4.184		joule (J)
Pressure			
atmosphere (atm)	1.013 250	$\times 10^{5}$	pascal (Pa)
pound force per square inch (psi)	6.984 757	$\times 10^{3}$	pascal (Pa)
Temperature			
degree Fahrenheit (^oF)	[T(^oF) − 32]/1.8		degree Celsius (^oC)
degree Fahrenheit (^oF)	[T(^oF) + 459.67]/1.8		kelvin (K)
Radiation			
activity of radionuclides [curie (Ci)]	3.7	$\times 10^{10}$	per second (s^{-1}‡)
air exposure [roentgen (R)]	2.579 760	$\times 10^{-4}$	coulomb per kilogram (C kg^{-1})
absorbed dose (rad)	1	$\times 10^{-2}$	joule per kilogram (J kg^{-1}§)
equivalent and effective dose (rem)	1	$\times 10^{-2}$	joule per kilogram (J kg^{-1}**)

*Specific details regarding the implementation of SI units may be viewed at http://www.bipm.org/en/si/.

†Multiply the U.S. customary unit by the factor to get the international unit. Divide the international unit by the factor to get the U.S. customary unit.

‡The special name for the SI unit of the activity of a radionuclide is the becquerel (Bq). (1 Bq = 1 s^{-1}).

§The special name for the SI unit of absorbed dose is the gray (Gy). (1 Gy = 1 J kg^{-1}).

**The special name for the SI unit of equivalent and effective dose is the sievert (Sv). (1 Sv = 1 J kg^{-1}).

DTRA-TR-12-001 (R1): Radiation Dose Assessments for Shore-Based Individuals in Operation Tomodachi, Revision 1

Table of Contents

List of Figures v

List of Tables ix

Revision Notes xiii

Acknowledgements xv

Executive Summary 1

Section 1. Introduction 7

1.1 Overview 7

1.2 The Release 8

1.3 DOD's Response 9

1.4 DOD's Presence in Japan 10

1.5 Tasking 19

1.6 Scope of this Report 20

1.7 Radiological Terms 21

1.8 Overview of the Dose Assessment 22

Section 2. Environmental Monitoring 27

2.1 Overview 27

2.2 Sources of Radiation Exposure 27

2.3 External Radiation Monitoring 30

2.4 Air Monitoring 40

2.5 Water Monitoring 50

2.6 Soil Monitoring 53

2.7 Food Monitoring 61

2.7.1. Introduction 61

2.7.2. DOD Food Procurement, Distribution, and Safety 62

2.7.3. Potential Contribution to Dose from Ingestion of Food from non-DOD Sources 66

2.7.4. Conclusions 68

2.8 Radiological Measurements for Okinawa Prefecture and South Korea 68

2.9 DARWG Locations 71
2.10 Summary of Environmental Data Availability 74
Section 3. Dose Calculation Methodology 77
3.1 Overview of the Approach to the Dose Assessment 77
3.2 Basic Exposure Model 77
3.3 Selection of Environmental Measurement Results for Dose Calculations 79
3.3.1. External Radiation 79
3.3.2. Air 80
3.3.3. Drinking Water 88
3.3.4. Soil 92
3.4 Factors Affecting the Dose to Organs and Tissues 95
3.5 Exposed Populations 98
3.5.1. Population of Interest 98
3.5.2. Potentially Exposed Populations 99
3.6 Duration of Exposure 105
3.7 Dose Coefficients 107
3.8 Dose Calculations 107
Section 4. Quality Assurance 109
Section 5. Results and Discussion 111
5.1 Dose Results 111
5.2 Analysis of Results 117
5.2.1. Dependence of Dose on Distance 118
5.2.2. Dependence of Dose on Time 123
5.3 Comparisons with Dosimetric Measurements 126
5.3.1. Personnel Dosimetry 126
5.3.2. Internal Monitoring 126
5.4 Comparisons with other Radiological Events 126
5.5 Operation Tomodachi Doses in Perspective 128
5.5.1. Usage of Effective Dose 128
5.5.2. Comparison with the World Health Organization 2012 Report 128
5.5.3. Ubiquitous Background Radiation 129
5.5.4. Medical Procedures 133

Section 6. Conclusions 135

Section 7. References 137

Appendix A. Radiation Instrumentation 147

A-1. Portable Radiation Survey Instruments 147
A-1.1. AN/VDR-2, AN/PDR-77 RADIAC Sets 147
A-1.2. Canberra ADM-300 Survey Meter 148
A-1.3. Navy Survey Meters 149
A-1.4. Thermo Scientific RadEye PDR-ER Survey Meter 151
A-1.5. Fluke 451P Survey Meter 152
A-1.6. Eberline ESP-2 Survey Meter 153
A-1.7. Ludlum 2360 Survey Meter 154
A-1.8. Ludlum 2221 Survey Meter 155
A-1.9. Bicron Analyst Survey Meter 156
A-2. External Personnel Monitoring Instruments 157
A-2.1. Thermo Scientific MK2 Electronic Personal Dosimeter 158
A-2.2. DT-702/PD Personal Dosimeter 159
A-2.3. Panasonic Personal Dosimeter 160
A-2.4. Landauer Personal Dosimeter 161
A-3. Internal Personnel Monitoring Instruments 162
A-3.1. Eberline E-600 Survey Meter 162
A-3.2. Canberra ACCUSCAN II 163
A-3.3. Canberra Model 2250 FASTSCAN 164
A-4. Air Sampling Instruments 165
A-4.1. Hi-Q Air Samplers 165
A-4.2. RADēCO Air Samplers 166
A-4.3. Staplex Air Sampler 167
A-4.4. F&J Digital Air Sampler 168
A-4.5. Whatman 41 Cellulose Filter Paper 169

Appendix B. Potentially Exposed Population Parameters 171

B-1. Introduction 171
B-2. Parameter Values used to Calculate Radiation Doses 172
B-2.1. Parameter Values for PEP Category 1 172
B-2.2. Parameter Values for PEP Category 2 174
B-2.3. Parameter Values for PEP Categories 3–7 (Children) 175
B-3. Parameter Values used to Account for Lifestyle Differences 178
B-3.1. Parameter Values for Time Spent Indoors 178
B-3.2. Parameter Values for Levels of Physical Activity 179

Appendix C. Calculations and Data Usage 183

C-1. General Discussion 183
C-2. Whole Body Total Effective Dose 184
C-3. Whole Body Effective Dose Rate from External Radiation 185
C-4. Committed Effective Dose Rate from Air Inhalation 191
C-5. Committed Effective Dose Rate from Water Ingestion 195
C-6. Committed Effective Dose Rate from Soil Ingestion 196

C-7. Whole Body Committed Effective Dose to Effective Dose Ratios.....197
C-8. Total Thyroid Dose.....204
C-9. Thyroid Dose Rate from External Radiation.....204
C-10. Thyroid Committed Equivalent Dose Rate from Air Inhalation.....204
C-11. Thyroid Committed Equivalent Dose Rate from Water Ingestion.....205
C-12. Thyroid Committed Equivalent Dose Rate from Soil Ingestion.....205
C-13. Weighted Dose Coefficients of Thyroid Committed Equivalent Dose.....205

Appendix D. External Monitoring, Internal Monitoring Scans, and Urine Bioassays.....213

D-1. Introduction.....213
D-2. External Monitoring.....214
D-3. Internal Monitoring Scans.....218
D-4. Urine Bioassay.....220

Appendix E. Consolidated Listing of Assumptions for Dose Calculations.....221

E-1. Scenario/Pathway Considerations.....221
E-2. Life Style Parameters.....221
E-3. Dose from Inhalation of Airborne Material.....221
E-4. Dose from Ingestion.....222
E-5. Protective Factors.....222

Appendix F. External Radiation Dose Rate Data.....223

F-1. External Dose Rates for 13 DARWG Locations.....223

Abbreviations, Acronyms and Symbols.....231

List of Figures

Figure 1. Map of Japan's prefectures 12

Figure 2. Map of major U.S. military bases (red stars) and FDNPS (yellow trefoil) 19

Figure 3. TEPCO dose rate measurements for the FDNPS main gate during the first three weeks following the accident 29

Figure 4. TEPCO dose rate measurements for the FDNPS main gate during the first week following the accident 29

Figure 5. External radiation dose rates and integrated doses for Tokyo Prefecture at Shinyuku 32

Figure 6. Adjusted MEXT data (Kanagawa Prefecture) and DOE data for Yokosuka NB 35

Figure 7. MEXT external radiation dose monitoring station in Fukushima Prefecture (2.5 meters above ground level) 37

Figure 8. MEXT external radiation monitoring stations in Tokyo and Kanagawa Prefectures 37

Figure 9. External exposure rates measured with a Fluke 451P at various applied exposure rates 40

Figure 10. IMS custom high flow sampler 43

Figure 11. Activity concentrations of I-131 and Cs-137 aerosols from USAF high-volume air sampling at Yokota AB 47

Figure 12. I-131 concentrations obtained during DOE low-flow rate air sampling at Yokota AB 48

Figure 13. I-131 concentrations obtained during DOE low-flow rate air sampling at U.S. Embassy 49

Figure 14. I-131 concentrations in tap water in Ibaraki, Tokyo, and Kanagawa Prefectures 51

Figure 15. Cs-137 concentrations in tap water in Ibaraki and Tokyo Prefectures 51

Figure 16. Soil activity concentrations used in dose calculations for Yokota AB 58

Figure 17. Soil activity concentrations used for dose calculations for Camp Zama and Atsugi NAF 60

Figure 18. Tsunami damage to Japanese aquaculture 62

Figure 19. Island groups in Okinawa Prefecture 69

Figure 20. USPACOM installations in South Korea 71

Figure 21. DOD locations associated with DARWG locations D-8 to D-11 72

Figure 22. Central location (red pin) of each of the 14 DARWG locations and FDNPS 74

Figure 23. Measured Cs-134 air concentration at Yokota AB (D-8) and IMS Takasaki Station RN38 82

Figure 24. Measured Cs-134 air concentrations at Yokosuka NB (D-11) 82

Figure 25. Measured and derived Cs-134 air concentrations for Yokosuka NB (D-11) 83
Figure 26. Cs-134 air concentrations at Misawa AB (D-1), Sendai Airport (D-2) and City of Ishinomaki (D-3) 88
Figure 27. I-131 daily drinking water concentration at IMS, Hyakuri AB (D-6) and City of Oyama (D-7) 89
Figure 28. Cs-134 daily drinking water concentrations at IMS, Hyakuri AB (D-6) and City of Oyama (D-7) 89
Figure 29. Cs-137 daily drinking water concentration at IMS, Hyakuri AB (D-6) and City of Oyama (D-7) 90
Figure 30. I-131 daily drinking water concentration at IMS, and locations D-8, D-9, D-10, and D-11 90
Figure 31. Cs-134 daily drinking water concentration at IMS, and locations D-8 and D-9 91
Figure 32. Cs-137 daily drinking water concentration at IMS, and locations D-8 and D-9 91
Figure 33. I-131 soil concentrations used in dose calculations 92
Figure 34. Cs-134 soil concentrations used in dose calculations 93
Figure 35. Cs-137 soil concentrations used in dose calculations 93
Figure 36. Cs-136 soil concentrations used in dose calculations 94
Figure 37. Te-132 soil concentrations used in dose calculations 94
Figure 38. Percent contributions from external, air, water, and soil pathways to whole body effective dose.....97
Figure 39. Percent contributions from external, air, water, and soil pathways to thyroid dose ...97
Figure 40. Relationship of the POI and related PEPs 99
Figure 41. Example relationship between PEP categories and PEPs 100
Figure 42. PEP schematic for adults 103
Figure 43. PEP schematic for children.....104
Figure 44. External radiation dose rates from MEXT data in prefectures with DOD-affiliated individuals.....106
Figure 45. Estimated total effective dose for the 365-day period beginning each day after March 11 at Yokota AB.....107
Figure 46. Locations, distances, and whole body effective doses for DARWG locations D-1 through D-4.....119
Figure 47. Locations, distances, and whole body effective doses for DARWG locations D-5 through D-7.....120
Figure 48. Locations, distances, and whole body effective doses for DARWG locations D-8 through D-12.....121

Figure 49. Locations, distances, and whole body effective doses for DARWG locations D-13 through D-14 122
Figure 50. Daily whole body effective dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8) 124
Figure 51. Daily external and internal whole body effective dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8) 124
Figure 52. Percent daily whole body effective dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8) 124
Figure 53. Percent daily external and internal whole body effective dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8) 124
Figure 54. Daily thyroid dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8) 125
Figure 55. Daily external and internal thyroid dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8) 125
Figure 56. Percent daily thyroid dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8) 125
Figure 57. Percent daily external and internal thyroid dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8) 125
Figure 58. International nuclear and radiological event scale 127
Figure 59. Map of ubiquitous background annual effective dose in Japan (excluding radon) .. 130
Figure A-1. AN/VDR-2 RADIAC Set 147
Figure A-2. Canberra ADM-300 survey meter 148
Figure A-3. AN/PDQ-3 consisting of IM-265/PDQ Multifunction RADIAC control unit with probes and interface unit 150
Figure A-4. Thermo Scientific RadEye PRD-ER survey meter 151
Figure A-5. Fluke 451P survey meter 152
Figure A-6. Eberline ESP-2 survey meter 153
Figure A-7. Ludlum 2360 survey meter 154
Figure A-8. Ludlum 2221 survey meter 155
Figure A-9. Bicron Analyst survey meter 156
Figure A-10. Thermo Scientific MK2 EPD 158
Figure A-11. DT-702/PD dosimeter and reader 159
Figure A-12. Panasonic dosimeter and reader 160
Figure A-13. Landauer dosimeter and reader 161
Figure A-14. Eberline E-600 meter and SPA-3 detector 162
Figure A-15. Canberra ACCUSCAN II whole-body counter 163
Figure A-16. Canberra FASTSCAN whole-body counter 164
Figure A-17. Hi-Q CF-995B air sampler and TC-12 iodine sample cartridge 165

Figure A-18. RADēCO H-809 and H-810 air samplers 166
Figure A-19. Staplex Model TFIA high-volume air sampler 167
Figure A-20. F&J DFHV-1 air sampler 168
Figure A-21. Whatman 41 filter paper 169
Figure D-1. Hierarchy of data 215
Figure D-2. Individuals undergoing IM screening 218
Figure F-1. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-1 Misawa AB 224
Figure F-2. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-2 Sendai Airport 224
Figure F-3. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-3 City of Ishinomaki 225
Figure F-4. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-4 City of Yamagata 225
Figure F-5. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-6 Hyakuri AB 226
Figure F-6. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-7 City of Oyama 226
Figure F-7. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-8 Yokota AB 227
Figure F-8. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-9 Akasaka Press Center 227
Figure F-9. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-10 Atsugi NAF 228
Figure F-10. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-11 Yokosuka NB 228
Figure F-11. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-12 Camp Fuji 229
Figure F-12. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-13 Iwakuni MCAS 229
Figure F-13. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-14 Sasebo NB 230

List of Tables

Table ES-1. Range of estimated doses during Operation Tomodachi 5

Table 1. Shore-based, DOD-affiliated population by location 11

Table 2. Shore locations 14

Table 3. Radiation dose terms 23

Table 4. Locations of MEXT external radiation dose monitoring stations 31

Table 5. DOD portable survey instruments used for the measurement of external radiation during Operation Tomodachi 33

Table 6. External exposure adjustment factors of selected MEXT fixed monitoring point detectors 36

Table 7. Key factors affecting response of detectors to external radiation dose 38

Table 8. DOD and DOE air sampling systems 42

Table 9. An example of results from field and laboratory analysis of USAF high-volume air sampling of aerosols on Yokota AB 44

Table 10. Radioactive material concentrations (μBq m^{-3}) for key radionuclides and strontium isotopes for high volume air sampling at Yokota AB, Japan 45

Table 11. Radioactive material activity concentrations for Ba-140 and key radionuclides from high-volume air sampling at Yokota AB 45

Table 12. Ratios of dose coefficients of gaseous elemental iodine to methyl iodide 49

Table 13. Summary of USAFSAM drinking water analyses 52

Table 14. Summary of AIPH drinking water analyses 52

Table 15. Summary of USN water analyses 53

Table 16. Reported activity concentrations for soil samples from Yokota AB 54

Table 17. Radionuclide activity concentrations for soil ingestion pathway for Yokota AB 56

Table 18. Reported activity concentrations for soil samples from Camp Zama and Atsugi NAF 59

Table 19. Mean estimated surface soil concentrations for DARWG Locations in the Kanto Plain for March 12 through May 11 61

Table 20. Food and water activity concentration standards and guidelines (Bq kg^{-1}) 66

Table 21. Summary of shore-based population and locations 67

Table 22. Average daily dose rate from ingestion of food from non-DOD sources during the first month after the accident 67

Table 23. Air sampling data for selected installations 70

Table 24. DARWG consolidated sites and adjacent MEXT monitoring sites 73

Table 25. Environmental data used for dose assessments 75
Table 26. Numbers of measurement results used in radiation dose calculations 76
Table 27. Measured and derived data regions for air activity concentrations at Yokosuka NB (D-11) 84
Table 28. Relative contributions of radionuclide groups to concentration, committed effective dose and committed equivalent dose to the thyroid at Yokota AB (D-8) 96
Table 29. Contributions to doses from external and internal radiation at Yokota AB (D-8) 96
Table 30. Committed equivalent dose to organs for adults humanitarian relief work at Yokota AB (D-8) 98
Table 31. Potentially Exposed Population categories and parameter values considered for this report 101
Table 32. Physical activity level definitions 102
Table 33. Whole body effective doses for children under maximum exposure conditions 112
Table 34. Thyroid doses for children under maximum exposure conditions 113
Table 35. Whole body effective doses for adults (humanitarian relief) under maximum exposure conditions 114
Table 36. Thyroid doses for adults (humanitarian relief) under maximum exposure conditions 115
Table 37. Range of whole body effective doses (rem) to children at nine DARWG locations . 116
Table 38. Range of thyroid doses (rem) to children at nine DARWG locations 116
Table 39. Range of whole body effective doses (rem) to adults and humanitarian relief individuals at 13 DARWG locations 117
Table 40. Range of thyroid doses (rem) to adults and humanitarian relief individuals at 13 DARWG locations 117
Table 41. Notable environmental releases of I-131 127
Table 42. Summary comparison of DOD and WHO doses 129
Table 43. Comparison of 60-day and lifetime (70 y) effective doses from ubiquitous background in the United States and Japan to 60-day Operation Tomodachi effective doses 131
Table 44. Comparisons of 60-day and lifetime (70 y) thyroid doses 131
Table 45. Contributions to thyroid dose from ubiquitous background in the U.S. 132
Table A-1. USN survey meters appropriate for performing external radiation contamination surveys of individuals 149
Table B-1. PEP categories considered in this report 171
Table B-2. Activity inhalation rates 172
Table B-3. Activity-based inhalation volumes and daily rates for PEP category 1 173
Table B-4. Activity-based inhalation volumes and daily rates for PEP category 2 175

Table B-5. Comparison of the ICRP and EPA age groups for members of the public.....176
Table B-6. ICRP, EPA, and DARWG recommended daily inhalation rates for children (m^3 d^{-1}) 176
Table B-7. EPA and DARWG recommended daily drinking water ingestion rates for children (L d^{-1}).....177
Table B-8. EPA and DARWG recommended daily soil plus dust ingestion rates for children (mg d^{-1}) 178
Table B-9. Time spent indoors as a function of age 179
Table B-10. Breathing rates as a function of ICRP age 180
Table B-11. Drinking water ingestion rates as a function of ICRP age.....180
Table B-12. Soil ingestion rates as a function of ICRP age 181
Table C-1. Radionuclides included in calculations of hourly internal dose.....186
Table C-2. Variation of the effective dose with age for irradiation from a volume source in the air 187
Table C-3. Variation of the effective dose with age for irradiation from a plane source on the ground 188
Table C-4. Indoor reduction factors for external radiation.....189
Table C-5. Temperature and precipitation monthly averages for Tokyo, Japan 190
Table C-6. Indoor reduction factor for air inhalation.....192
Table C-7. Whole body committed effective dose to effective dose for PEP categories 199
Table C-8. Weighted ratios of DCs used to calculate thyroid committed equivalent dose.....208
Table D-1. Personnel dosimeter use by DOD-affiliated individuals 217
Table D-2. External monitoring results.....217
Table D-3. Summary of internal monitoring scan results 220
Table F-1. Listing of external dose rate plots for 13 DARWG locations 223

This page intentionally left blank.

Revision Notes

This revision corrects minor editorial errors in the reporting of dose results in the original technical report, DTRA-TR-12-001, dated September 30, 2012. It includes additional entries to the list of abbreviations, acronyms and symbols, updates to references, and revisions to certain figures and tables. The revision addresses additional peer review comments provided by Scientific Committee 6-8 of the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) following publication of the report. The revisions involved clarifications of the report's purpose and an improved characterization of the conservative nature of the reported doses, expanded the discussions in the conclusions, included additional technical details about the accident's sequence of events, and clarified discussions of air monitoring data. The document was re-organized to place discussions of the analysis, selection and use of environmental data in dose calculations to Section 3, Dose Calculation Methodology, and to place discussions of the variation of doses with distance from FDNPS and time following the tsunami in Section 5, Results and Discussion. This revision does not change any of the calculated doses. This version supersedes the original version dated September 30, 2012.

This page intentionally left blank.

Acknowledgements

The authors gratefully acknowledge the support of the following individuals:

- Dr. Daniel Blumenthal, National Nuclear Security Administration, who shared DOE's radiological monitoring results.
- Dr. FURUTA Sadaaki, Japan Atomic Energy Agency, who provided information on the Japanese radiological monitoring stations.
- Veterans' Advisory Board on Dose Reconstruction, Subcommittee No. 1 members (Mr. Harold Beck, Mr. Paul Voilleque, and Dr. Gary Zeman), who provided a preliminary peer review.
- National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Scientific Committee No. 6-8 members (Dr. John Till, Dr. John Boice, Dr. Iulian Apostoaei, and Mr. William Kennedy, Jr.) who provided follow-on peer review.
- Major Steven Dewey, USAF School of Aerospace Medicine, who provided valuable technical consultation.
- Dr. John Mercier of Tech 62, Inc., who provided technical consulting, and acted as an unofficial liaison with both DOE and the Japanese scientific community.
- Dr. David Kocher of SENES Oak Ridge, Inc., who provided peer review.
- Dr. Mondher Chehata of SAIC who provided technical consultation and critical reviews of environmental monitoring data.
- Mr. Brian Sanchez of ARA, Inc., who designed and administered the MS SharePoint website that supported this effort.
- Ms. Hilda Maier, Mr. Hanson Gaugler, Ms. Debra Gross of L-3 Services, Inc., who provided logistics and computing support for this effort.
- Dr. Craig Postlewaite and Mr. Scott Gordon of the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs, who provided enthusiastic support and critical guidance.

This page intentionally left blank.

Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to provide the approach, methods, and results of a study to estimate conservative radiation doses that may be assigned to individuals who are part of a potentially exposed population (PEP). In addition, it serves as the technical basis for the radiation doses that are recorded in the Operation Tomodachi Registry (OTR) and summarized on the OTR website (http://registry.csd.disa.mil/otr).

This report presents the results of radiation dose assessments for the Department of Defense (DOD) shore-based population of interest (POI) during the 60-day period from March 12, 2011, to May 11, 2011, following a 9.0 magnitude earthquake and resulting tsunami that damaged the Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Station (FDNPS) in Japan.

At 1446 Japan Standard Time[1] on March 11, 2011, a 9.0 magnitude earthquake, the largest ever recorded in Japan, occurred at a depth of approximately 19 miles, 80 miles east of Sendai and 231 miles northeast of Tokyo off the coast of Honshu Island (USGS, 2011). Seismic sensors immediately detected the earthquake and activated the rapid shutdown systems for 11 operating nuclear power plants at four sites along the northeast coast of Japan (Onagawa Units 1, 2 and 3; FDNPS Units 1, 2 and 3; Fukushima Daini Units 1, 2, 3, and 4; and Tokai Unit 2). At the time of the earthquake, FDNPS Units 1, 2 and 3 were operational and producing power, and Units 4, 5 and 6 had been shut down for refueling and maintenance activities. Irradiated reactor fuel in Unit 4 had been offloaded previously to the Unit 4 spent fuel pool. Irradiated fuel assemblies for Units 5 and 6 were still secured in the reactor cores.

The earthquake and tsunami caused the loss of both offsite power and onsite backup power to FDNPS and this resulted in station blackout conditions (GOJ, 2011a). Working under blackout conditions, plant workers focused their attention on maintaining the necessary cooling of the shut-down reactors and spent fuel pools. However, the extended station blackout conditions led to substantial reactor core meltdowns for Units 1, 2 and 3 with subsequent loss of containment and releases of radioactive materials to the environment. No significant releases of radioactivity from spent fuel pools were apparent. Intermittent large releases of radioactive fission products from the damaged reactors were detected during the 10 days following the earthquake. The fission products entered the atmosphere as gases and aerosols. Radioactive fission products also entered the ocean through contaminated seawater that had been used for cooling the units. The radioactive fission product gases and aerosols were transported in air by changing weather patterns across much of Japan's main island of Honshu, as well as out to sea. In addition, deposition of fission products was observed on land, buildings and water bodies in and around Honshu. (INPO, 2011)

---

[1] Japan Standard Time (JST), 0000-2400, is used throughout this report, unless otherwise noted. JST is 9 hours ahead of Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). DOD's use of UTC is traditionally noted by the "Zulu (Z)" designation; e.g. 1630Z.

Nearly 70,000 individuals in the DOD-affiliated population (defined as Service members, civilian employees, family members of Service members and civilian employees, and contractor employees) were located at or near approximately 63 U.S. military facilities located on the four main islands of Japan (Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku, and Kyushu). Most of the DOD-affiliated population was located in a few prefectures, with 15 military facilities/bases located in Kanagawa, 10 in Nagasaki, and six in Tokyo. Approximately 50 percent of the U.S. military stationed in Japan were not included in the shore-based population for dose assessment because they were located sufficiently far away in the Okinawa prefecture, where observed radiation levels did not rise.

The U.S. mobilized for humanitarian assistance / disaster relief (HADR) support to Japan and assessment of the status of its citizens. Operational reports indicated that U.S. forces encountered radiation levels from apparent passing clouds of released radioactive materials. News media reports provided confirming articles. Four days after the earthquake and tsunami, the Chairman, Senate Veterans' Affairs Committee (SVAC), contacted the Secretary of Defense and expressed concerns that U.S. forces providing disaster response in Japan might be exposed to radiation and other environmental toxins (SVAC, 2011). The SVAC Chairman urged DOD to create a database of U.S. Service members supporting the relief effort in Japan to track data related to exposure to radiation and other environmental toxins. The Under Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness (USD(P&R)) responded that DOD was working with the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) to ensure that affected Service members were being appropriately monitored (USD(P&R), 2011).

Soon thereafter, the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs (ASD[HA]) requested that the Army Institute of Public Health (AIPH) serve as the lead organization for the creation and operation of the Operation Tomodachi Registry (OTR) (ASD[HA], 2011a). Planning, development, and implementation activities required to establish the OTR were delegated to an OT Steering Committee and four working groups: the OTR Implementation Working Group (OTRIWG), the Dose Assessment and Recording Working Group (DARWG), the Population of Interest Working Group (POIWG), and the Medical and Claims Users Working Group (M&CUWG). Briefly, these four working groups would: 1) develop an approach to construct and sustain the OTR in a manner that will withstand scrutiny from the various stakeholders and Congress; 2) conduct dose assessments using all relevant data of sufficient quality; 3) collect and organize once-daily personnel location data for all DOD–affiliated personnel associated with OT; and 4) define OTR-related data needed to support claims adjudication, medical surveillance, and general health-related inquiries.

Radiation doses from releases of radioactive material from the FDNPS accident are calculated based on an assumed exposure period of 60 days from March 12, 2011, to May 11, 2011. This period accounts for the potential for radiation exposure from early releases of radioactive materials and establishes an exposure endpoint determined by comprehensive DARWG dose modeling. This dose modeling indicated that the accumulated dose for the full year following each day after May 11, 2011 was unlikely to exceed 1 mrem, which is a truly negligible dose.

The dose assessment process involved the collection and review of external radiation exposure rate information and radionuclide activity concentration results in air, water, and soil that were collected by various agencies of the DOD, the Department of Energy (DOE), the Government of Japan (GOJ) and others. Data were either used as reported or estimated using

scientifically-sound techniques for periods of time for which data were not available or when data were judged unreliable. These results were combined with conservative or high sided values of exposure parameters, such as breathing rate, water ingestion rate, uncertainties in dose coefficients (DCs) for internal radionuclides, and others to produce doses that are considered to be higher than the dose received by any member of the POI. The methods account for exposure while performing at various levels of physical activity, whether indoors or outdoors, and for adults and children in six age ranges.

The doses in the report were calculated using conservative or high sided estimates of the various parameters required to convert activity concentrations into dose. These overestimates are intended to produce doses that are theoretically possible but not likely to be received by any individual. To lend further support to the notion that these doses are higher than anyone is likely to receive, a study is underway to prepare best estimates of dose and their associated uncertainties using probabilistic methods. Publication of this report will be in early 2013. The doses reported herein are intended only to inform those who were in Japan during the time of the incident and should not be used for compensation decisions or studies on the medical effects of ionizing radiation exposures. A report that compares the doses in this report with those in WHO (2012) was recently published and concluded the doses were consistent. Furthermore, additional technical reports to address the following topics are expected in the first quarter of 2013:

- The results of internal monitoring of over 8,000 members of the POI,
- The doses to an embryo, fetus or nursing infants from exposure to radioactive materials released from the FDNPS,
- The doses to fleet and air individuals, and
- The radiological environment at J-Village.

In this assessment, we calculated doses from sources outside the body and those inside the body. The main source of radiation outside the body includes radioactive materials in passing plumes and radioactive materials deposited on the ground. The sources of radiation inside the body are radioactive materials that deposit in tissues and organs after breathing air containing radioactive materials and ingesting water and soil that have been contaminated with radioactive materials. For external dose calculations, we used measurements of radiation dose rates at various locations where DOD-affiliated individuals worked and lived, and we used the results of personnel dosimeters for those who participated in humanitarian relief efforts, or who entered potentially contaminated areas. For internal dose calculations, we used measurements of radioactivity in the air, water, and soil combined with internationally accepted parameters for calculating dose. Over 8,000 individuals were monitored for internal radioactive materials and the results of those tests were compared with the calculated doses.

The quantities calculated in this report are whole body effective dose and thyroid dose as presented in International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) Publication 60 (ICRP, 1991) and used in the ICRP databases of DCs (ICRP, 2001). The effective dose is a radiation protection quantity that allows external and internal doses to be combined to obtain an estimate of overall risk from exposure to radiation. Thyroid dose, which is the total dose to the thyroid gland from external and internal radiation, is important in assessing the potential for thyroid disease. The effective dose and equivalent dose “provide a basis for estimating the probability of

stochastic effects only for doses well below the threshold for deterministic effects" and "are intended for use in radiation protection, including the assessment of risk in general terms."

Copious measurements of external dose rates and activity concentrations in air, water, and soil were accomplished by DOD, DOE, and GOJ technical teams and were collected, reviewed, and selected for use in these dose calculations. Whenever DOD and DOE sources of measurements contained data gaps, measurements from GOJ's Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology (MEXT) were used to fill those gaps to provide full coverage for every day during the 60-day period of concern. Similarly, 24-hour measurement of air concentrations at Yokota Air Base (AB) and the International Monitoring Station (IMS) at Takasaki, Gunma, Japan supplemented or replaced limited or lower quality measurements. Water concentrations were obtained almost exclusively from MEXT because some DOD installations obtained their water from Japanese water systems. Some consumption of water from off-installation sources was deemed reasonable for those installations that obtained their drinking water from underground sources. Section 2 contains the detailed discussions of the environmental measurements, and their analysis and use in dose calculations.

Scenarios of exposure describe the conditions under which individuals are exposed to radiation. These include understanding how long a person was exposed, where they were located (e.g., indoors or outdoors) when exposed, what they were doing (e.g., sitting, walking, performing heavy labor) when they were exposed, and other factors. Our analyses describe these scenarios and their parameters for groups called potentially exposed populations (PEPs). PEPs include active duty military, and DOD civilian and contractor employees performing routine duties and performing humanitarian relief activities. The individuals engaged in humanitarian relief activities are presumed to receive the highest exposures and therefore the highest doses. Doses for children of ages from birth to adulthood were determined for five age-specific PEP categories.

Recognizing that DOD-affiliated individuals were located throughout Japan, but concentrated at and near certain installations, the DARWG consolidated some 63 individual locations into 14 more broadly based locations (called DARWG locations) so that a location-based dose estimate could be prepared for each one. This approach combined with the use of conservative or high sided parameter estimates was intended to assure that the doses would be representative of all individuals at a location, except for those who may have been assigned to humanitarian relief or emergency response activities that could have increased their potential for exposure. Section 3 of the report contains the detailed discussions of the development of the PEPs, and the construction of the 14 DARWG locations. Location-based doses were not assessed for J-Village because of the limited availability of environmental data and because visits to J-Village involved specific missions lasting less than one full day by individuals, many of whom were provided personnel dosimeters.

Environmental data were analyzed extensively to understand their quality and appropriateness for use in dose calculations. External dose rates from MEXT were used to supplement DOD and DOE measurements. However, to account for differences in equipment and methods, the MEXT data were adjusted to be consistent with DOD/DOE measurements. Similarly, air concentrations for installations around Tokyo in an area known as the Kanto Plain were evaluated and were determined to have wide variability, again due mostly to differences in equipment and methods. Consequently, high quality results, collected with continuous, high-volume sampling, and sophisticated analytical methods were obtained at Yokota AB and IMS

Takasaki and were used as surrogate data for the four locations in the Kanto Plain. Section 3.3.2 discusses the details of these analyses.

Dose results are reported in Table 33 through Table 36 for the groups of children and adults that are greater than the doses for any of the other groups for which calculations were performed. Table ES-1 is extracted from Table 37 through Table 40 and illustrates the breadth of all doses assessed for the range of PEPs and locations in the shore-based POI under all the intake scenarios considered. The doses reported in the OTR website (http://registry.csd.disa.mil/otr) are based on maximum exposure conditions for all locations and age groups and are shown in Table 33 through Table 36 of the report.

Table ES-1. Range of estimated doses during Operation Tomodachi

Group	Effective Dose (rem [mSv])	Thyroid Dose (rem [mSv])
Children (<17 y)	0.001 to 0.16 [0.01 to 1.6]	0.003 to 2.7 [0.03 to 27]
Adults (≥17 y)	0.001 to 0.12 [0.01 to 1.2]	0.003 to 1.2 [0.07 to 12]

For adults, performing humanitarian efforts, and children, the calculated effective doses for all locations range from about 0.001 to 0.2 rem (0.01 to 2 mSv), and the thyroid doses range from about 0.01 to 3 rem (0.1 to 30 mSv). As expected, radiation doses tend to be higher in children than in adults exposed under the same conditions primarily because children are more sensitive to ionizing radiation and children's thyroid glands tend to be smaller than adults—see discussion in Section 5.1 for details. These radiation doses are low and would not require any intervention under U.S. radiological protection guidance. Any estimate of the probability of adverse health effects based on the ranges of radiation doses calculated in this report should be approached with caution. At effective doses less than about 5 to 10 rem (50 to 100 mSv), "risks of health effects are either too small to be observed or are nonexistent" (HPS, 2010).

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 1.

Introduction

1.1 Overview

This report presents the results of radiation dose assessments for the Department of Defense (DOD) shore-based population of interest (POI) during the 60-day period from March 12, 2011 to May 11, 2011 following a 9.0 magnitude earthquake and resulting tsunami that damaged the Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Station (FDNPS) in Japan.

The dose assessment process involved the collection and review of external radiation exposure rate information and radionuclide concentration results in air, water, and soil that were collected by various agencies of the DOD, the Department of Energy (DOE), the Government of Japan (GOJ) and others. Data were either used as reported or estimated using sound techniques for periods of time for which data were not available or when data were judged unreliable. These results were combined with conservative or high sided values of exposure parameters, such as breathing rate, water ingestion rate, uncertainties in dose coefficients (DCs) for internal radionuclides, and others to produce doses that are considered to be higher than the dose received by any member of the POI. Assessments to produce credible estimates of the doses and their associated uncertainties are currently underway and are expected to support our view that these reported doses are greater than any individual's true dose. These reported doses are intended only to inform those who were in Japan during the time of the incident, but should not be used for compensation decisions or studies on the medical effects of ionizing radiation exposures.

This report provides the technical basis for doses that will be posted on the Operation Tomodachi Registry (OTR) Web Site. These doses and information about the possible health effects from them will be accessible to all members of the POI, members of the medical community, and the public at large.

Assessments of doses for individuals who were afloat, or who participated in aircraft operations, and characterization of the radiological environment at J-Village are being prepared as well as reports or documents to provide 1) doses for fetuses, embryos and nursing infants, 2) the doses for shore-based individuals from probabilistic analysis, 3) radiation monitoring by in-vivo scanning, and 4) implementing procedures and methods for the OTR. These reports will be completed by mid-2013 and result in the following documents:

- Probabilistic Analysis of Radiation Doses for Shore-Based Individuals in Operation Tomodachi (DTRA-TR-12-002).
- Radiation Internal Monitoring by In Vivo Scanning in Operation Tomodachi (DTRA-TR-12-004).
- Radiation Doses for Embryo and Fetus, and Nursing Infants from Operation Tomodachi (DTRA-TR-12-017).
- Radiation Doses for Fleet and Air Individuals in Operation Tomodachi (DTRA-TR-12-041).

- Characterization and Use of Radiological Data at J-Village during Operation Tomodachi (DTRA-TR-12-045).
- Comparison of Radiation Dose Studies of the 2011 Fukushima Nuclear Accident Prepared by the World Health Organization and the U.S. Department of Defense (DTRA-TR-12-048).
- Standard Methods (SM) and Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for Responding to Operation Tomodachi Individual Dose Assessments and Responding to VA Radiogenic Disease Compensation Claims (AIPH SM/SOP).

1.2 The Release

At 1446 Japan Standard Time[2] on March 11, 2011, a 9.0 magnitude earthquake, the largest ever recorded in Japan, occurred at a depth of approximately 19 miles, 80 miles east of Sendai and 231 miles northeast of Tokyo off the coast of Honshu Island (USGS, 2011). Seismic sensors immediately detected the earthquake and activated the rapid shutdown systems for 11 operating nuclear power plants at four sites along the northeast coast of Japan (Onagawa Units 1, 2 and 3; FDNPS Units 1, 2 and 3; Fukushima Daini Units 1, 2, 3, and 4; and Tokai Unit 2). At the time of the earthquake, FDNPS Units 1, 2 and 3 were operational and producing power, and Units 4, 5 and 6 had been shut down for refueling and maintenance activities. Irradiated reactor fuel in Unit 4 had been offloaded previously to the Unit 4 spent fuel pool. Irradiated fuel assemblies for Units 5 and 6 were still secured in the reactor cores.

Approximately 40 minutes following the earthquake and shutdown of the operating units, the first large tsunami wave inundated the FDNPS followed by multiple additional waves. The estimated height of the tsunami exceeded the site design protection from tsunamis by approximately 8 meters (27 feet). The tsunami resulted in extensive damage to site facilities and a complete loss of AC electrical power at Units 1 through 4 (INPO, 2011). Units 5 and 6 maintained power from a single Unit 6 diesel generator that escaped damage from the natural disaster events.

The earthquake and tsunami caused the loss of both offsite power and onsite backup power to FDNPS and this resulted in Station Blackout (SBO) conditions. Working under SBO conditions, plant workers focused their attention to maintain necessary cooling of the shut-down reactors and spent fuel pools. However, the extended SBO conditions led to substantial reactor core meltdowns for Units 1, 2 and 3 with subsequent loss of containment and releases of radioactive materials to the environment. No significant releases of radioactivity from spent fuel pools were apparent. Intermittent large releases of radioactive fission products from the damaged reactors were detected during the 10 days following the earthquake. The fission products entered the atmosphere as gases and aerosols. Radioactive fission products also entered the ocean through contaminated seawater that had been used for cooling the units (INPO, 2011). The radioactive fission product gases and aerosols were transported in air by changing weather

[2] Japan Standard Time (JST), 0000-2400, is used throughout this report, unless otherwise noted. JST is 9 hours ahead of Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). DOD's use of UTC is traditionally noted by the "Zulu (Z)" designation; e.g. 1630Z.

patterns across much of Japan's main island of Honshu, as well as out to sea. In addition, deposition of fission products was observed on land, buildings and water bodies in and around Honshu.

1.3 DOD's Response

Shortly after initial news reports of the devastating earthquake and tsunami surfaced, the DOD began responding to the developing situation in Japan in order to protect health and prevent illness. In Japan and Hawaii, the response involved efforts to evaluate the magnitude of the potential health threat by obtaining external radiation dose measurements with portable radiation detection equipment at U.S. installations in Japan, on naval vessels, and in mission areas where DOD Service members were deployed. Special DOD radiation health, environmental health, and emergency response teams from the continental United States and Okinawa were also deployed to Honshu Island, Japan, to augment the DOD capabilities within the U.S. Forces Japan region. DOE accident response teams were also deployed to the area. DOD took actions to ensure that radioactively contaminated food and bottled water did not reach the DOD-affiliated population.

Military commands within the Pacific/Japan area, including U.S. Pacific Command (USPACOM), U.S. Forces Japan (USFJ), and the Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet (COMPACFLT), also took a number of separate actions to protect the health of the DOD population on mainland Japan. These included releasing health protection guidance to control radiation exposure, establishing criteria for entry into hot and warm zones around the Fukushima Nuclear Power Station, and publishing guidance for distribution and consumption of potassium iodide (KI) for protection against radioactive iodine inhalation/ingestion.

The following list of events highlights DOD's response to this disaster.

On March 13, 2011, the media first reported possible radiation exposure to U.S. forces occurred when the USS Ronald Reagan carrier strike group encountered a radioactive cloud released from FDNPS while enroute to assist in humanitarian assistance and disaster relief (HADR) operations for Japan. Reported contamination situations continued to occur as U.S. aircraft, vessels, and personnel deployed to assist the GOJ in HADR operations.

On March 14, 2011, eight CH-46E Sea Knight helicopters located at Atsugi Naval Air Facility (NAF) moved into the III Marine Expeditionary Forces Forward (MEF FWD) Command Element at Sendai Airfield. The Sendai Airfield is located 50 miles north of FDNPS and was the closest U.S. facility to the hot zone.

On March 16, 2011, MC-130H United States Air Force (USAF) Special Operations Command aircraft also arrived at Sendai Airfield.

On March 16, 2011, U.S. Pacific Command (USPACOM) released guidance on health protection requirements for radiation exposure, and established criteria for USFJ for hot and warm zone entries (USPACOM, 2011a).

On March 16, 2011, the first internal monitoring scans were performed on DOD personnel returning from Japan at Puget Sound Naval Shipyard.

On March 17, 2011, USPACOM initiated Operation Pacific Passage, providing voluntary military assisted departure of American citizens and designated foreign nationals (USPACOM,

2011b). In addition, Camp Fuji Marines (Task Force Fuji) assisted III MEF FWD in opening Sendai Airfield for heavy lift military aircraft.

On March 18, 2011, USPACOM published initial potassium iodide (KI) guidance for personnel protection against radioactive iodine inhalation/ingestion (USPACOM, 2011c).

On March 19, 2011, the first Pacific Passage flight departed Yokota Air Base (AB).

On March 20, 2011, the first C-17 landed at Sendai Airfield. USFJ released supplemental Operation Tomodachi (OT) guidance, including for KI and hot zones (USFJ, 2011a). Radioactive iodine was detected in the Tokyo water supply. Admiral (ADM) Willard, Commander, USPACOM, and ADM Walsh, Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet (USPACFLT) arrived in Japan.

On March 23, 2011, U.S. Ambassador Roos, ADM Willard, ADM Walsh, and Lieutenant General Fields, Commander, USFJ traveled to Sendai Airfield.

On March 25, 2011, the GOJ extended its FDNPS evacuation zone from 20 km (12.4 miles) to 30 km (18.6 miles).

On March 26, 2011, the Commander, U.S. Pacific Fleet (COMPACFLT) issued medical and radiological limit guidance (COMPACFLT, 2011).

On March 27, 2011, the last Operation Pacific Passage flight departed for United States.

On April 1, 2011, aircraft decontamination operation began at Atsugi NAF.

On April 1, 2011, USPACOM issued OT I-131 water activity standards as 100 Bq L^{-1} for infants and pregnant/lactating mothers, and 300 Bq L^{-1} for all others. The standards recommended bottled water for use if limits were exceeded.

On April 14, 2011, DOD personnel internal monitoring scan program was initiated in Japan.

On July 26, 2011, internal monitoring scans were made available to all members of the DOD-affiliated population.

On September 1, 2011, the internal monitoring scan program was completed.

Much of DOD's support to Japan was provided under HADR programs for international assistance. These programs involve a wide range of activities, and forms and levels of effort. In assessing radiation doses to the DOD-affiliated populations who worked directly in these support activities, this report uses the terms "humanitarian relief" to mean a specific set of exposure circumstances that characterize the parameters used in dose calculations. The report recognizes that these activities are at least partially performed within the scope of HADR programs but will use the term "humanitarian relief" in discussing radiation exposures and doses to one specific category.

1.4 DOD's Presence in Japan

There are more than 60 U.S. military facilities including major military bases located on the four main islands of Japan (Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku, and Kyushu). The Okinawa Prefecture, where approximately 50 percent of the U.S. military is stationed in Japan, is not

considered a main island, because it consists of the Ryuku Island chain that stretches over 620 miles southwest from Kyushu to Taiwan. A dose assessment for the Okinawa Prefecture and other adjacent areas, e.g. Korea, was not performed for this report because DOD radiation sampling data demonstrated minimal radiation exposures to these areas/populations compared to exposure rates recorded for Honshu.

The potentially affected U.S. military facilities are concentrated in a few prefectures, 15 in Kanagawa, 10 in Nagasaki, and six in Tokyo. About 53,000 DOD-affiliated personnel (military, civilian, dependent) are located in these shore facilities. A breakout of affected shore-based personnel is shown in Table 1. DOD estimates about 17,000 individuals were afloat, participated in air crew operations or visited J-Village for a total of nearly 70,000 individuals in the DOD POI.

Table 1. Shore-based, DOD-affiliated population by location

Prefecture No.	Location	No. of Military	No. of Civilians	No. of Dependents	Total People	DOD Family Housing
P-2	Misawa AB	3,749	227	4,392	8,368	Yes
P-13	Yokota AB	2,879	594	4,434	7,907	Yes
P-13	Akasaka Press Center	8	9	8	25	No
P-14	Atsugi NAF	3,001	142	2,715	5,858	Yes
P-14	Yokosuka NB	7,815	556	4,833	13,204	Yes
P-14	Negishi Housing	433	152	619	1,204	Yes
P-14	Ikego Housing	510	200	1,324	2,034	Yes
P-14	Sagami General Depot	8	41	57	106	Yes
P-14	Sagamihara Housing	267	130	871	1,268	Yes
P-14	Camp Zama	469	427	911	1,807	Yes
P-14	Yokohama North Dock	2	3	2	7	No
P-22	Camp Fuji	142	6	12	160	No
P-34	Kawakami Ammunition Depot	0	3	1	4	No
P-34	Kure Pier No.6	30	8	15	53	Yes
P-35	Iwakuni MCAS	2,853	348	2,144	5,345	Yes
P-42	Sasebo NB	3,202	224	1,344	4,770	Yes
P-42	Hario Housing	297	42	847	1,186	Yes
	Total:	25,665	3,112	24,529	53,306	-

Note: Information in this table obtained from USG (2011)

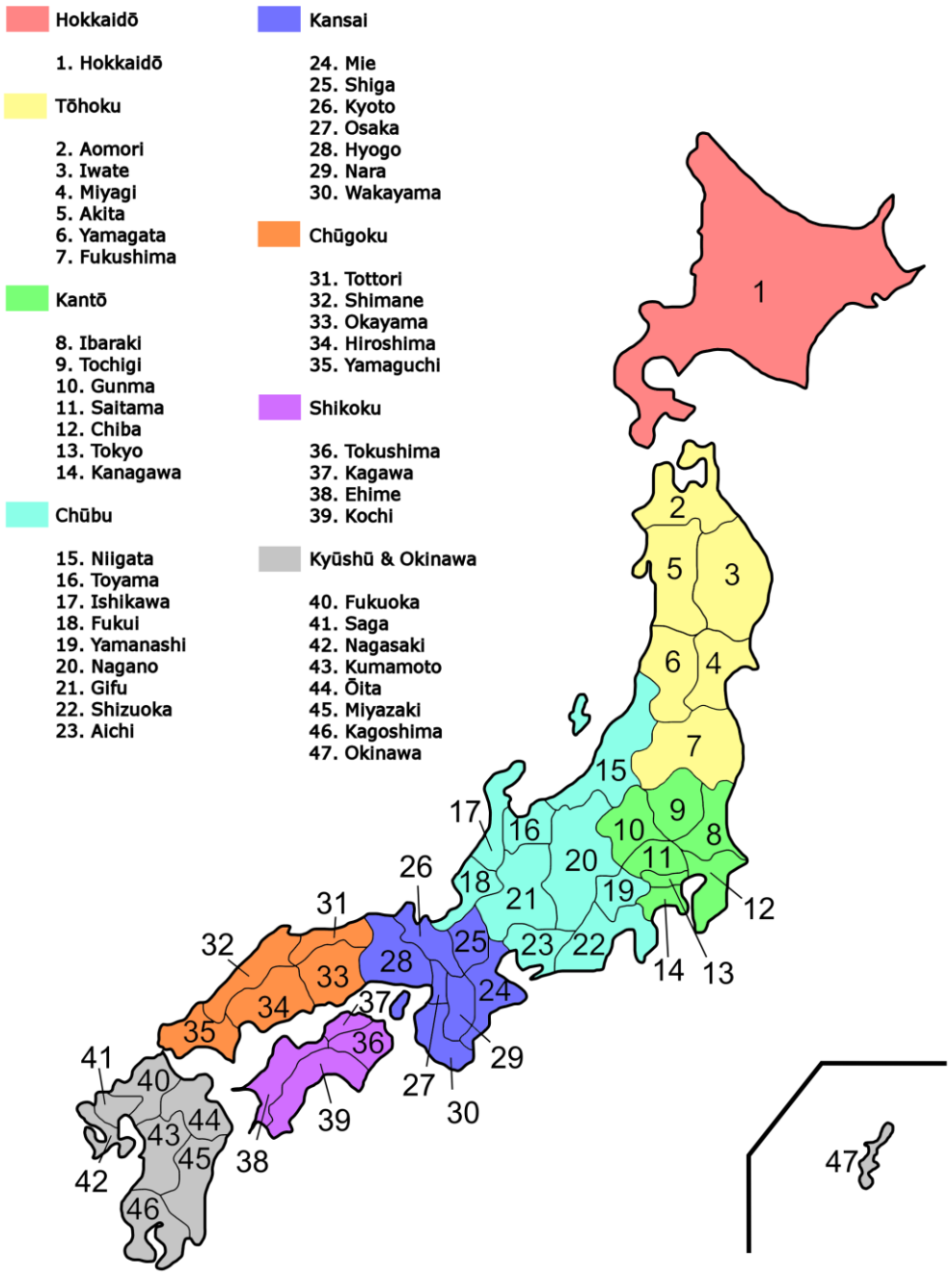

Figure 1. Map of Japan's prefectures

The main U.S. bases include Misawa AB in Aomori Prefecture, Yokota AB (Headquarters, USFJ) in Tokyo Prefecture, Yokosuka Naval Base (NB; known as U.S. Fleet Activities Yokosuka) and Atsugi NAF in Kanagawa Prefecture, Iwakuni Marine Corps Air

Station (MCAS) near Hiroshima, and Sasebo NB (known as U.S. Fleet Activities Sasebo) in Nagasaki Prefecture.

As shown in Figure 1, Japan is divided into 47 sub-national jurisdictions known as prefectures. Japanese prefectures are analogous to U.S. states. For geographical location identification purposes, prefectures are tabulated by a sequential number with a preceding "P-".

This "P-##" numbering scheme is to minimize confusion with other numbering schemes used throughout this report. The prefecture numbering scheme starts at the most northernmost prefecture (Hokkaido), runs in the southerly direction, and finishes with the southernmost prefecture (Okinawa).

In addition to the major U.S. bases, there are associated housing areas, and numerous smaller U.S. work locations. Some of these include petroleum, oil, and lubricant (POL) depots, ammunition depots, communication sites, naval locations, and various storage and training areas.

During the 60-day period of interest, U.S. shore forces were also co-located with Japanese military at Japanese self-defense force locations (e.g. Hyakuri AB) or Japanese cities in humanitarian support roles (e.g. City of Ishinomaki). A listing of these 63 locations is shown in Table 2. A location numbering scheme is introduced for tabulation purposes. Locations are tabulated by a sequential number with a preceding "L-".

A third and final numbering scheme is also introduced in Table 2—the DARWG location. The purpose of the number will be explained in Section 2, but for now it is sufficient to note that it is a sequential number (1–14), preceded by "D-".

Table 2 lists 63 shore locations where DOD-affiliated individuals may have been located, two reference locations (FDNPS and International Monitoring System (IMS), Takasaki) and their associated decimal degree longitude and latitude coordinates. This geographical coordinate tabulation provides the basis for a distance determination between FDNPS and the potentially affected shore location. Distance calculations were performed in MS Excel for decimal latitude/longitude (six or seven significant figures) using the great circle formulation of Pearson (2011).

These distance calculations illustrate that <u>all permanent U.S. facilities</u> (including all dependents in DOD family housing) <u>were located in excess of 100 miles from the FDNPS</u>—see Figure 2. The closest temporary location to FDNPS was J-Village (a soccer training center) at 12 miles. All U.S. personnel visiting this site were issued external radiation dosimeters and afforded the opportunity for internal monitoring. The next closest site was Sendai Airport at 50 miles.

Table 2. Shore locations

Location No.	Shore Location	Prefecture No.	City, Prefecture	DARWG No.	DARWG Location	Latitude	Longitude	Dist. From FDNPS (miles)
L-1	Hachinohe POL Depot	P-2	Hachinohe, Aomori	D-1	Misawa AB	40.50	141.48	214
L-2	**Misawa Air Base**	**P-2**	**Misawa, Aomori**	**D-1**	**Misawa AB**	**40.71**	**141.37**	**228**
L-3	Misawa ATG Range (Ripsaw Range)	P-2	Misawa, Aomori	D-1	Misawa AB	40.71	141.37	228
L-4	Shariki Communication Site	P-2	Tsugaru, Aomori	D-1	Misawa AB	40.80	140.38	236
L-5	City of Ofunato	P-3	Ofunato, Iwate	D-2	Sendai	39.07	141.72	120
L-6	Camp Sendai	P-4	Sendai, Miyagi	D-2	Sendai	38.27	140.92	59
L-7	**Sendai Airport**	**P-4**	**Sendai, Miyagi**	**D-2**	**Sendai**	**38.14**	**140.92**	**50**
L-8	**City of Ishinomaki**	**P-4**	**Ishinomaki, Miyagi**	**D-3**	**Ishinomai**	**38.43**	**141.32**	**72**
L-9	Matsushima Air Base (JSDF)	P-4	Ishinomaki, Miyagi	D-3	Ishinomaki	38.38	141.07	66
L-10	**City of Yamagata**	**P-6**	**Yamagata, Yamagata**	**D-4**	**Yamagata**	**38.26**	**140.34**	**69**
L-11	**J-Village (Fukushima Staging Area)**	**P-7**	**Hama-dori, Fukushima**	**D-5**	**J-Village**	**37.25**	**141.00**	**12**
L-12	Chosi Port	P-12	Chosi, Chiba	D-6	Hyakuri	35.73	140.83	117
L-13	Narita	P-12	Narita, Chiba	D-6	Hyakuri	35.78	140.32	120
L-14	**Hyakuri Air Base**	**P-8**	**Omitama, Ibaraki**	**D-6**	**Hyakuri**	**36.18**	**140.42**	**92**
L-15	City of Ishioka	P-8	Ishioka, Ibaraki	D-6	Hyakuri	36.19	140.29	95

Table 2. Shore locations (cont.)

Location No.	Shore Location	Prefecture No.	City, Prefecture	DARWG No.	DARWG Location	Latitude	Longitude	Dist. From FDNPS (miles)
L-16	City of Mito	P-8	Mito, Ibaraki	D-6	Hyakuri	36.37	140.47	79
L-17	City of Tsukuba	P-8	Tsukuba, Ibaraki	D-6	Hyakuri	36.08	140.08	107
L-18	**City of Oyama**	**P-9**	**Oyama, Tochigi**	**D-7**	**Oyama**	**36.31**	**139.80**	**102**
L-19	Camp Asaka (AFN Transmitter Site)	P-11	Wako, Saitama	D-8	Yokota AB	35.80	139.59	138
L-20	Owada Communication Site	P-11	Niiza, Saitama	D-8	Yokota AB	35.80	139.57	138
L-21	Tokorozawa Communications Station	P-11	Tokorozawa, Saitama	D-8	Yokota AB	35.80	139.47	142
L-22	**Yokota Air Base**	**P-13**	**Fussa, Tokyo**	**D-8**	**Yokota AB**	**35.75**	**139.35**	**149**
L-23	Fuchu Communications Station	P-13	Fuchu, Tokyo	D-8	Yokota AB	35.67	139.48	149
L-24	Tama Service Annex	P-13	Inagi, Tokyo	D-8	Yokota AB	35.64	139.45	152
L-25	Yugi Communication Site	P-13	Hachioji, Tokyo	D-8	Yokota AB	35.64	139.35	155
L-26	Fukaya Communication Site	P-14	Yokohama, Kanagawa	D-8	Yokota AB	35.68	139.48	148
L-27	**Akasaka Press Center (Hardy Barracks)**	**P-13**	**Minato, Tokyo**	**D-9**	**Toyko**	**35.66**	**139.73**	**142**
L-28	New Sanno U.S. Forces Center	P-13	Minato, Tokyo	D-9	Toyko	35.65	139.72	143
L-29	U.S. Embassy	P-13	Akasaka Minato-ku, Tokyo	D-9	Toyko	35.67	139.74	141

Table 2. Shore locations (cont.)

Location No.	Shore Location	Prefecture No.	City, Prefecture	DARWG No.	DARWG Location	Latitude	Longitude	Dist. From FDNPS (miles)
L-30	Camp Zama	P-14	Zama, Kanagawa	D-10	Atsugi NAF	35.51	139.39	160
L-31	**Naval Air Facility Atsugi**	**P-14**	**Ayase, Kanagawa**	**D-10**	**Atsugi NAF**	**35.45**	**139.45**	**162**
L-32	Naval Support Facility Kamiseya	P-14	Ayase, Kanagawa	D-10	Atsugi NAF	35.49	139.49	159
L-33	Sagami General Depot	P-14	Sagamihara, Kanagawa	D-10	Atsugi NAF	35.58	139.38	157
L-34	Sagamihara Housing Area	P-14	Sagamihara, Kanagawa	D-10	Atsugi NAF	35.52	139.42	159
L-35	Azuma Storage Area	P-14	Yokosuka, Kanagawa	D-11	Yokosuka NB	35.41	139.64	159
L-36	Ikego Housing Area and Navy Annex	P-14	Zushi, Kanagawa	D-11	Yokosuka NB	35.31	139.59	167
L-37	Naval Transmitter Station Totsuka	P-14	Yokohama, Kanagawa	D-11	Yokosuka NB	35.42	139.64	158
L-38	Negishi Dependent Housing Area	P-14	Yokohama, Kanagawa	D-11	Yokosuka NB	35.42	139.64	158
L-39	Tomioka Storage Area	P-14	Yokohama, Kanagawa	D-11	Yokosuka NB	35.42	139.64	158
L-40	Tsurumi POL Depot	P-14	Yokohama, Kanagawa	D-11	Yokosuka NB	35.49	139.71	152
L-41	**United States Fleet Activities Yokosuka**	**P-14**	**Yokosuka, Kanagawa**	**D-11**	**Yokosuka NB**	**35.29**	**139.67**	**165**
L-42	Urago Ammunition Depot	P-14	Yokosuka, Kanagawa	D-11	Yokosuka NB	35.30	139.65	166
L-43	Yokohama North Dock	P-14	Yokohama, Kanagawa	D-11	Yokosuka NB	35.47	139.64	155

Table 2. Shore locations (cont.)

Location No.	Shore Location	Prefecture No.	City, Prefecture	DARWG No.	DARWG Location	Latitude	Longitude	Dist. From FDNPS (miles)
L-44	Kisarazu Auxiliary Landing Field	P-12	Kisarazu, Chiba	D-11	Yokosuka NB	35.40	139.91	153
L-45	**Camp Fuji**	**P-22**	**Gotenba, Shizuoka**	**D-12**	**Camp Fuji**	**35.32**	**138.87**	**189**
L-46	Numazu Training Area	P-22	Numazu, Shizuoka	D-12	Camp Fuji	35.10	138.87	201
L-47	Akizuki Ammunition Depot	P-34	Etajima, Hiroshima	D-13	Iwakuni MCAS	34.22	132.45	529
L-48	Haigamine Communication Site	P-34	Kure, Hiroshima	D-13	Iwakuni MCAS	34.25	132.57	522
L-49	Hiro Ammunition Depot	P-34	Kure, Hiroshima	D-13	Iwakuni MCAS	34.25	132.57	522
L-50	Kawakami Ammunition Depot	P-34	Higashi-hiroshima, Hiroshima	D-13	Iwakuni MCAS	34.42	132.73	509
L-51	Kure Pier No. 6	P-34	Kure, Hiroshima	D-13	Iwakuni MCAS	34.25	132.57	522
L-52	**Iwakuni Marine Corps Air Station**	**P-35**	**Iwakuni, Yamaguchi**	**D-13**	**Iwakuni MCAS**	**34.15**	**132.24**	**542**
L-53	Sofu Communication Site	P-35	Iwakuni, Yamaguchi	D-13	Iwakuni MCAS	34.15	132.24	542
L-54	Akasaki POL Depot	P-42	Sasebo, Nagasaki	D-14	Sasebo NB	33.16	129.71	703
L-55	Hario Dependent Housing Area	P-42	Sasebo, Nagasaki	D-14	Sasebo NB	33.16	129.71	703
L-56	Harioshima Ammunition Storage Area	P-42	Sasebo, Nagasaki	D-14	Sasebo NB	33.16	129.71	703

Table 2. Shore locations (cont.)

Location No.	Shore Location	Prefecture No.	City, Prefecture	DARWG No.	DARWG Location	Latitude	Longitude	Dist. From FDNPS (miles)
L-57	Iorizaki POL Depot	P-42	Sasebo, Nagasaki	D-14	Sasebo NB	33.16	129.71	703
L-58	Sakibe Navy Annex	P-42	Sasebo, Nagasaki	D-14	Sasebo NB	33.16	129.71	703
L-59	Sasebo Ammunition Supply Point	P-42	Sasebo, Nagasaki	D-14	Sasebo NB	33.16	129.71	703
L-60	Sasebo Dry Dock Area	P-42	Sasebo, Nagasaki	D-14	Sasebo NB	33.16	129.71	703
L-61	Tategami Basin Port Area	P-42	Sasebo, Nagasaki	D-14	Sasebo NB	33.16	129.71	703
L-62	**United States Fleet Activities Sasebo**	**P-42**	**Sasebo, Nagasaki**	**D-14**	**Sasebo NB**	**33.16**	**129.71**	**703**
L-63	Yokose POL Depot	P-42	Saikai, Nagasaki	D-14	Sasebo NB	32.93	129.65	713
N/A	Fukushima-Daiichi Nuc. Pwr. Sta. (FDNPS)	P-7		N/A	N/A	37.42	141.03	0
N/A	International Monitoring Site (IMS) Takasaki	P-10		N/A	N/A	36.30	139.08	133

Ref: (USFJ, 2011b; USG, 2011; Wikipedia, 2011)

Figure 2. Map of major U.S. military bases (red stars) and FDNPS (yellow trefoil)

1.5 Tasking

Four days post-earthquake and tsunami, the Chairman, Senate Veterans' Affairs Committee (SVAC) contacted the Secretary of Defense and expressed concerns about U.S. forces providing disaster response in Japan that might be exposed to radiation and other environmental toxins (SVAC, 2011). The SVAC Chairman urged DOD to create a database of U.S. Service members supporting the relief effort in Japan to track data related to exposure to radiation and other environmental toxins. The Under Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness (USD(P&R)) responded that DOD was working with the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) to ensure that affected Service members were being appropriately monitored for environmental exposures and that the defense department would create comprehensive databases to include all affected Service members, family members, and DOD civilian employees and contractors (USD(P&R), 2011).

After determining the appropriate DOD offices to complete this work, the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs (ASD(HA)) requested that the Army Institute of Public Health (AIPH) serve as the lead organization for the creation and operation of the Operation Tomodachi Registry (OTR) (ASD(HA), 2011a). Planning, development, and implementation activities required to establish the OTR were delegated to an OT Steering Committee and four working groups: the OTR Implementation Working Group (OTRIWG), the Dose Assessment

and Recording Working Group (DARWG), the Population of Interest Working Group (POIWG), and the Medical and Claims Users Working Group (M&CUWG). Briefly, the primary focus and scope of each working group include:

- OTRIWG: develop an approach to construct and sustain the OTR in a manner that will withstand scrutiny from the various stakeholders and Congress.
- DARWG: conduct dose assessments using all relevant data of sufficient data quality.
- POIWG: Collect and organize once-daily personnel location data for all DOD affiliated personnel associated with Operation Tomodachi.
- M&CUWG: Define OTR data needed to support claims adjudication, medical surveillance, and general health-related inquiries.

The ASD(HA), as the DOD office responsible for establishing the OTR requested the Director, Armed Forces Radiobiology Research Institute (AFRRI) establish the Dose Assessment and Recording Working Group (DARWG) with technical and acquisition support provided by the Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA) Nuclear Test Personnel Review Program (ASD(HA), 2011b). The U.S. Army (USA), U.S. Navy (USN), and U.S. Air Force (USAF) were also requested to provide one knowledgeable, trained health physicist to support the DARWG.

This report provides the technical basis for doses that are currently available on the OTR web site (http://registry.csd.disa.mil/otr), and is being posted to the OTR website as well.

1.6 Scope of this Report

The purpose of this report is to provide the approach, methods, and results of a study to estimate conservative radiation doses that may be assigned to individuals who are part of a potentially exposed population (PEP). In addition, it serves as the technical basis for the radiation doses that are recorded in the OTR and summarized on the OTR web site. Radiation doses from releases of radioactive material from the FDNPS accident are calculated based on an assumed exposure period of 60 days from March 12, 2011 to May 11, 2011. This 60-day period is based on a previous DARWG analysis (DARWG, 2011a) and is discussed in Section 3.6.

All members of the DOD-affiliated population (Service members, civilian employees, family members of Service members and civilian employees, and contractor employees) and referred to as DOD-affiliated individuals will be assigned to a PEP. The OTR Steering Group recognized that doses that are calculated using parameter values that could be considered “worst case” do not represent the daily activities of most persons in the POI and could lead to unnecessary concerns about potential health effects. To mitigate these concerns, the steering group requested the calculation of doses under representative conditions of daily physical activity and accounting for the protective features of time spent indoors.

This report represents the start of a process to assess radiation doses and, eventually, potential health risks. According to the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP) in *Radiation Dose Reconstruction: Principles and Practices*, “It is necessary to view dose reconstruction as a *process* that begins with a defined purpose and is carried out in a logical and orderly manner.” (NCRP, 2009a) The National Academy of Sciences

(NAS, 1995) recommended that preliminary or scoping studies using realistic assumptions about potential radiation doses, the population size, and expected adverse health effects, precede comprehensive dose reconstruction efforts. A scoping study will also help to further define potentially exposed populations and ranges of potential radiation doses (NAS, 1995). The DARWG recommended and the OTR Steering Group concurred that to best meet the tasking requirements (see Section 1.5) the DARWG would create a report estimating radiation doses to DOD-affiliated personnel using conservative estimates of the relevant parameters rather than pursuing realistic estimates. A study is currently underway to produce radiation dose estimates and their associated uncertainties using probabilistic methods that use distributions of the important parameters for calculations of dose that are based on the current state of knowledge. DARWG anticipates the report of this effort, peer-reviewed by the NCRP, will be available in late 2012 and posted on the OTR Web site.

The behavior of radioactive materials after entering the body is an important factor in determining which doses are to be calculated. As is expected for nuclear reactors, radioactive iodine, cesium, tellurium, and noble gases comprise the major contributors to the radioactive materials released and potentially ingested or inhaled by individuals. After intake, these materials are distributed throughout the body and may be preferentially absorbed and retained by specific organs and tissues. Usually, cesium distributes throughout the body and is not concentrated in any particular organ or tissue. Radioactive iodine, on the other hand, is inhaled or ingested and then preferentially absorbed and concentrated in the thyroid gland. Because of this concentration of radioactive iodine and the radiation dose it produces, the thyroid gland is the principal organ of concern for health effects.

This report does not address regulatory issues or the traditional areas of radiation safety or protection, that is, the control of radiation hazards based on elimination of the radiation source, substitution with a different method, engineering and administrative controls on radiation sources or personnel, and the use of personal protective equipment. Additionally, the report does not take into account any personal actions that might have reduced doses such as administration of KI, use of personal protective equipment, or implementation of procedures to maintain radiation doses as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA) that are matters of U.S. regulatory guidance for radiological incidents and accidents.[3] Rather, the report addresses concerns arising from the accidental release of radioactive material, the ensuing emergency response and recovery actions, and their associated radiation doses to which standard radiation protection guidance does not apply.

1.7 Radiological Terms

In this report, radiological quantities are expressed using either the International System of Units (SI) or traditional units. Measurement results are expressed in the units reported in

[3] For example, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) recommends the administration of potassium iodide for the protection of the thyroid when the predicted thyroid dose is 5 rad (50 mGy) or more for children (<17 years old) and pregnant or lactating women (FDA, 2001).

source documents. DOD more commonly uses traditional units for reporting doses; therefore, for this report, the doses are reported in units or subunits of rem with the SI equivalent value in millisievert (mSv) in parentheses.

Table 3 presents the radiation dose terms used in the report, their definitions, and clarifying comments.

To describe the radiation dose from intakes of radioactive material (internal radiation dose), the radiation protection community uses "committed doses" of various types (see Table 3). Committed dose is a radiation protection quantity and means that the radiation doses from intakes of radioactive materials are calculated based on the behavior of the radioactive material in a reference person for a period of 50 years (adults) after an intake or until age 70 (children). Although the radiation doses from internal radioactive materials are actually delivered over time after an intake, this total committed dose is recorded as if it was all received at the time the intake occurred.

The calculations for radiation dose from internal radioactive materials in this report are based on DCs derived from recommendations published in ICRP Publication 60 (ICRP, 1991) and used in the ICRP databases of DCs (ICRP, 2001).

For radiation doses from sources outside the body (external radiation dose) in the absence of internal radiation dose, the external radiation dose is equivalent to the effective dose, as shown in Table 3. In practice, the external radiation dose is estimated from personal radiation monitors (dosimeters), by measurements of the external radiation field (surveys), or from knowledge of the radiation sources in the area. It is usually assumed that the whole body received a uniform radiation dose as determined from dosimeters, surveys, or calculations.

additional analyses to estimate doses and associated uncertainties using probabilistic dose assessment methods to further assess the validity of the conservative dose estimates (Chehata et al., 2013). To estimate these radiation doses, the DARWG assumes that (1) the potentially exposed populations are exposed to the radiological conditions described by the environmental data presented in Section 2 of this report, (2) the human behavior or habit data are "upper percentile" values (EPA, 2011) including accounting for time spent indoors and different physical activity levels, and (3) the inhalation and ingestion DCs from ICRP databases released on compact disc read-only memory (CD-ROM) (ICRP, 2001) apply assuming 1 µm activity median aerodynamic diameter (AMAD) aerosols. The results of internal monitoring are compared with the doses as an independent evaluation of the doses to internal organ.

1.8 Overview of the Dose Assessment

The quantities calculated in this report are whole body effective dose and thyroid dose as presented in ICRP Publication 60 (ICRP, 1991) and used in the ICRP databases of DCs (ICRP, 2001). The effective dose replaced the quantity "effective dose equivalent" (EDE)[4] in the 1990

[4] The U.S. Government still uses the term EDE in its regulations.

Table 3. Radiation dose terms

Radiation Dose Term	Symbol and Definition	Comments
Activity	A	The mean number of spontaneous nuclear transformations occurring in an amount of radionuclide in a particular energy state in a given time interval. The unit for activity in the SI system is reciprocal second (s^{-1}) (i.e., one nuclear transformation per second), with the special name becquerel (Bq). The special unit previously used was curie (Ci); 1 Ci = 3.7×10^{10} Bq. (NCRP, 2009a)
Absorbed (Organ) Dose	D_T	As used in this report, the absorbed dose is the amount of energy deposited in an organ or tissue divided by the mass of the organ or tissue. The SI unit for organ dose is J kg^{-1} and is given the special name gray (Gy). The conventional unit for absorbed dose used in the U.S. is the rad; 1 rad = 0.01 Gy.
Radiation Weighting Factor	w_R	The radiation weighting factor is a unitless, multiplicative factor applied to the absorbed dose to account for probability of the type and energy of the radiation to cause stochastic effects (e.g., cancer).
Equivalent Dose	$\mathrm{H_T} = \sum_{\mathrm{R}} \mathrm{w_R D_{T,R}}$	The equivalent dose to a tissue or organ, T, from radiation, R, is the absorbed dose multiplied by the radiation weighting factor. The radiation weighting factor is unitless; therefore the units of equivalent dose are the same as for absorbed dose, J kg^{-1}. The special name for the SI unit of equivalent dose is the sievert (Sv). The conventional unit for equivalent dose used in the U.S. is the rem; 1 rem = 0.01 Sv.
Tissue Weighting Factor	w_T	The tissue weighting factor for a particular organ or tissue is used to account for the "relative contribution of that organ or tissue to the total detriment [e.g., cancer] due to these effects resulting from a uniform irradiation of the whole body." (ICRP, 1991) The values for w_T are based on a "reference population of equal numbers of both sexes and a wide range of ages." (ICRP, 1991) The values are independent of radiation type and energy and apply to workers and the general population of both sexes (ICRP, 1991). The sum of the tissue weighting factors is one to ensure "that a uniform equivalent dose over the whole body should give an effective dose [See next entry.] numerically equal to that uniform equivalent dose" (ICRP, 1991).

Table 3. Radiation dose terms (cont.)

Radiation Dose Term	Symbol and Definition	Comments
Effective Dose	$E = \sum_T w_T H_T$ or $E = \sum_T w_T \sum_R w_R D_{T,R} = \sum_T w_T \sum_R H_{T,R}$	The effective dose is the sum of the tissue weighted equivalent doses to all the tissues and organs as presented in ICRP Publication 60 (ICRP, 1991) and used in the ICRP (2001) databases of DCs. The special name for the SI unit, J kg^{-1}, of effective dose is the sievert (Sv). The conventional unit for effective dose used in the U.S. is the rem; 1 rem = 0.01 Sv. Alternately, the effective dose is the doubly weighted sum (radiation and tissue weighting factors) of the absorbed organ doses.
Committed Equivalent Dose	$H_{T,\tau}$ or $H_T(\tau)$	The committed equivalent dose is the equivalent dose to a tissue or organ from internally deposited radionuclides during the period τ following an intake. For workers, a period of 50 years is used; for members of the public, the period is 50 years and for children, the period is from exposure to age 70.
Total Thyroid Equivalent Dose	H_{Thy}	The total thyroid equivalent dose is equal to the sum of external radiation dose (equivalent dose to the whole body) and internal radiation dose (committed equivalent dose to the thyroid). In this report, the total thyroid equivalent dose is called the thyroid dose.
Committed Effective Dose	$E(\tau)$	The committed effective dose is the effective dose from internally deposited radionuclides during the period τ following an intake. For workers, a period of 50 years is used; for members of the public, the period is 50 years and for children, the period is from exposure to age 70.
Total Effective Dose	TED	The TED is used most often to demonstrate compliance with standards. The TED is calculated by summing the external radiation dose (e.g., *E*) and the committed effective dose. In this report, the TED is called the whole body effective dose.

recommendations of the ICRP (1991). In its 1990 recommendations with the introduction of the effective dose, the ICRP did not recommend attempts to change earlier values of the EDE to effective doses. In addition, the Commission stated that values of the effective dose equivalent can be added to values of effective doses "without any adjustment" (ICRP, 1991). The effective dose and equivalent dose "provide a basis for estimating the probability of stochastic effects only for doses well below the threshold for deterministic effects" and "are intended for use in radiation protection, including the assessment of risk in general terms" (ICRP, 1991). DARWG considers the doses in this report to be conservative estimates that can be expected to be greater than the dose any individual actually received, except under very unusual exposure circumstances, which would require additional investigation. DARWG is conducting

The dose assessment in this report is based on measured environmental data: external photon radiation dose rates and measured activity concentrations of radioactive materials in air, water, and soil. Where environmental measurement data were lacking several approaches were used, for example:

- Cesium-137 was used as a reference radionuclide to infer concentrations of radioactive material not measured (e.g., an average Te-129m to Cs-137 ratio determined from measurements made at Yokota AB was used to calculate the Te-129m air concentration at Yokosuka NB based on measured Cs-137 air concentrations);
- External radiation measurements from GOJ or DOE resources near DOD facilities were used where there were no DOD external radiation measurements; and
- Linear interpolations were used between measured external radiation dose rates to estimate external radiation dose rates at those times when there were no measurements.

The basic exposure model used is to assume that a hypothetical person representative of a much larger population:

- Is exposed to photons[5] from a passing plume and external deposits of radioactive material;
- Breathes contaminated air from the passing plume(s) and resuspended material;
- Ingests radioactive material in water, soil, and dust each day; and
- Ingests negligible amounts of radioactive material from food.

An hourly whole body effective dose and an hourly thyroid dose were computed for each of the components above and summed over the 60-day period from March 12, 2011 through May 11, 2011. These doses are produced during exposure to both external and internal radiation sources. The DARWG believes that the whole body effective doses and thyroid doses are conservative indicators of potential health effects for the DOD-affiliated population of concern.

[5] Photons are the radiation type typically responsible for external exposures and commonly include x rays and gamma rays.

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 2.

Environmental Monitoring

2.1 Overview

The response to the FDNPS radiological accident included environmental measurements to characterize the radiological release from the plant, to describe the environmental transport of the radiological constituents, and to assess potential impacts to health. Some of the environmental sampling conducted during the response continued the routine radiological sampling that was being conducted in Japan before the accident, while other sampling was specifically implemented in response to the accident. The results of environmental sampling used in this dose reconstruction effort were from all four DOD military services, DOE teams, and Japanese sources (Tokyo Electric and Power Company [TEPCO] and the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology [MEXT]). This order of precedence (DOD, DOE, Japanese sources) recognizes that DOD data were collected on DOD installations or where DOD personnel were deployed. Some DOE data were also collected under those same conditions. Although Japanese data were not collected at DOD locations, they were valuable in filling data gaps when DOD and DOE data were not available, and when used for corroboration of DOD and DOE data.

Environmental data described in detail in this section were the primary data used to calculate doses for this report. Environmental sampling was conducted for a number of purposes. The most important reason for sampling was to assess the immediate potential for radiation exposures to members of the public at specific locations to determine acceptability for occupancy and whether special protective measures were warranted, for example in limiting consumption of water from environmental sources with known contamination. Sampling was conducted to determine the suitability of land areas for re-habitation post evacuation or future agricultural uses. Some data were not directly used to assess doses to individuals but supplemented other data. For example, the relationships among the concentrations of radionuclides evaluated in soil samples provided supporting information for air samples whose detection sensitivity may not have been sufficient for some isotopes or, in the case of bioassay measurements of individuals, where individual isotopes were not evaluated.

2.2 Sources of Radiation Exposure

Loss of cooling and other damage at the FDNPS following the earthquake and tsunami produced various types of damage to reactor structures and resulted in the ultimate release of radioactive materials to the environment. At FDNPS, the major source of radioactive materials that were dispersed beyond the site boundary resulted from irradiated reactor fuel that failed or melted and released fission products and other radionuclides for transport in air or water media. In its first report to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA), the GOJ estimated releases of I-131 and Cs-137 of 1.5×10^{17} Bq and 1.2×10^{16} Bq during the period March 11 to April 5, 2011 (GOJ, 2011a). The irradiated fuel of concern is limited to fuel in the cores of FDNPS Units 1, 2 and 3. Units 5 and 6 were able to maintain sufficient backup power to core cooling systems to avoid core damage and achieved stable cold shutdown by March 20, 2011. The Unit 4 core

was empty. (GOJ, 2011a) The GOJ's second report to the IAEA with updated information about the FDNPS disaster provided a solid basis for ruling out any release of radioactive material from Spent Fuel Pools (SFP) in Units 1, 2, 5, and 6, as well as the site common SFP and the dry cask fuel storage facility (GOJ, 2011b).

Deliberate release of contaminated water (~1.5×10^{11} Bq) at the FDNPS site, as well as leakage of highly contaminated water originating from Units 2 and 3 (~4.7×10^{15} Bq and ~2.0×10^{13} Bq, respectively), also resulted in transfer of radioactive materials offsite. These releases to the sea were dominated by radioactive isotopes of cesium and iodine (GOJ, 2011a). The contaminated water source term for radioactive material released to the sea is not considered in this report because foodstuffs were monitored and consumption of fish was limited because the damage from the earthquake and tsunami to Japan's fishing industry severely limited the supply of fish (Johnson, 2011).

The measured radiation dose rates at the Main Gate of FDNPS over the period of interest shown in Figure 3 illustrate the sequence of airborne releases associated with the accident. For time periods lacking reported values at the Main Gate, measured values were obtained from nearby locations (e.g., West Gate) and adjusted to be consistent with measurements at the Main Gate. Measurements of radioactive isotopes in air and soil indicated radionuclides at distances from the FDNPS over time. Those detections included the following:

- The noble gas Xe-133 was detected at the IMS at Takasaki (Gunma Prefecture, ~ 130 miles WSW of FDNPS) during the period March 15, 2011 to March 29, 2011, and saturated the detector on March 15 while showing concentrations exceeding one kilobecquerel per cubic meter. Xe-133 concentrations decreased into the measureable range late on March 16 and tapered off, with intermediate activity concentration spikes on March 20 and 21 (CTBTO, 2011).
- Radioactive isotopes of iodine (I-131 and I-132), cesium (Cs-134, Cs-136, and Cs-137), and tellurium (Te-132) were detected on March 12, 2011 indicating release of volatile radioactive materials from Unit 1. Thereafter, detection of these isotopes and Te-129 and Te-129m coincided with the timing of peaks indicated in Figure 3 and Figure 4 and further shown in GOJ (2011b).
- Ba-140 was detected in soil samples in Fukushima Prefecture, and Sr-89 and Sr-90 were measured on site at the FDNPS and in Fukushima Prefecture (GOJ, 2011a; GOJ, 2011b).
- Mo-99, Tc-99m, La-140, and Nb-95 have been detected in aerosols and/or soil in several prefectures (GOJ, 2011a). Sampling and specific analyses for the actinides Pu-238, Pu-239, Pu-240, Am-241, Cm-242, and Cm-244 resulted in their detection within short distances of the site boundaries of the FDNPS (GOJ, 2011a; GOJ 2011b).

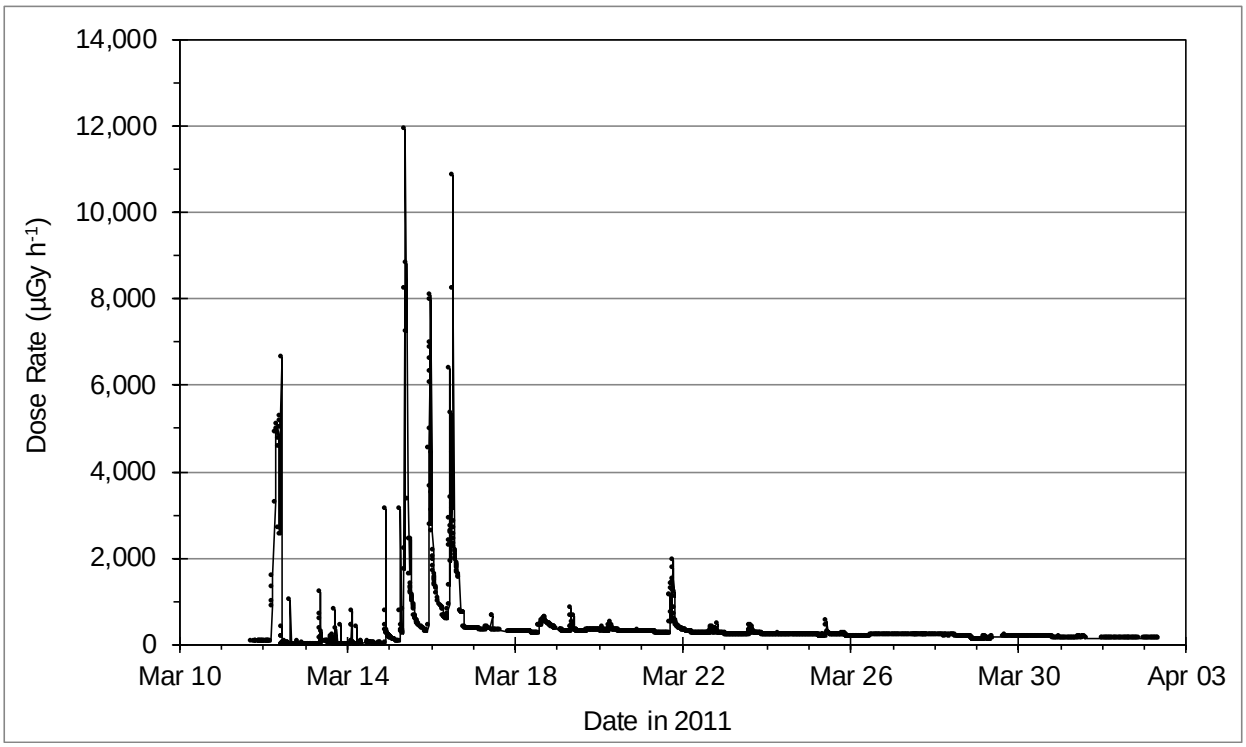

Figure 3. TEPCO dose rate measurements for the FDNPS main gate during the first three weeks following the accident

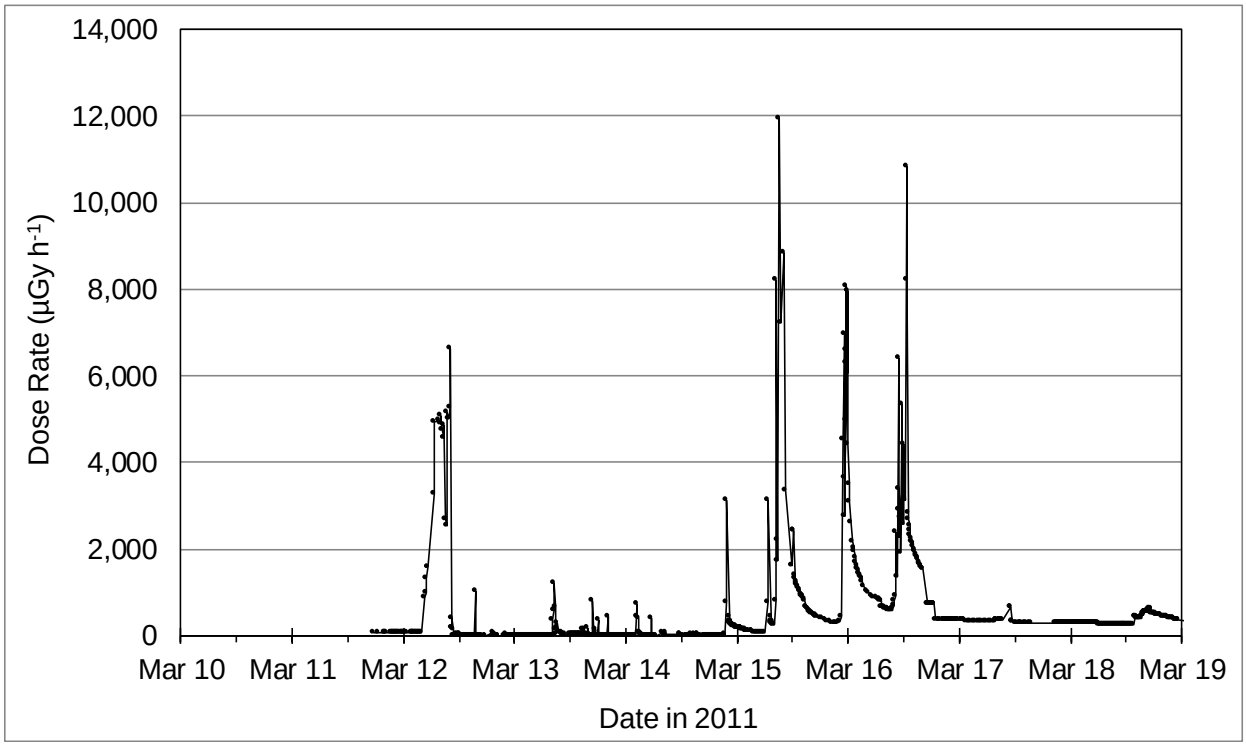

Figure 4. TEPCO dose rate measurements for the FDNPS main gate during the first week following the accident

The released radioactive materials can be transported through the air to subsequently deposit on water sources and the land. The radioactive materials in the air and deposited on land and water can expose individuals to radiation directly in a process called external exposure. Measured radiation dose rates are indicators of the doses received. The concentrations of radioactive materials in air, water, and soil are associated with radiation dose when taken into the body by breathing air, drinking water, and ingesting soil through a process called internal exposure. Further details of the measurements of radiation and radioactive materials in these environmental media are discussed in the following sections.

2.3 External Radiation Monitoring

External radiation dose from atmospheric releases of FDNPS radioactive material that subsequently deposited on surfaces in occupied areas was generally the largest component of radiation dose. For large populations of individuals who did not enter the most contaminated areas, radiation doses from external sources were reconstructed using several sources of measurements of environmental gamma radiation.

The most extensive sources of environmental measurements were the MEXT monitoring stations. These stations were located in all 47 Japanese prefectures as displayed in Figure 1 and as listed in Table 4 along with city in which the station is located. A significant feature of the MEXT monitoring data is that it is continuous, providing a pre-accident baseline, monitoring during the radiological release, and monitoring post-radiological release. Shore locations of principal USFJ installations and temporary operating sites during OT are also listed in Table 4 (MEXT, 2011).

Some GOJ MEXT external radiation dose monitoring stations contained energy-compensated, thallium-doped, sodium iodide [NaI(Tl)] detectors for air kerma (μGy) measurements. Gamma photon energies over 3 MeV were excluded. The NaI(Tl) detectors were housed in a protective environmental enclosure usually made of plastic or aluminum. Calibrations were performed in situ with an external mixed gamma source. However, some had Geiger-Mueller (G-M) or ionization chamber detectors as described in Sumiya et al. (2010). For the report it is assumed that equivalent or effective dose is numerically equal to air kerma reported by the MEXT systems.[6]

Figure 5 provides an example of dose rate measurements for the MEXT monitoring station in Tokyo Prefecture. Hourly measurement values are displayed for data through mid-May, while data after that time are displayed as a daily mean. Two cumulative dose lines from March 11, 2011 are plotted: one for the measured data (red-solid line) and another for a presumed pre-accident, constant dose rate (blue-dashed line) of 0.044 $\mu Gy\ h^{-1}$, which DARWG scientists determined by calculating the mean of the minimum and maximum values of pre-accident dose rates. This plot and similar ones for other MEXT measurement sets were prepared

[6] In emergency situations the GOJ assumes that the equivalent dose in μSv = air kerma in μGy.

using judgment on pre-incident rates to provide a meaningful display of cumulative net dose presumed to be associated with the accident.

Table 4. Locations of MEXT external radiation dose monitoring stations

Prefecture	City	Shore Location	Prefecture	City	Shore Location
Hokkaido	Sapporo		Shiga	Otsu	
Aomori	Aomori	Misawa AB	Kyoto	Kyoto	
Iwate	Morioka	City of Ofunato*	Osaka	Osaka	
Miyagi	Sendai	Camp Sendai*	Hyogo	Kobe	
Akita	Akita		Nara	Nara	
Yamagata	Yamagata	City of Yamagata*	Wakayama	Wakayama	
Fukushima	Futaba	J-Village*	Tottori	Tohaku	
Ibaraki	Mito	Hyakuri AB*	Shimane	Matsue	
Tochigi	Utsunomiya	City of Oyama*	Okayama	Okayama	
Gunma	Maebashi		Hiroshima	Hiroshima	Kure Port
Saitama	Saitama	Camp Asaka	Yamaguchi	Yamaguchi	Iwakuni MCAS
Chiba	Ichihara	Kisarazu Aux. Field	Tokushima	Tokushima	
Tokyo	Shinyuku	Yokota AB	Kagawa	Takamatsu	
Kanagawa	Chigasaki	Atsugi NAF	Ehime	Matsuyama	
Niigata	Niigata		Kochi	Kochi	
Toyama	Imizu		Fukuoka	Dazaifu	
Ishikawa	Kanazawa		Saga	Saga	
Fukui	Fukui		Nagasaki	Omura	Sasebo NB
Yamanashi	Yamanashi		Kumamoto	Uto	
Nagano	Nagano		Oita	Oita	
Gifu	Kakamiahara		Miyazaki	Miyazaki	
Shizuoka	Shizuoka	Camp Fuji	Kagoshima	Kagoshima	
Aichi	Nagoya		Okinawa	Uruma	Kadena AB
Mie	Yokkaichi				

* Temporary location of U.S. military personnel

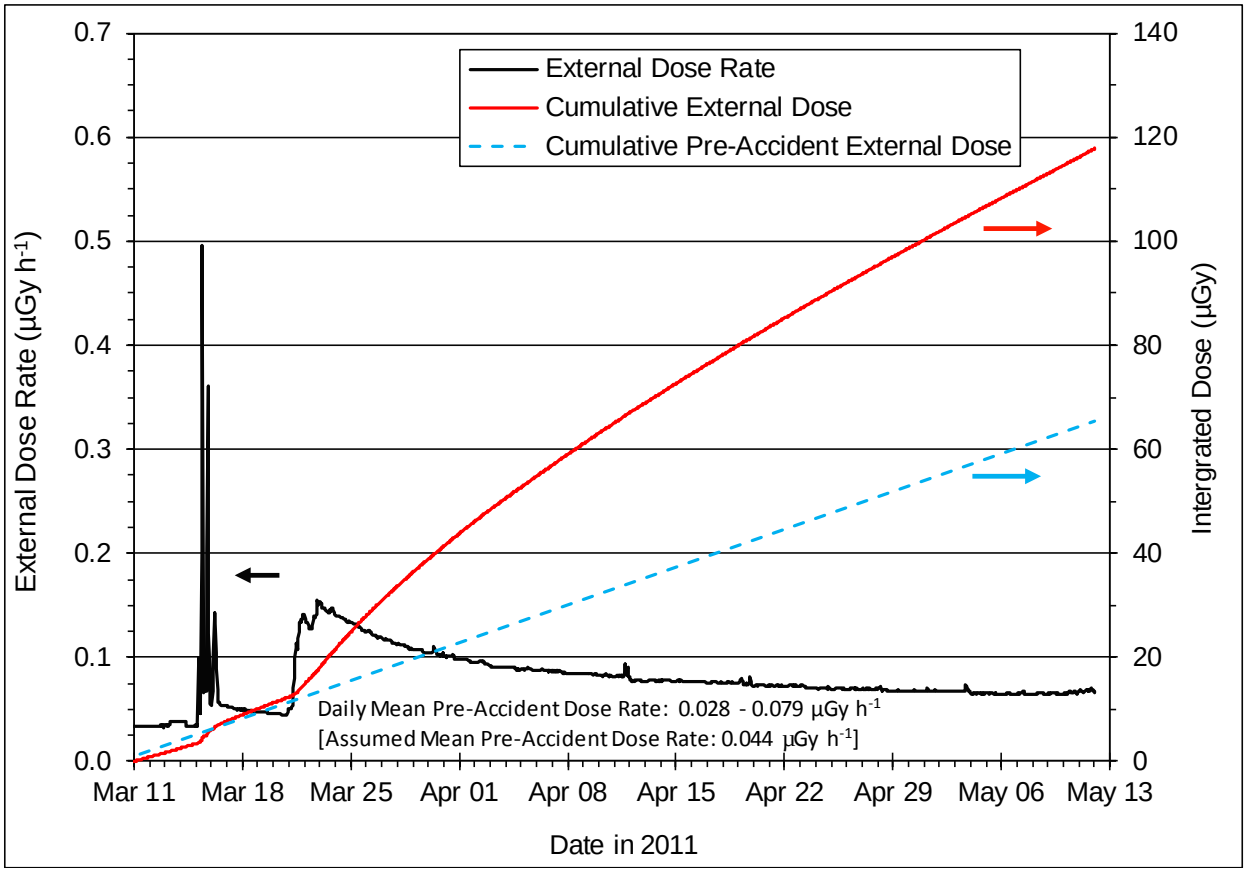

Figure 5. External radiation dose rates and integrated doses for Tokyo Prefecture at Shinyuku

Tokyo prefecture forms the northwestern border of Tokyo Bay and encompasses the Tokyo metropolitan area. The largest deviations from pre-accident dose rates were observed over the 12-day period March 15–27, 2011, with the dose rate spike on March 15 likely dominated by noble gas releases from FDNPS Unit 2. After March 27, dose rate is dominated by photon emissions from ground-deposited radionuclides that were released by the reactor and by pre-accident existing dose rates. The relatively consistent dose rate beyond mid-May that exceeds the pre-accident dose rate is dominated by the photon emissions from residual Cs-134 and Cs-137 because other significant radionuclides released from the reactor (e.g., radioiodines and radiotelleriums) had undergone significant radiological decay.

At USFJ installations, on naval vessels, and in mission areas where DOD-affiliated individuals were located, external radiation dose measurements were made with portable radiation detection, indication, and computation (RADIAC) equipment. Most of the instruments were multifunctional, primarily designed for exposure measurements, but with the ability to accommodate optional detectors (e.g., α/β-scintillators, "pancake" G-M probes, γ-scintillators, and others). Extensive measurements were conducted with additional probe options during OT. Table 5 lists some of the instruments used for external radiation dose measurements

(AIPH, 2011). More detailed discussions of the radiation monitoring equipment used in support of OT are provided in Appendix A.

Table 5. DOD portable survey instruments used for the measurement of external radiation during Operation Tomodachi

Instrument	Type	Style	β-window	Exposure Rate Range
Canberra ADM-300	Energy-Compensated G-M	Internal, Cylindrical	3–4 mg cm^{-2}	10 μR h^{-1}–5 R h^{-1}
			None	5–10,000 R h^{-1}
AN/PDQ-4	Internal G-M	Cylindrical	None	10 μR h^{-1}–1,000 R h^{-1}
	External G-M	Cylindrical	Yes, > 670 keV	10 μR h^{-1}–1,000 R h^{-1}
AN/VDR-2 AN/PDR-77	Energy-Compensated G-M	External, Cylindrical	Yes, 3–4 mg cm^{-2}	10 μR h^{-1}–5 R h^{-1}
			None	5–1,000 R h^{-1}
Fluke 451P	Pressurized (6 atm) Ion Chamber	Cylindrical	None	5 μR h^{-1}–5 R h^{-1}

[*] See Appendix A for specification information on instrumentation used.

There was significant variability in the frequency of measurements conducted at the different installations. Some installations collected measurements hourly for several days, while most collected measurements less frequently. At some installations, the measurement frequency changed significantly throughout the period of the accident response, with lower measurement frequencies during the latter parts of April compared to higher frequencies during the end of March. One installation started measurements on March 17, 2011, a few days after the Tokyo metropolitan area was impacted by a radioactive cloud, while some initiated measurements as late as March 28, 2011. A number of installations collected exposure measurements at multiple locations.

Although all of the survey instruments in Table 5 (except AN/PDQ-4) were capable of measuring an integrated radiation dose from external exposure over a predetermined period of time, rate mode was used for most measurements. This preferential use of rate mode may be attributed to the familiarity that most DOD users of the instrument have with this mode for operational purposes and in emergency response training. For users of G-M detectors with β-particle windows, measurements were commonly made with the window in an open position. In the presence of ground-deposited fission products, a measurement with the β-window open would normally be higher and include a higher contribution from low-energy photons than with the window closed. One installation reported paired measurements with the window open and closed. Measurements commonly were collected at waist level to approximate a one-meter height above ground level (AIPH, 2011).

DOE response teams collected external radiation dose measurements at a number of locations where the teams were deployed. These measurements were collected with portable instruments to include the Canberra ADM-300. DOE measurements collected in the vicinity of a

USFJ installation or DOD deployment area augmented DOD measurements for the calculation of external radiation dose rates as explained in Appendix C.

External radiation doses for PEPs (Section 3) were calculated based on a combination of compiled DOD, DOE, and MEXT data sources. DOD data were measured and compiled by USFJ, AIPH, the Air Force Radiation Assessment Team (AFRAT), and other DOD resources.

The data were entered in spreadsheets and uploaded into the Defense Occupational and Environmental Health Readiness System-Industrial Hygiene System (DOD, 2011). The DOE data were compiled by the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) from DOE, DOD, as well as private sources and uploaded to the NNSA Response Data Repository (NNSA, 2011). MEXT data were compiled from published reports for each of the 47 monitoring stations. The data are reported for each hour along with the normal, pre-accident range of external radiation levels for the monitoring station (MEXT, 2011).

If DOD and DOE measurement data existed for a PEP, the maximum measured value for each hour where data existed was used in the assessment, representing the dose rate for that hour. Since DOD data were organized by location, DOD data were analyzed for all of the locations in a single PEP. For PEPs that include more than one area such as the Atsugi NAF and Yokota AB PEPs, the highest hourly external radiation dose measurement for all of the locations in the same PEP was used to represent the external radiation dose for any hour with more than one measurement. The DOE data were not organized by location, but each measurement in the database listed the latitude and longitude of all measurements. All measurements that were made near (within 10 miles) a PEP location were considered to represent the external radiation dose for that PEP location. If more than one external radiation dose measurement was made in a single hour, the highest external radiation dose measurement was used as the external radiation dose rate for that hour.

For most PEPs, because DOD or DOE measurements were not collected at regular intervals during the period of interest, external radiation dose rates were augmented with adjusted MEXT data. The MEXT data were adjusted by a factor calculated from the ratio of the maximum DOD or DOE external radiation dose rate measurement for that hour to the reported MEXT rate for the same hour. The MEXT data adjustment factor was calculated by taking the average ratio of DOD or DOE data to the MEXT data for all hours that had DOD or DOE data. The adjustment factors ranged from 1.33 to 5.12 with an average value of 3.57 (coefficient of variation [CV] of 32 percent) over the 13 different general locations for which they were calculated. For the few hours when MEXT data were not available, either the average background was used if the missing value was in the first two days after March 11, 2011, or the higher of the two measurements on either side of the missing hour was used to fill in the missing data. This was especially important for initial releases from the FDNPS in about the first two weeks when external radiation dose may not have been monitored at USFJ installations. Additional details about the number of DOD and DOE measurements used can be found in Section 2.10.

After the data were compiled to provide an external radiation dose rate value for each hour of the 60-day period, the dose rates were plotted to assist in identifying any transcription errors or other anomalies. Any data point that was significantly higher or lower than other data points was reviewed. The original DOD and DOE results were reviewed to determine if there

were any transcription errors, and any such errors were corrected with original data and the data were recombined.

Figure 6 displays the measured external radiation dose rates[7] at the closest DOE monitoring point on or near Yokosuka NB (D-8) and the adjusted MEXT external radiation dose rates from its monitoring station at Chigasaki City (Kanagawa Prefecture). The two data sets were combined into a composite, fitted data set for the PEP so that there was an external radiation dose rate value for each hour. The data consist of the maximum DOE field measurements during any hourly measurement period combined with adjusted MEXT data for hourly periods for which there were no DOE measurements. In addition, for each of the DARWG Locations, except J-Village (D-5), Table 6 lists the prefecture of the corresponding MEXT Station and the adjustment factor applied to MEXT external dose rate measurements. In addition, Appendix F provides exposure rate plots for each of those 13 DARWG Locations. Details explaining the development of DARWG locations are provided in Section 2.8.

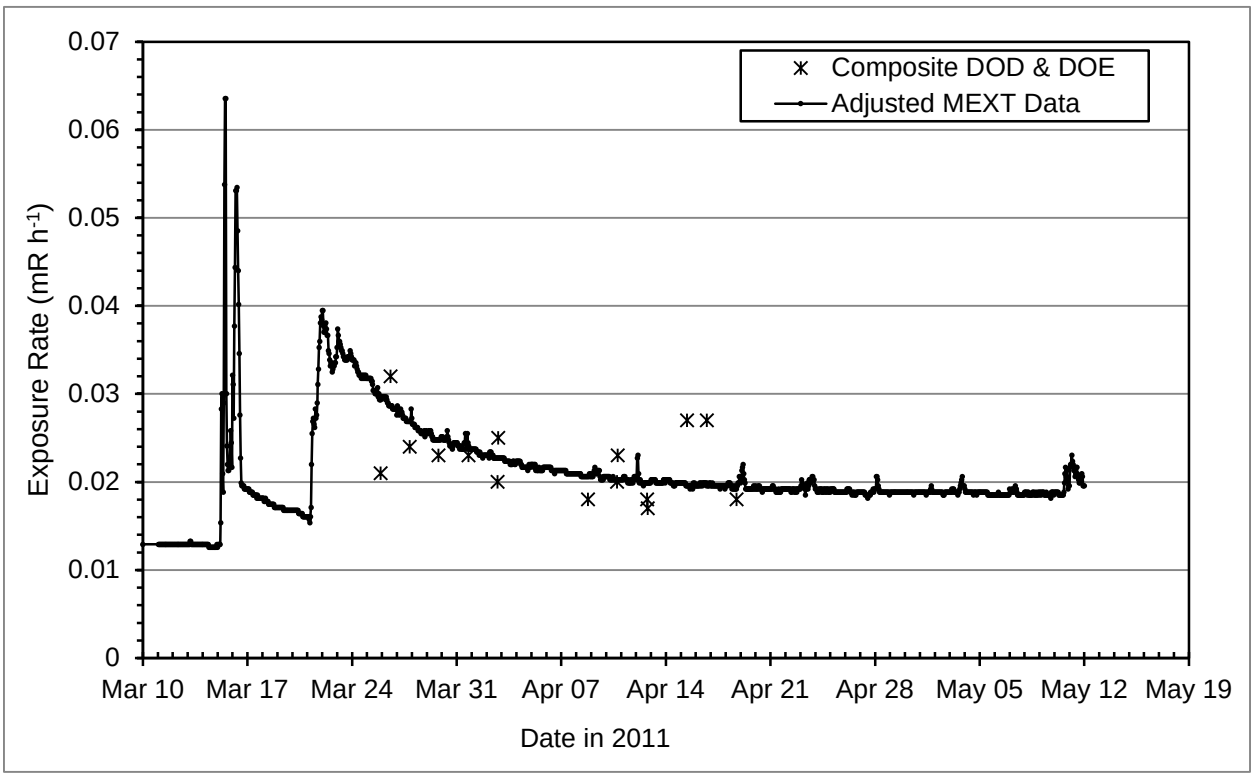

Figure 6. Adjusted MEXT data (Kanagawa Prefecture) and DOE data for Yokosuka NB

[7] DARWG assumes the equivalent dose in µSv = 0.1 exposure in mR.

The variations among DOD, DOE, and MEXT data are believed to be the result of a number of factors, including detector height, ground/surface/structural composition beneath the detector, lower level of detection, and differing procedures and methods. First, the MEXT station detectors were at various heights above ground level. For some emplacements, the heights were near ground level, which is similar to the one-meter height that was commonly used by DOD and DOE survey teams for their portable instrument measurements. This was the case for the MEXT monitoring station in Fukushima Prefecture, which is positioned 2.5 meters above ground level as shown in Figure 7. However, for some locations, emplacements were clearly on the roofs of buildings such as the MEXT station in Tokyo Prefecture shown in Figure 8. Although this station is well above ground level, other rooftop stations were much closer to ground level, as illustrated by the MEXT station in Kanagawa Prefecture (Figure 8).

Table 6. External exposure adjustment factors of selected MEXT fixed monitoring point detectors

Shore Location (DARWG Location Number)	Closest MEXT Station (Prefecture)	Adjustment Factor to MEXT Exposure Rates
Misawa AB (D-1)	Aomori (P-2)	5.12
Camp Sendai (D-2)	Miyagi (P-4)	4.32
City of Ishinomaki (D-3)	Miyagi (P-4)	2.85
City of Yamagata (D-4)	Yamagata (P-6)	4.73
Hyakuri AB (D-6)	Ibaraki (P-8)	1.33
City of Oyama (D-7)	Tochigi (P-9)	3.19
Yokota AB (D-8)	Tokyo (P-13)	4.10
Hardy Barracks (D-9)	Tokyo (P-13)	2.81
Atsugi NAF (D-10)	Kanagawa (P-14)	4.72
Yokosuka NB (D-11)	Kanagawa (P-14)	3.49
Camp Fuji (D-12)	Shizuoka (P-22)	4.47
Iwakuni MCAS (D-13)	Yamaguchi (P-35)	1.90
Sasebo NB (D-14)	Nagasaki (P-42)	3.37

Figure 7. MEXT external radiation dose monitoring station in Fukushima Prefecture (2.5 meters above ground level)

Figure 8. MEXT external radiation monitoring stations in Tokyo and Kanagawa Prefectures

As summarized in Table 7, detector height could have a variable effect on measured doses from normal and accident-related contributions to external radiation exposure. For cosmic and cloud debris contributions, detector height will only have a minor influence on measured dose, whereas measured dose from terrestrial sources and deposited fallout can be highly influenced by detector height. Detectors at greater heights would report lower dose rates from terrestrial sources of exposure due to air attenuation. For detectors placed on roofs, the building would provide additional attenuation compared to air but could contribute to the external

radiation dose rate from naturally occurring radioactive material (NORM) inherent to building materials.

The type of ground surface over which measurements were conducted also impacts measured dose, as detailed in Table 7. Many of the external radiation dose measurements documented by DOD had details on characteristics of the measurement locations (e.g., grassy area, asphalt, etc.). Although grassy areas would have a greater tendency to retain deposited

Table 7. Key factors affecting response of detectors to external radiation dose

Factor	Sources			
	Normal External Radiation Dose		Accident-Related Contributions to External Radiation Dose	
	Cosmic	Terrestrial	Radioactive Cloud	Fallout Deposition
Detector Height	Minor differences	Lower reported reading for greater heights due to attenuation of air, structure provides additional attenuation, but provides some contribution from NORM	Minor differences	Reported result depends on distance between deposition surface and detector—similar to characteristics of the terrestrial source. For detectors on building roof-tops, separation distance may be similar to a ground-based detector if roof surface retained fallout. If detector is on elevated tower, influence will be dominated by ground-based deposition, but subject to decreased reported result for towers of greater height.
Ground/Surface/ Structural Composition	None	Paved surfaces generally provide lower external radiation levels than soiled areas, unless comprised of high NORM	None	Dependent on the retention characteristics of the surface. Heavily vegetated areas, in general, will have the greatest retention, with paved surfaces the lowest. Deposition on paved surfaces is readily translocated by wind and surface water flows to soiled/vegetated areas with greater retention characteristics.

radioactive materials, materials deposited on building roofs where external radiation dose monitoring stations were located would have behaved in a manner similar to that of a ground-based monitoring station if there was sufficient retention on the roof surface. Retention would have been impacted by the type of roof surface, precipitation, drainage characteristics of the roof, and removal by wind. In addition, for those MEXT stations equipped with NaI(Tl) detection systems, radiation interaction events with energy depositions greater than 3 MeV were not included in MEXT external dose. This method effectively limited incorporation of the majority of the cosmic radiation dose. In contrast, measurements with ion chambers and energy-compensated G-Ms would include these contributions.

During the data validation process used for the dose calculations for this report, the accuracy of portable instruments for measuring external radiation dose and the measurement practices of survey team personnel were evaluated. Many of the portable instruments used by DOD for external radiation dose measurements were designed and calibrated to provide accurate measurements at exposure levels higher than those encountered at many of the USFJ installations, which had only small increases over pre-accident external radiation dose conditions. The use of DOD portable instruments likely resulted in higher reported external radiation dose, which therefore were conservative.

To evaluate this issue, measurements of external radiation surveys were conducted at the AF Safety Center, Kirtland AFB (Albuquerque, NM) with a Fluke 451P and ADM-300 meter, both having current calibrations. Both instruments were operated in dose (or exposure) integration mode for 130 minutes in outdoor and indoor measurement locations. For both sets of measurements, the ADM-300 reported approximately twice the mean exposure rates recorded by the 451P of 12 and 12.5 $\mu R\ h^{-1}$ for indoor and outdoor measurements. The 12.5 $\mu R\ h^{-1}$ exposure rate is similar to the combined cosmic and terrestrial exposures expected for Albuquerque, NM (Gollnick, 1988; Phillips et al., 1993). Based on this information, there is an expectation that measurements made with the ADM-300 and AN/PDR-77 at low external radiation dose levels will be biased toward higher results. Although integrated exposure measurements performed with the 451P may be reasonably accurate in the low exposure rate range, statistical fluctuations in the digital display when the instrument is used in the rate mode of operation coupled with measurement technique may have caused operators to report exposure rates that were biased toward higher values. In this test, the 451P's digital exposure rate readings were recorded with the instrument exposed to radiation fields of normal background and a series of higher exposure rates created with a Cs-137 check source placed at various distances to the detector.

Figure 9 displays the results from the measurement tests. The abscissa represents the mean exposure rate for each trial, while the left ordinate represents measured exposure rate for the displayed curves of minimum, median, and maximum exposure rate from the instrument for each measurement trial. As expected, the CV decreased as the mean exposure rate increased. Among the 66 measurements recorded for the lowest mean exposure rate measurement trial, the maximum value was 2.3 times the mean for the data set. It is a common practice for individuals conducting measurements with portable instruments to record the highest value observed on a digital display, which clearly could introduce measurement bias and would be expected to be much higher at the lowest range of exposure rate. The potential bias from the use of the Fluke 451P at low exposure rates is highly dependent on how the individual surveyor performs each survey. As a consequence, the dose assessments were performed using the highest credible measurements available for a given location, thus minimizing the impact of any potential bias.

DOE and Japanese agencies conducted aerial monitoring and ground-level measurements with high-resolution γ-spectrometry systems to assess isotopic composition of ground-deposited radionuclides. The majority of these measurements were conducted at locations close to the FDNPS. The primary purpose of these measurements was to assess areas with the highest concentrations of deposited radionuclides for decisions on future use restrictions. Although the results of these measurements were evaluated, they are not a useful direct indicator of temporal variations in external radiation dose for PEP categories, and were not used in dose calculations for this report. Qualitatively, however, the data were very useful as supporting information on relative rates of fallout deposition density and expected external radiation dose rates in affected areas.

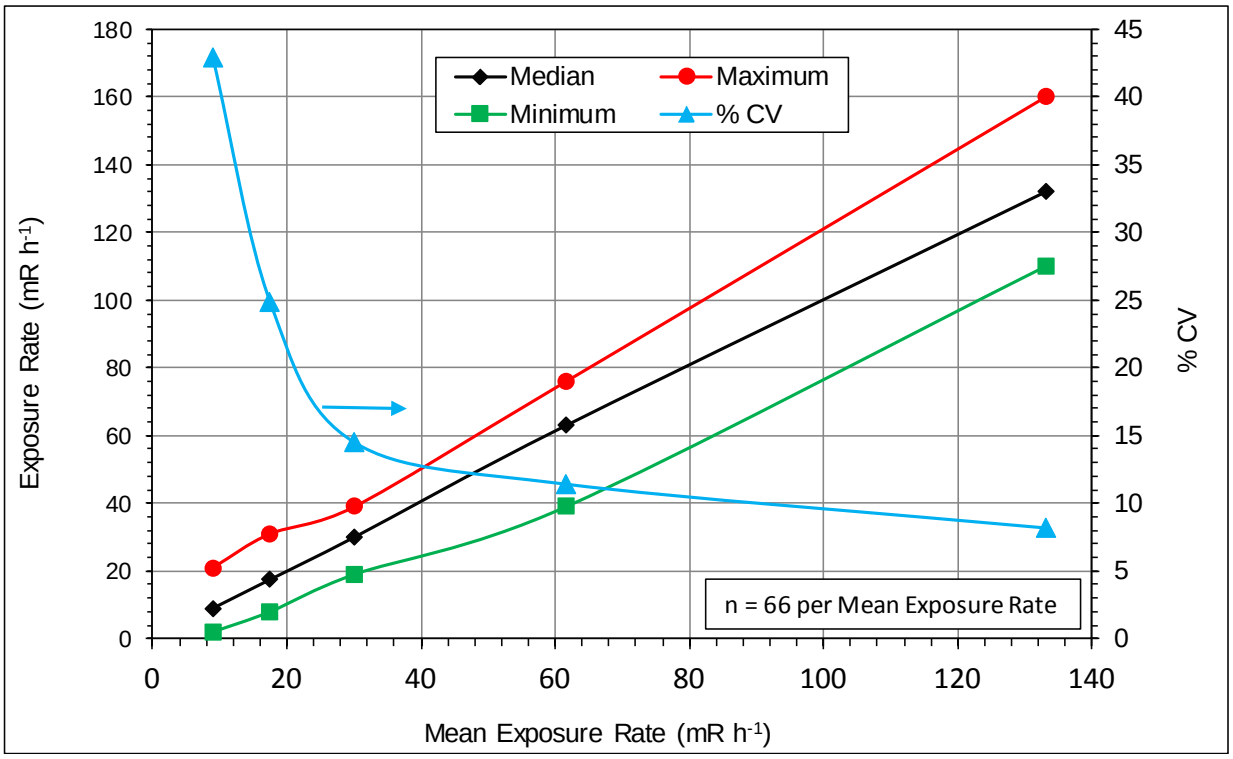

Figure 9. External exposure rates measured with a Fluke 451P at various applied exposure rates

2.4 Air Monitoring

DOD and DOE accident response teams performed extensive air sampling using fixed sampling stations at several locations. As was observed for external radiation dose rate measurements, there was variability in air sampling equipment and methodologies. Some air sampling was conducted at many of the USFJ installations, on naval vessels, and in mission areas where DOD-affiliated individuals were located.

Nuclear reactor accidents can lead to increased temperatures and pressures in containment barriers that exceed reactor design parameters and result in the release of

radioactive materials. The materials released to the environment under these conditions can contain a complex mixture of radionuclides that are in the reactor core at the time of the accident but are expected to be dominated by noble gases, radioiodines, radiocesiums, and radiotelleriums because of the low boiling points of these elements and related greater potential for release to the air compared with those in solid and liquid physical phases. Once released to the environment, the latter three groups of elements are subject to chemical and physical state changes. Among these elements, sampling for radioiodines is more complex because the materials may exist in a gaseous or aerosol form, while the radiocesiums and radiotelleriums are normally aerosols.

In environmental sampling for radioiodines, it is customary to use in-line sampling with a glass-fiber filter to remove aerosol and activated charcoal granules to adsorb gaseous iodine compounds. This sampling method was performed by many of the U.S. radiological emergency teams responding to the Fukushima reactor accident. Although this method is very useful for radioiodines, it has some shortcomings for the sampling of other radionuclides. Due to the limitations in chemical bonding sites and the affinity of these sites for binding water vapor, there are practical limits on the volume of air that can be sampled on a single canister. In addition, lower flow rates must be used with these filter/canister systems than those possible for glass-fiber filter-only systems, because there is the potential for “break-though” in the activated charcoal canister at higher flow rates. As a result, low-volume sampling and subsequent analysis of aerosol filter/charcoal canisters by high-resolution γ-spectrometry may not have provided sufficient sensitivity for some radionuclides expected in the atmosphere from the accident.

Analysis of air samples presents an additional challenge for producing comprehensive results. Many of the important radionuclides are photon emitters and are readily quantified with γ-spectrometry systems; however most of the USFJ installations were not equipped to perform such analyses thereby limiting the quantification of photon-emitting radionuclides with shorter half-lives. For most filter analyses, time delays between sampling and analysis limited detection sensitivity for some short-lived radionuclides (e.g., iodine-133 [half-life of 20 h], and tellerium-129 [half-life of 1.1 h]).

Table 8 lists the typical air-sampling equipment used by DOD and DOE. With the exception of the custom-manufactured, high-flow rate, air sampling system that is used at the IMS, the other pieces of equipment listed in the table are portable. The table lists the users of the instrumentation during the operations, the filter media used, and operating specifications. Figure 10 provides a photograph of the IMS custom high-flow rate air sampler.

Sampling frequency and sample analyses varied by installation and equipment type. The IMS station, for example, operated continuously, with individual sampling durations of 24 hours, and sample analysis conducted at a preset time following completion of each sampling period. Since there could be substantial radioactive decay of radionuclides during these extended sample collection durations, all air sample measurements were corrected for decay during sampling. USAF Bioenvironmental Engineering (BE) personnel at Yokota and Misawa ABs sampled for particulates and screened filter papers post sampling with a BP-100 pancake G-M probe and an AP-100 α-scintillator probe, which were both used with the ADM-300 meter. A sampling volume of 1,000 ft^3 was the desired amount. After screening, filter samples were sent to USAF School of Aerospace Medicine (USAFSAM), Wright-Patterson AFB, OH, for analysis.

Table 8. DOD and DOE air sampling systems

Sampling System*	User	Filter Media	Operating Specifications
Hi-Q Model CF-995B	AFRAT	- Glass Fiber & In-line Activated Charcoal Canister	- AC & Battery Power Sources - Adjustable Flow Rate - User Selected Sampling Times - Portable
F&J Digital Model DFHV-1	AFRAT DOE	- Glass Fiber & In-line Activated Charcoal - Glass Fiber	- AC Power Source - Adjustable Flow Rate - User Selected Sampling Times - Portable
RADēCO Model H-809VII	USAF: Yokota AB, Misawa AB	- Glass Fiber	- AC Power Source - Adjustable Flow Rate - User Selected Sampling times - Portable
Custom Manufactured High Flow	USAF: Yokota AB Misawa AB IMS	- Glass Fiber	- AC Power Source - User Selected Sampling Duration - Build-in, high-resolution γ-spectroscopy counting system - Automated sampling changing
Hi-Q Model TFIA	USA Camp Zama	- Glass Fiber	- AC Power Source - User Selected Sampling Duration - Portable
RADēCO Model H-810	USA Camp Zama	- Glass Fiber	- AC Power Source - User selected sampling volumes - Portable
RADēCO Model HD-1151/PD	USN	- Glass Fiber	- Battery Operated - User selected sampling volumes - Portable

* See Appendix A for specification information on instrumentation used.

The AIPH deployed to Japan for the operation and conducted air sampling at Camp Zama. Using methods that were similar to those used by the USAF BEs, samples were screened post sample collection with portable instruments and sent to AIPH, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD, for high-resolution γ-spectrometry analysis. Isotopic analyses were compared to screening measurements, allowing a correlation to be established. This allowed predictions of concentrations on future samples that were screened, yet had not undergone laboratory analysis. USN personnel on ships and USFJ installations conducted air sampling, with portable instrument screening. However, because the standard sample volume collected was 1 m^3, insufficient activity would have been collected at distant sampling locations (i.e., Tokyo metropolitan area installations), for quantification by high-resolution γ-spectrometry. AFRAT collected air samples at multiple locations during the operation. These samples were analyzed by the AFRAT field laboratory with high-resolution γ-spectrometry.

Figure 10. IMS custom high flow sampler

For illustrative purposes, the results for one of the high-volume air samples collected on Yokota AB (149 miles from FDNPS) are provided in Table 9. This sample contains results of analysis in the field produced by the built-in high resolution, γ-spectrometry system, and the results from laboratory analysis at Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL). The results of the two analyses are comparable for reported concentrations; however, due to the inherently superior shielding of the LANL laboratory detection system and longer counting period, lower uncertainties were achieved for these results compared to the field analyses. Furthermore, due to these characteristics, Mo-99 and La-140 were reported by LANL but had concentrations below the reporting level of the field analysis. Although these advantages of laboratory analysis at LANL were gained, some short-lived radionuclides could not be detected because of radioactive decay during transport of samples to the laboratory. For this sample, I-133 (half-life of 20 h), Tc-99m (half-life of 6 h), and Te-129 (half-life of 1.1 h) were quantified in the field analysis but not in the laboratory.

During the first nine days of high-volume air sampling at Yokota AB, filter papers were analyzed with the field detector and at LANL. Laboratory processing to supplement field analyses was initially prompted by experiences of high dead times in the counting system for some samples with high activity concentrations. High dead times can lead to greater uncertainties and bias in reported results because high event rates can cause several effects in signal processing and spectrometric systems that are not easily compensated. Therefore, analysis after the time delays in transporting samples to the LANL's laboratory allowed dead-time effects to be reduced, producing results that were preferred to the results reported by the field analysis system.

Table 9. An example of results from field and laboratory analysis of USAF high-volume air sampling of aerosols on Yokota AB

Start	Date =	Mar-18			
	Time =	1309Z			
Stop	Date =	Mar-19			
	Time =	0109Z			
Sampling Time (h) =		12			
		Ground-Level Air Sample			
Radio-nuclide	**Half-life**	**Field Detector Result**		**Laboratory Result**	
	y	**μBq m^{-3}**	**% CV (1 σ)**	**μBq m^{-3}**	**% CV (1 σ)**
Ba-136m	1.00E-08				
Ba-140	0.035				
Cs-134	2.05	5.19E+03	7.8	5.98E+03	0.7
Cs-136	0.0375	9.44E+02	9.7	1.13E+03	1.8
Cs-137	30.0	6.06E+03	8.2	6.35E+03	1.1
I-130	0.0014				
I-131	0.022	1.47E+05	6	1.07E+05	0.7
I-132	0.00026	1.30E+04	8.3	1.62E+04	0.9
I-133	0.0023	1.22E+03	8.5		
La-140	0.11			2.75E+02	9.7
Mo-99	0.0076			5.88E+02	17
Tc-99m	0.00069	1.26E+03	4.8		
Te-129	0.000131	3.05E+03	17	0.00E+00	
Te-129m	0.093	6.61E+03	38	7.10E+03	56
Te-131m	0.000047				
Te-132	0.0089	1.80E+04	6.5	1.82E+04	4.7
Nb-95	0.096				

Along with this decision to analyze some samples at LANL, a decision was made to perform chemical separations and isotopic analyses for strontium, cerium, and plutonium. With the exception of Sr-89, other isotopes of strontium, cerium and plutonium were below reporting levels for the method. Table 10 provides a summary of activity concentrations for key radionuclides and strontium isotopes determined in laboratory analysis for the four samples that had reported concentrations of Sr-89. In general, the release fractions of refractory fission products from the core of the reactor are substantially lower than those of radiocesiums, radiotelleriums, and radioiodines. The Sr-89 to Cs-137 activity ratio in a reactor core at the time of a hypothetical accident is estimated at about 20 in NUREG-0956 (NRC, 1986), compared with the highest ratio from the Yokota AB sample taken on March 14 (0.0044), which was about 4,500 times lower. These data provided clear evidence that refractory elements in the core of the reactor were released to the atmosphere as small fractions of the more volatile cesium. In

addition to the chemical separation and analyses accomplished at LANL to assess refractory isotope contributions to sampled aerosols, Ba-140 can be used as a surrogate for strontium releases because both elemental forms have similar melting points (strontium at 1041 °C and barium at 1002 °C) and form compounds with similar chemical characteristics (i.e., both are alkaline earth metals). Barium-140 was quantified by high-resolution γ-spectrometry in a number of the Yokota AB high-volume air samples, as listed in Table 11.

Table 10. Radioactive material concentrations (μBq m^{-3}) for key radionuclides and strontium isotopes for high volume air sampling at Yokota AB, Japan

Sampling Date and Time (JST)	I-131 ($t_{1/2}$*, 8.05 d)	Cs-134	Cs-137	Sr-89 ($t_{1/2}$, 52.6 d)	Sr-90	Ratios		
						Sr-89 / Sr-90	Sr-89 / Cs-137	I-131 / Cs-137
Mar 14 23:22	1.9×10^7	6.6×10^6	6.3×10^6	2.80×10^4	$< 1 \times 10^5$	> 0.28	0.0044	3.0
Mar 15 23:22	3.5×10^6	9.6×10^5	9.8×10^5	3.2×10^3	< 2910	> 1.1	0.0033	3.6
Mar 20 7:09	4.4×10^6	1.8×10^6	2.0×10^6	1.0×10^3	< 2330	> 0.44	0.00052	2.3
Mar 20 22:09	3.1×10^6	1.9×10^6	1.8×10^6	4.2×10^2	< 2100	>0.20	0.00023	1.7

* $t_{1/2}$: half-life

Table 11. Radioactive material activity concentrations for Ba-140 and key radionuclides from high-volume air sampling at Yokota AB

		Activity Concentration (μBq m^{-3})*				Ratios	
Sampling Date	Analysis	I-131 ($t_{1/2}$† 8.05 d)	Cs-134	Cs-137	Ba-140 ($t_{1/2}$, 12.8 d)	Ba-140 / Cs-137	I-131 / Cs-137
Mar 13–14	LANL	9680	2180	2470	483	0.196	3.9
Mar 14–15	LANL	1.9×10^7	6.6×10^6	6.3×10^6	7.2×10^5	0.114	3.0
Mar 15–16	LANL	3.5×10^6	9.6×10^5	9.8×10^5	9.0×10^4	0.094	3.6
Mar 16–17	LANL	6.8×10^4	7.3×10^3	7.5×10^3	308	0.041	9.1
Mar 18	LANL	6.9×10^4	1.1×10^4	1.2×10^4	560	0.047	5.8
Mar 19	LANL	9.2×10^4	5720	6280	3180	0.506	15
Mar 28	Field	8.1×10^4	2.0×10^4	2.3×10^4	454	0.020	3.5
Apr 6	Field	1.3×10^4	7100	8490	131	0.015	1.5
Apr 7	Field	1.3×10^4	9620	1.1×10^4	132	0.010	1.2
Apr 9–10	Field	2.2×10^4	2.7×10^4	3.1×10^4	693	0.022	0.71
Apr 10	Field	9310	9070	1.0×10^4	104	0.010	0.93
Apr 11–12	Field	5960	7860	9500	143	0.015	0.63
Apr 18–19	Field	7050	8550	9750	88	0.009	0.72
Apr 19–20	Field	1.1×10^4	1.5×10^4	1.7×10^4	190	0.011	0.65
Apr 20–21	Field	8920	1.3×10^4	1.5×10^4	138	0.009	0.59

* Activity concentration reported is the highest measured value for days with multiple samples and is reported at the start of the sample collection period.
† $t_{1/2}$: half-life

The Ba-140 to Cs-137 activity ratio in a reactor core at the time of a hypothetical accident is estimated at 34 per NUREG-0956 (NRC, 1986). All ratios listed in Table 11 are lower than the value cited in NUREG-0956 and somewhat consistent if Ba-140 concentrations are corrected for decay back to March 11, 2011, when the reactors became sub-critical, although the ratio reported for March 19, 2011, seems inconsistent with the other measurements. Similar to the Sr-89 data discussed above, fractional releases of Ba-140 from the reactor cores are much lower than Cs-137. NUREG-0956 states that the theoretical activity ratios are nearly the same for Ba-140/Cs-137 and Sr-89/Cs-137 (i.e., 34 and 20 respectively). This allows a measurement of either Ba-140 or Sr-89 activity to be used to estimate the activity of the other. Since Sr-89 only emits β particles, which cannot be detected by γ-spectrometry, Ba-140 was used an indicator of the presence of other elements of that NUREG-0956/1465 radionuclide element group (e.g., Sr-89).

Figure 11 contains a plot of Cs-137 and I-131 air concentrations from the high-volume air sampling conducted at Yokota AB. The plot contains all reported results from this collection source and may not be the actual activity concentration used for dose calculations. Air concentrations were selected from all reported collection sources and were subject to certain processing, such as calculating the arithmetic mean of several samples on a given day, or selection of the highest activity concentration among several samples for a day. Appendix C-4 provides detailed discussions of the methods used in selecting air concentration values for use in dose calculations.

Airborne I-131 aerosol concentrations shortly after the accident began were higher than the Cs-137 in all samples. However, by the latter part of March, as I-131 concentrations decreased due to its significantly shorter half-life, Cs-137 concentrations exceeded I-131 concentrations for a number of samples. By mid-April, I-131 concentrations were always lower than Cs-137 concentrations. For many of the samples collected in May and June, I-131 was not detectable, as shown by the absence of data points for I-131 on the plot. By the end of May, Cs-137 concentrations were somewhat stable. DARWG speculated that these concentrations were largely a result of re-suspension of deposited fallout. Over time, these concentrations will become lower as radiocesiums adsorb on minerals in soil, migrate to greater depths in the soil matrix, translocate to other parts of the ecosystem, and undergo radioactive decay.

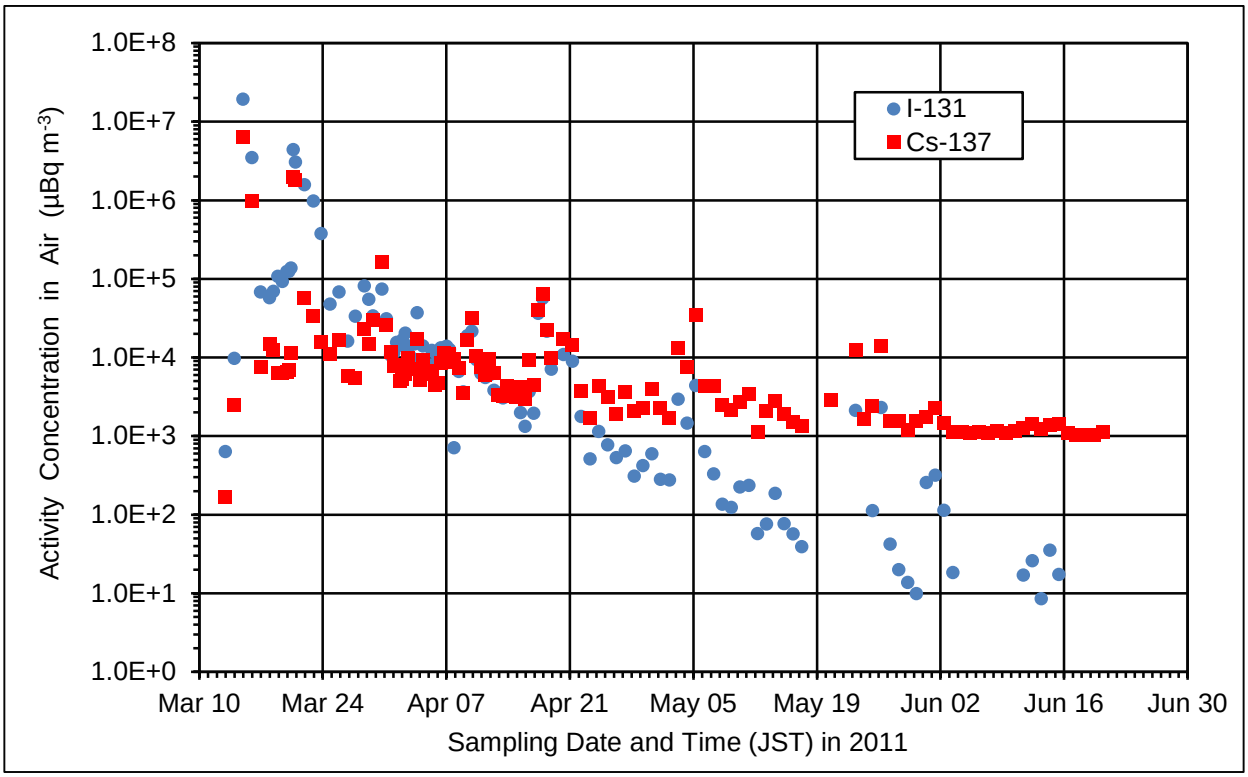

Figure 11. Activity concentrations of I-131 and Cs-137 aerosols from USAF high-volume air sampling at Yokota AB

DOE performed high-volume air sampling at a number of locations in Japan but performed more low-volume sampling with in-line glass fiber/charcoal canisters. The greatest degree of sampling was conducted at Yokota AB and the U.S. Embassy in Tokyo. Dependent on the sampling date, most samples had quantifiable concentrations of Cs-137, Cs-134, and I-131. Samples that had unquantifiable concentrations of either cesium isotope were typically the charcoal canister, as the glass fiber filters were efficient in its removal. At later sampling dates in mid- to late-April, filters and canisters more commonly did not have quantifiable concentrations of I-131, which had undergone substantial radioactive decay due to its radiological half-life of 8.05 days. Figure 12 and Figure 13 show comparisons of total sampled I-131 to that collected on the glass fiber filter part of the filter combination for Yokota AB and the U.S. Embassy. The figures contain annotations of the time and concentration-weighted mean aerosol fractions. The U.S. Embassy data set had a weighted mean aerosol fraction approximately one-third of the total, while for the Yokota AB data set the weighted mean was about one half. Substantial variability is observed in the data at each location. The fluctuations in iodine concentrations are based on temporal variability in airborne release rates from the reactor and atmospheric conditions. Due to the proximity of the two air sampling locations, the total iodine concentrations have similar temporal trends. The variability in partitioning between aerosol and gas fractions is believed to be based in part on the temporal variability in releases from the reactor(s) but more importantly from chemical changes in iodine compounds during atmospheric transport and differences in dry and wet deposition plume depletion processes. The air sampling data at Yokota AB had a greater degree of variability in aerosol fraction compared to U.S. Embassy data based on a visual

inspection of the data, although only a few data points had extreme values compared to the typical observation.

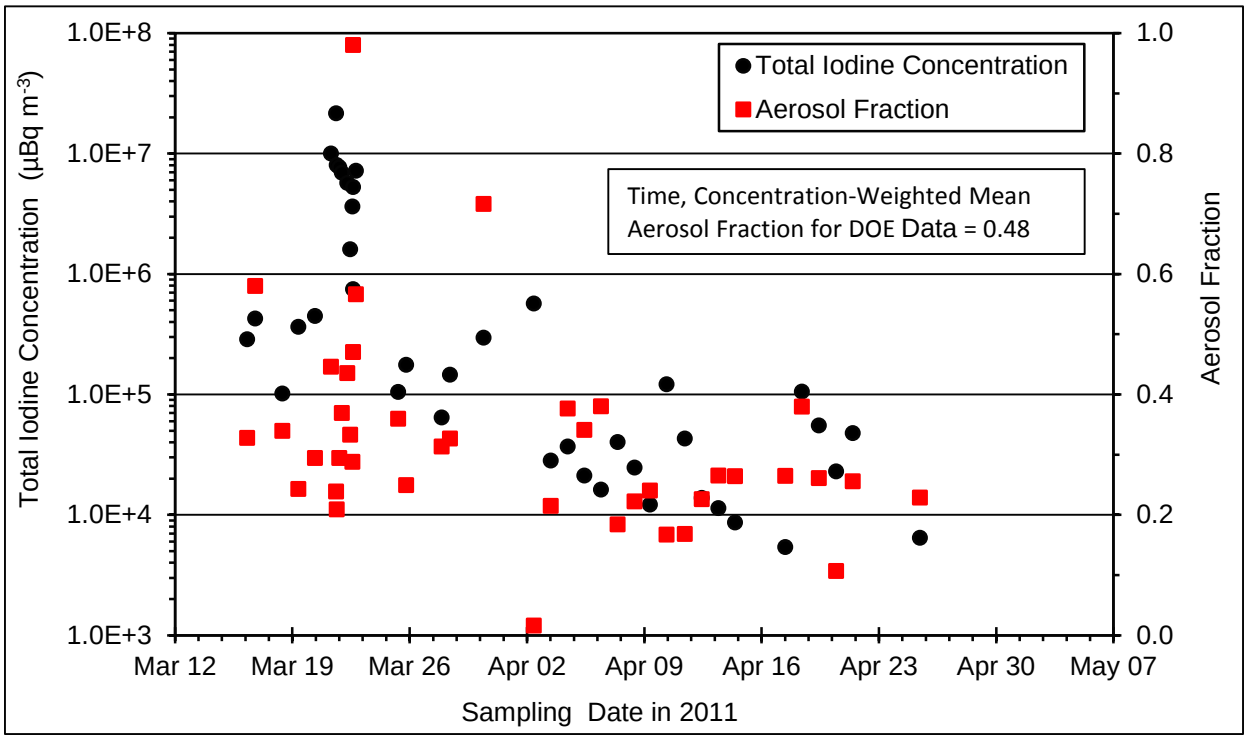

Figure 12. I-131 concentrations obtained during DOE low-flow rate air sampling at Yokota AB

The time and concentration-weighted gas to aerosol ratio value from the U.S. Embassy data was determined to be 1.88 ± 0.32 (1 σ). The DARWG used the upper 95 percent confidence value (2.507) of this ratio to estimate concentrations of gaseous iodine. DCs for gaseous elemental and organic (methyl iodide) chemical forms of iodine (ICRP, 2001) are listed in Table 12. The whole body effective and thyroid organ DCs for the elemental chemical form are about 27 percent higher than organic (methyl iodide) form. The actual differences vary slightly among the various age groups. While air sampling and analysis methods used were not capable of differentiating the chemical form of gaseous I-131, the DARWG's review of Nair et al. (2000) and OECD (2007) led to conclusions that air sampling at long distances from the reactor (i.e., ~145 miles for the U.S. Embassy and Yokota AB, gaseous I-131 would be predominantly in organic chemical form rather than elemental form. Although DARWG believes that gaseous iodine is almost entirely in organic form, to account for the higher values of DCs for elemental iodine, the DARWG made the conservative assumption that one-third of the gaseous I-131 was in an elemental form and two-thirds in the organic form. This assumption was applied to the other isotopes of iodine.

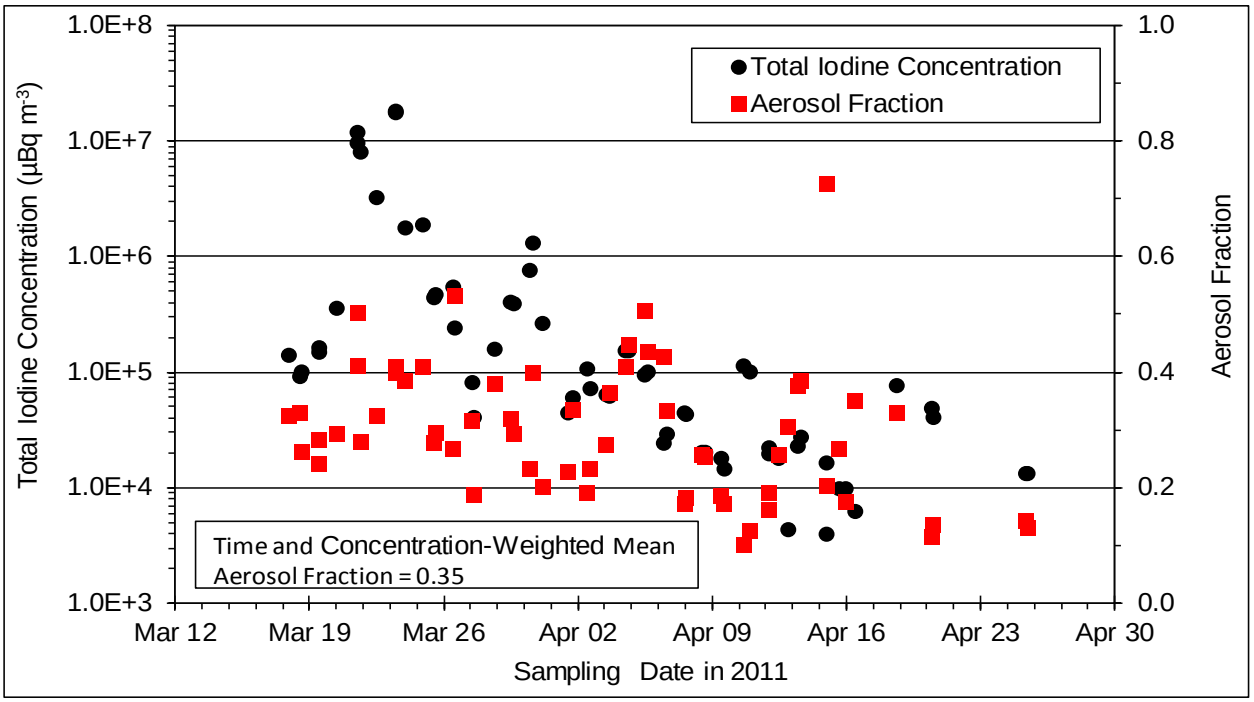

Figure 13. I-131 concentrations obtained during DOE low-flow rate air sampling at U.S. Embassy

Table 12. Ratios of dose coefficients of gaseous elemental iodine to methyl iodide

Whole Body Effective Dose* (Sv Bq^{-1})			
Age Category	**Elemental Iodine**	**Methyl Iodide**	**Ratio**
Adult	2.0E-08	1.5E-08	1.33
15 y	3.1E-08	2.4E-08	1.29
10 y	4.8E-08	3.7E-08	1.30
5 y	9.4E-08	7.4E-08	1.27
1 y	1.6E-07	1.3E-07	1.23
3 mo	1.7E-07	1.3E-07	1.31
Thyroid Dose* (Sv Bq^{-1})			
Age Category	**Elemental Iodine**	**Methyl Iodide**	**Ratio**
Adult	3.9E-07	3.1E-07	1.26
15 y	6.2E-07	4.8E-07	1.29
10 y	9.5E-07	7.4E-07	1.28
5 y	1.9E-06	1.5E-06	1.27
1 y	3.2E-06	2.5E-06	1.28
3 mo	3.3E-06	2.6E-06	1.27

* ICRP, 2001

2.5 Water Monitoring

DOD installation water supply systems were radiologically monitored by DOD, DOE, and numerous Japanese authorities. Water samples were collected from a variety of sources, including the ocean, surface water bodies, rain water, and household tap water. The single most important medium for analysis was household tap water, as this may provide a substantial portion of an individual's water intake and exposure from internally-deposited radionuclides. Ocean and surface water body samples aid in the assessment of potential impact to aquatic life, especially if aquatic life is a food source. However, the radioanalysis of aquatic life directly is a more accurate predictor of potential human intake. Analysis of rain water provided an indication of atmospheric radiological contamination and the subsequent deposition on surfaces but does not have a direct relationship to potential human exposure. Samples from surface water bodies provide an indication of potential human exposure, if the body is a potential source of drinking water. However, due to unknown effects of mixing, decay in transport and storage, and treatment of these sources, measurements at the tap are preferable. In addition, radionuclides in a surface body of water can be a source of external exposure to nearby individuals, but since external exposure is measureable, information on radionuclide concentrations is not useful for assessing these kinds of doses from external sources. Therefore, results for drinking water samples have only been evaluated to assess the suitability of water for consumption and similar uses.

Similar to external dose rate measurements, MEXT analyzed tap water by prefecture daily. Monitoring began in most prefectures by March 18, 2011, although for some prefectures continuity in monitoring was hampered by water service disruptions. For the vast majority of prefectures, radiological contamination from the reactor releases was not detectable in tap water. This was likely the case for one of two reasons. First, many of the prefectures did not have appreciable fallout deposition. As such, surface water sources or recharge zones for groundwater aquifers would not have had any source of contamination. Second, tap water from underground aquifer sources may have low or undetectable concentrations of reactor-based contaminants, even if land areas above the aquifer were impacted by fallout deposition, due to mixing, and delays in the transport of contamination from the surface to the aquifer.

Among the prefectures with tap water impacted by reactor-based contaminants, Ibaraki, Kanagawa, and Tokyo are important to the context of this report because of the USFJ installations located in them. Figure 14 illustrates the variation of I-131 concentrations in the tap water for these three prefectures as reported by MEXT (2011). The concentrations have a general, decreasing trend with distance of the water source from the reactor. None of the tap water samples collected in late April had detectable I-131, a condition that is likely attributable to radioactive decay and dilution of the contaminants in the source. Figure 15 displays concentrations of Cs-137 for Ibaraki and Tokyo Prefectures, while Kanagawa did not have detectable concentrations in any of the samples (MEXT, 2011). It is important to note that most of the laboratories reporting water analysis results commonly listed I-131 and Cs-137, but omitted Cs-134. The Cs-134 activity concentrations were generally equivalent to the Cs-137 in soil and air samples, with a similar relationship in water. Therefore, for internal dosimetry calculations, Cs-134 concentrations were assumed to be equivalent to the Cs-137 in the absence of reported results.

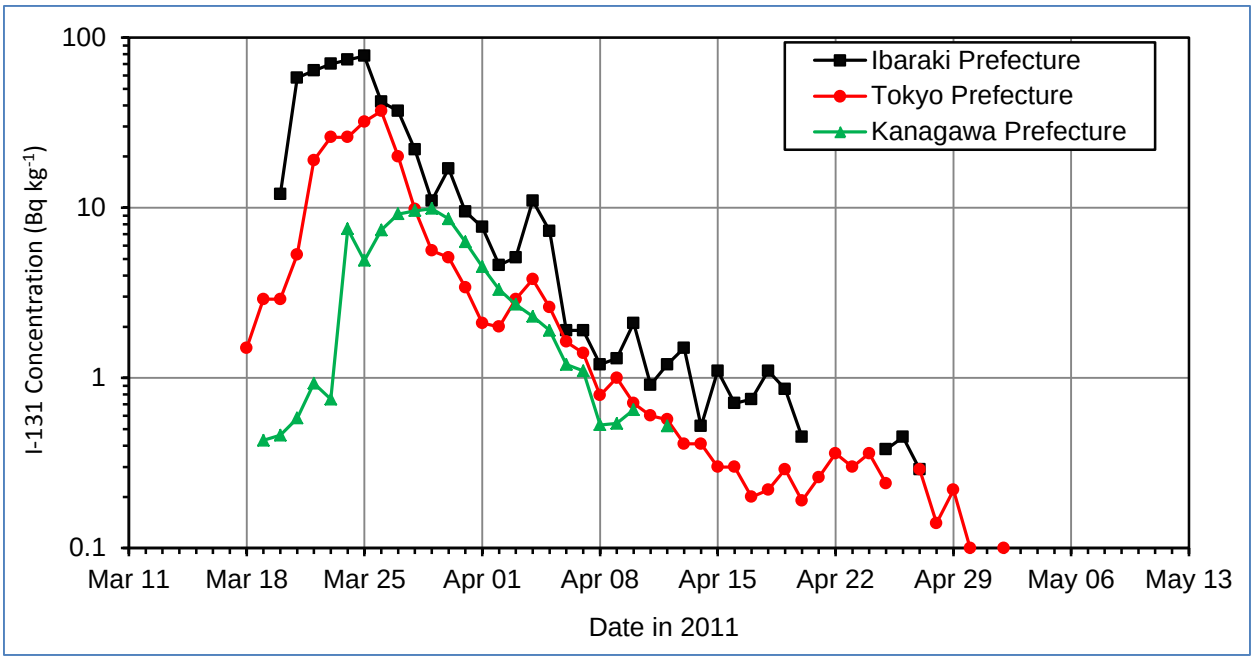

Figure 14. I-131 concentrations in tap water in Ibaraki, Tokyo, and Kanagawa Prefectures

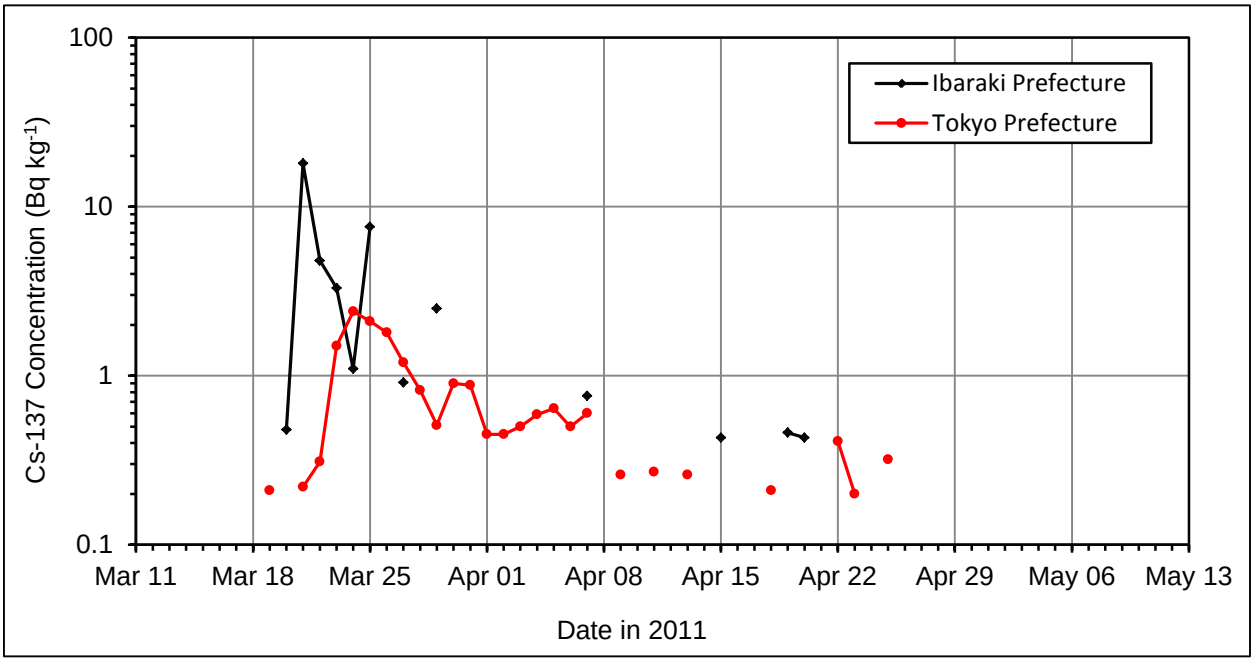

Figure 15. Cs-137 concentrations in tap water in Ibaraki and Tokyo Prefectures

USAFSAM analyzed drinking water samples from Yokota AB, Misawa AB, and Yokosuka NB, as well as a small number of samples from other locations in Kanagawa Prefecture and at Camp Fuji. The sampling covered only a portion of the period covered by MEXT water sampling, missing two weeks immediately after the tsunami. Because these

samples were sent to USAFSAM's laboratory at Wright-Patterson AFB, OH, the detection sensitivity for I-131 was limited in many of the samples. Table 13 contains maximum concentrations for I-131, Cs-134, and Cs-137 for water samples analyzed by USAFSAM. For Yokota AB, which obtains most of its water from groundwater sources, reported results were less than the water concentration values for Tokyo Prefecture, which were analyzed by MEXT.

Table 13. Summary of USAFSAM drinking water analyses

Installation(s)	Sampling Dates	Number of Samples	Maximum Concentration ($Bq\ kg^{-1}$)*		
			I-131	Cs-134	Cs-137
Yokota AB	Mar 25–Apr 11	20	0.086	< 0.12	0.073
Misawa AB	Mar 25–Apr 28	33	< 0.28	< 0.013	< 0.013
Yokosuka NB	Mar 25–May 2	96	8.2	0.32	0.31
Camp Fuji & others in Kanagawa Prefecture	Mar 27–May 2	19	< 15.2	< 0.40	< 0.39

* Values with "<" are called less-than values and indicate that the results for all measurements made during the sampling date(s) were less than the value indicated.

This was not unexpected because Yokota AB relies predominantly on groundwater sources, while the Tokyo metropolitan area predominantly receives water from surface water (USAFSAM, 2011). The AIPH analyzed drinking water sources for five USA installations in Kanagawa Prefecture between March 20, 2011, and May 22, 2011, as listed in Table 14. Although the sampling effort was initiated later than the MEXT sampling program, it was accomplished earlier than the sampling and analyses performed by USAFSAM listed in Table 13. Nevertheless, the activity concentrations at both the MEXT and USA installations in Kanagawa Prefecture are low.

Table 15 lists maximum concentrations for water samples analyzed by the USN. Consistent with other drinking water samples collected for installations in Kanagawa Prefecture, the values are low. This table also lists maximum results for non-potable water sources. Among the highest concentrations reported were for seawater and rainwater samples. (AIPH, 2011; MEXT, 2011)

Table 14. Summary of AIPH drinking water analyses

Installation(s)	Sampling Dates	Number of Samples	Maximum Concentration ($Bq\ kg^{-1}$)		
			I-131	Cs-134	Cs-137
Camp Zama	Mar 20–May 22	138	6.11	0.81	3.4
Akasaka Press Center	Mar 20–May 22	46	17.5	0.88	1.0
Sagama General Depot	Mar 20–May 22	49	0.91	0.33	0.36
Sagamihara Housing Area	Mar 20–May 22	49	0.44	0.45	0.37
Yokohama North Dock	Mar 20–May 22	46	6.3	0.49	0.36

Table 15. Summary of USN water analyses

Sampling Points (water type)	Sampling Dates	Number of Samples	Maximum Concentration (Bq kg^{-1})		
			I-131	Cs-134	Cs-137
Naval Ships (potable water)	Mar 29–Apr 24	46	3.0	< 0.88	< 0.93
Yokosuka NB (sea water)	Mar 27–Apr 24	41	2000	222	429
Yokosuka NB (fire pump water)	Mar 27–Mar 28	3	< 0.84	< 0.58	< 0.67
Atsugi NAF (helicopter washdown)	Apr 9	2	29	7.3	8.2
Yokosuka NB (rain)	Mar 22–Apr 11	3	45	27	112
USS Ronald Reagan (sea water)	Apr 15	6	0.56	0.59	0.69
Yokosuka NB (pure water)	Apr 21–Apr 23	5	0.50	29.5	0.68

Most individuals assigned and billeted on installations were likely to receive a majority of their drinking water on the base, except for any bottled water consumed. However, individuals and families billeted off-base or involved in off-base activities were likely to consume some water from municipal water supplies. For some of the installations, such as Yokosuka NB, water is supplied by the local municipality. Therefore, to ensure conservative dose estimates from intakes of drinking water, it was assumed: (1) individuals drank tap water not bottled water, and (2) all tap water was derived from surface water sources rather than underground sources (e.g., wells). Because DOD did not sample surface waters, MEXT data for surface water were the only water concentrations used to calculate radiation dose from water intake. This is especially conservative for an installation like Yokota AB, where the assumption is made that the base population consumed water with radioactive material concentrations similar to the Tokyo MEXT station, despite the fact that groundwater sources only were utilized at Yokota AB after the FDNPS accident (AIPH, 2011; MEXT 2011).

2.6 Soil Monitoring

Activity concentrations of radionuclides in soils were assessed by DOD and DOE response teams and a number of Japanese entities. Compared to the number of radiation dose measurements and air samples conducted by DOD response teams, soil samples were considerably fewer. DOE and GOJ conducted extensive soil sampling, ground-based in-situ measurements with portable spectrometers, and airborne measurements with spectrometers. Most of these measurements were conducted in areas closer to the reactor than those of USFJ installations, and therefore were not applicable to estimates of dose for many DARWG locations. Japanese authorities used this information primarily for the assessment of suitability for future agricultural uses or inhabitance. For this report, the soil data were used in estimating doses from the direct ingestion of soil, which is assumed to be incidental. The soil data could also be useful

in predicting external dose rates; however, due to the collection of external dose measurements and issuance of personal dosimeters, the data were not used for that purpose.

The only soil data used in this report were based on sampling and analysis by the AFRAT and the AIPH. There was variability in the number of samples collected at USFJ installations and in the range of sampling dates. AFRAT soil sampling dates ranged from March 18 to April 24, while AIPH sampling dates ranged from March 28, 2011, to April 19, 2011. Among the four DARWG locations in the Kanto Plain, the lowest number of samples (six) was collected for the Yokota AB location, while the location encompassing Camp Zama had the highest with 22 samples. Since sampling covered neither the initial contamination density of surface soils on March 11, 2011, nor the deposition during April 24, 2011, and May 12, 2011, some extrapolations of the data were necessary to estimate soil concentrations during this time. Similarly, between dates when samples were collected, it was necessary to interpolate soil concentration data to estimate concentration for days when samples were not collected. Some differences in sampling techniques, which were expected, and anticipated variability in deposition and retention of radionuclides in soils over time contributed to the variations in the results of laboratory analyses of soil samples. Methods used to collect soil samples included: (1) using a soil template (12 cm × 20 cm) and collecting a 5-cm thick sample and (2) taking samples to a depth of 15 cm. It is likely that the tools used to collect the samples also differed among the teams. The differences in method and tools used arose from the tasking received by the sampling teams. Due to these factors, variability was observed in the activity concentration of radionuclides in soil samples collected on the same installation and on the same day.

Table 16 lists soil sampling results for samples collected at Yokota AB and analyzed by the AFRAT field laboratory, which was temporarily deployed to Yokota AB during OT. Analytical values were reported only for radionuclides with concentrations greater than the minimum detectable concentration (MDC). Other radionuclides were detected in samples collected closer to the reactor, for example, at Camp Sendai, Ohanama Port, and others. The data in Table 16 illustrate the variability observed in the soil sample data set as a whole. For example, for the days that had the collection of two samples, significant differences were observed in the activity concentrations of Cs-137. The concentrations differed by a factor of 1.5 for samples collected on April 14, 2011, and by a factor 3.5 for the samples collected on April 21, 2011. For days with multiple samples, the mean activity concentration among the samples was used as an estimate of soil concentration for that day at a DARWG location.

Table 16. Reported activity concentrations for soil samples from Yokota AB

Sampling Date in 2011	Activity Concentration (pCi g^{-1})					Notes
	Cs-134	Cs-136	Cs-137	I-131	Te-132	
March 24	0.945	0.105	1.12	16.1	4.28	AFRAT Collected, Building 1503
April 8	0.36	--	0.401	0.829	--	AFRAT Collected, Building 1503
April 14	1.22	--	1.30	1.95	0.043	AFRAT Collected, Building 1556
April 14	0.806	--	0.86	1.22	--	AFRAT Collected, near the dining facility
April 21	5.63	0.165	6.73	4.81	--	AFRAT Collected, Building 1503
April 21	1.36	--	1.94	1.23	--	AFRAT Collected, Building 1503

Table 17 lists the estimated soil concentrations for the DARWG location that includes Yokota AB (D-8). The cell entries on the left side of the table are reported activity concentrations of individual soil samples, mean activity concentrations of soil samples for days where multiple samples were collected, or inferred concentrations based on extrapolations or interpolations of sampling data for days without reported concentrations. The non-highlighted cells on the left side of the table are based on sampling data, while the highlighted cells contain inferred values. In the case of this data set, activity concentrations in soils for days preceding March 24, 2011, (the first day a soil sample was collected for this location), it was assumed that all of the deposition occurred on March 12, 2011, and that environment removal was negligible. With the exception of mechanical disturbance of surface soils by human activities, this is a reasonable assumption for soil samples collected from vegetated areas during this period of time. To support these assumptions, activity concentrations were decayed back in time to March 12, 2011. This is a conservative assumption, as the concentrations observed in soils on March 24, 2011, are the result of deposition during March 12–24, 2011. From air sampling data shown above, peak airborne concentrations during this period of time were observed on March 15–16, 2011, and March 20–21, 2011, with the reasonable assumption that ground deposition followed a similar temporal pattern.

For times between March 24, 2011, and April 8, 2011, the DARWG decided to radiologically decay the concentration data from the March 24 sample throughout this time period because the Cs-134 and Cs-137 concentrations of the April 8 sample were roughly a factor of three lower than those of the March 24 sample. Furthermore, the mean activity concentrations of Cs-134 and Cs-137 in the two April 14 samples were more than two-fold higher than those of the April 8 sample. It seemed unreasonable to assume that the upper two inches of surface soils had been depleted of Cs-134 and C-137 over this short period of time. The most logical explanation for the disagreement between the cesium activity concentrations of the April 8 sample and that of the March 24 and April 14 samples is variability in sampling and/or soil deposition patterns. Therefore, activity concentrations in soils were radiologically decayed from either the March 24 or April 14 values to cover this period. The pale blue-highlighted cells (light gray in gray scale) have radiological extrapolations backward in time, while the light red-highlighted cells (darker gray in gray scale) have radiological extrapolations forward in time. For this time period, Cs-136 and Te-132 activity concentrations were extrapolated forward in time from the March 24 activity concentration values because their respective concentrations were below the MDC for the April 14 samples. For Cs-134, Cs-137, and I-131, extrapolations were performed from the date that provided the greatest concentrations during this period of time.

For times between April 15, and 23, 2011, activity concentrations were extrapolated from mean activity concentrations of the April 24 samples because the mean Cs-134 and Cs-137 activity concentrations in the April 24 samples were higher than the mean of the April 14 samples. This measure effectively assumed that all of the net difference in activity observed in the April 24 samples above the April 14 samples was deposited on April 15, 2011. Although this is a conservative assumption, there is no technical foundation for the assumption that the deposition occurred on April 15, 2011, or even that there was any substantial deposition during this period of time, because the air sampling data do not indicate any significant depositions

Table 17. Radionuclide activity concentrations for soil ingestion pathway for Yokota AB

Sample Date in 2011	Sampling Data and Inferred Concentrations						Soil Concentrations for Soil Ingestion Pathway				
	Activity Concentration (pCi g^{-1})					Source*	Activity Concentration (pCi g^{-1})				
	Cs-134	Cs-136	Cs-137	I-131	Te-132		Cs-134	Cs-136	Cs-137	I-131	Te-132
March 12	0.956	0.193	1.12	45.3	55.3	Inferred	0.956	0.193	1.12	45.3	55.3
March 13	0.955	0.183	1.12	41.6	44.7	Inferred	0.955	0.183	1.12	41.6	44.7
March 14	0.954	0.174	1.12	38.1	36.1	Inferred	0.954	0.174	1.12	38.1	36.1
March 15	0.953	0.166	1.12	35	29.2	Inferred	0.953	0.166	1.12	35	29.2
March 16	0.952	0.157	1.12	32.1	23.6	Inferred	0.952	0.157	1.12	32.1	23.6
March 17	0.951	0.15	1.12	29.4	19	Inferred	0.951	0.15	1.12	29.4	19
March 18	0.95	0.142	1.12	27	15.4	Inferred	0.95	0.142	1.12	27	15.4
March 19	0.949	0.135	1.12	24.8	12.4	Inferred	0.949	0.135	1.12	24.8	12.4
March 20	0.949	0.129	1.12	22.7	10	Inferred	0.949	0.129	1.12	22.7	10
March 21	0.948	0.122	1.12	20.9	8.11	Inferred	0.948	0.122	1.12	20.9	8.11
March 22	0.947	0.116	1.12	19.1	6.56	Inferred	0.947	0.116	1.12	19.1	6.56
March 23	0.946	0.11	1.12	17.5	5.3	Inferred	0.946	0.11	1.12	17.5	5.3
March 24	0.945	0.105	1.12	16.1	4.28	Sample	0.945	0.105	1.12	16.1	4.28
March 25	0.944	0.0998	1.12	14.8	3.46	Inferred	0.944	0.0998	1.12	14.8	3.46
March 26	0.943	0.0949	1.12	13.6	2.79	Inferred	0.943	0.0949	1.12	13.6	2.79
March 27	0.942	0.0902	1.12	12.4	2.26	Inferred	0.942	0.0902	1.12	12.4	2.26
March 28	0.942	0.0858	1.12	11.4	1.82	Inferred	0.942	0.0858	1.12	11.4	1.82
March 29	0.941	0.0815	1.12	10.5	1.47	Inferred	0.941	0.0815	1.12	10.5	1.47
March 30	0.94	0.0775	1.12	9.6	1.19	Inferred	0.94	0.0775	1.12	9.6	1.19
March 31	0.939	0.0737	1.12	8.81	0.962	Inferred	0.939	0.0737	1.12	8.81	0.962
April 1	0.938	0.0701	1.12	8.08	0.777	Inferred	0.938	0.0701	1.12	8.08	0.777
April 2	0.937	0.0666	1.12	7.41	0.628	Inferred	0.937	0.0666	1.12	7.41	0.628
April 3	0.936	0.0633	1.12	6.8	0.507	Inferred	0.936	0.0633	1.12	6.8	0.507
April 4	0.935	0.0602	1.12	6.24	0.41	Inferred	0.935	0.0602	1.12	6.24	0.41
April 5	0.935	0.0572	1.12	5.72	0.331	Inferred	0.935	0.0572	1.12	5.72	0.331
April 6	0.934	0.0544	1.12	5.25	0.268	Inferred	0.934	0.0544	1.12	5.25	0.268
April 7	0.933	0.0517	1.12	4.82	0.216	Inferred	0.933	0.0517	1.12	4.82	0.216
April 8	0.36	0.0492	0.401	0.829	0.175	Sample	0.977†	0.0492	1.12†	4.44†	0.175
April 9	1.02	0.0467	1.12	4.05	0.141	Inferred	1.02	0.0467	1.12	4.05	0.141
April 10	1.02	0.0444	1.12	3.72	0.114	Inferred	1.02	0.0444	1.12	3.72	0.114

Legend: Extrapolated backward in time. Extrapolated forward in time.

* Source of concentration is sample or inferred

† Mean of concentration of day before and day after

‡ Mean value of two samples at Yokota AB

§ Value obtained from subject matter expert interpretation as discussed in text.

Table 17. Radionuclide activity concentrations for soil ingestion pathway for Yokota AB (D-8) (cont.)

Sample Date in 2011	Sampling Data and Inferred Concentrations						Soil Concentrations for Soil Ingestion Pathway				
	Activity Concentration (pCi g^{-1})					Source*	Activity Concentration (pCi g^{-1})				
	Cs-134	Cs-136	Cs-137	I-131	Te-132		Cs-134	Cs-136	Cs-137	I-131	Te-132
April 11	1.02	0.0422	1.12	3.41	0.0922	Inferred	1.02	0.0422	1.12	3.41	0.0922
April 12	1.02	0.0402	1.12	3.13	0.0745	Inferred	1.02	0.0402	1.12	3.13	0.0745
April 13	1.02	0.0382	1.12	2.87	0.0602	Inferred	1.02	0.0382	1.12	2.87	0.0602
April 14	1.02‡	0.173	1.08‡	1.58‡	0.0486	Samples	2.27†	0.173	2.73†	4.72†	0.0486
April 15	3.52	0.165	4.34	6.56	0.0393	Inferred	3.52	0.165	4.34	6.56	0.0393
April 16	3.52	0.156	4.34	6.02	0.0317	Inferred	3.52	0.156	4.34	6.02	0.0317
April 17	3.52	0.149	4.34	5.52	0.0256	Inferred	3.52	0.149	4.34	5.52	0.0256
April 18	3.51	0.141	4.34	5.07	0.0207	Inferred	3.51	0.141	4.34	5.07	0.0207
April 19	3.51	0.134	4.34	4.65	0.0167	Inferred	3.51	0.134	4.34	4.65	0.0167
April 20	3.51	0.128	4.34	4.26	0.0135	Inferred	3.51	0.128	4.34	4.26	0.0135
April 21	3.5	0.122	4.34	3.91	0.0109	Inferred	3.5	0.122	4.34	3.91	0.0109
April 22	3.5	0.116	4.34	3.59	0.0088	Inferred	3.5	0.116	4.34	3.59	0.0088
April 23	3.5	0.11	4.34	3.29	0.0071	Inferred	3.5	0.11	4.34	3.29	0.0071
April 24	3.5‡	0.104§	4.34‡	3.02‡	0.0058	Samples	3.5	0.104	4.34	3.02	0.0058
April 25	3.49	0.0993	4.33	2.77	0.0047	Inferred	3.49	0.0993	4.33	2.77	0.0047
April 26	3.49	0.0944	4.33	2.54	0.0038	Inferred	3.49	0.0944	4.33	2.54	0.0038
April 27	3.49	0.0897	4.33	2.33	0.0030	Inferred	3.49	0.0897	4.33	2.33	0.0030
April 28	3.48	0.0853	4.33	2.14	0.0025	Inferred	3.48	0.0853	4.33	2.14	0.0025
April 29	3.48	0.0811	4.33	1.96	0.0020	Inferred	3.48	0.0811	4.33	1.96	0.0020
April 30	3.48	0.0771	4.33	1.8	0.0016	Inferred	3.48	0.0771	4.33	1.8	0.0016
May1	3.47	0.0733	4.33	1.65	0.0013	Inferred	3.47	0.0733	4.33	1.65	0.0013
May2	3.47	0.0697	4.33	1.52	0.0011	Inferred	3.47	0.0697	4.33	1.52	0.0011
May3	3.47	0.0662	4.33	1.39	0.0008	Inferred	3.47	0.0662	4.33	1.39	0.0008
May4	3.46	0.063	4.33	1.28	0.0007	Inferred	3.46	0.063	4.33	1.28	0.0007
May5	3.46	0.0598	4.33	1.17	0.0006	Inferred	3.46	0.0598	4.33	1.17	0.0006
May6	3.46	0.0569	4.33	1.07	0.0004	Inferred	3.46	0.0569	4.33	1.07	0.0004
May7	3.45	0.0541	4.33	0.985	0.0004	Inferred	3.45	0.0541	4.33	0.985	0.0004
May8	3.45	0.0514	4.33	0.904	0.0003	Inferred	3.45	0.0514	4.33	0.904	0.0003
May9	3.45	0.0489	4.33	0.829	0.0002	Inferred	3.45	0.0489	4.33	0.829	0.0002
May10	3.44	0.0465	4.33	0.76	0.0002	Inferred	3.44	0.0465	4.33	0.76	0.0002
May11	3.44	0.0442	4.33	0.698	0.0002	Inferred	3.44	0.0442	4.33	0.698	0.0002

Legend: Extrapolated backward in time. Extrapolated forward in time.

* Source of concentration is sample or inferred

† Mean of concentration of day before and day after

‡ Mean value of two samples at Yokota AB

§ Value obtained from subject matter expert interpretation as discussed in text.

during this period of time. For Cs-136 in the April 24 samples, only one sample had a reported concentration, with the other sample having an activity concentration below the MDC. The reported value for April 24 in the table is based on the ratio of Cs-136 to the total Cs-134 and Cs-137 in the sample with a reported Cs-136 concentration, applied to the mean of the total Cs-134 and Cs-137 concentrations for the two samples.

For dates after April 24, 2011, activity concentrations in soils were extrapolated from April 24 data, under the assumptions that additional deposition was negligible compared to the activity already accumulated in the soils, and that the only removal process was radioactive decay. For the right portion of Table 17, most of the values were directly transferred from the left portion of the table. For days where the sampling results were not used for extrapolation of activity concentration to other days, activity concentration for these days was based on the mean of the concentrations from the day before and the day after this date. The table makes note of these interpolations. Figure 16 contains a plot of the activity concentrations from the right portion of Table 17. Solid-filled markers in that figure denote the dates with soil activity concentrations obtained from soil sampling.

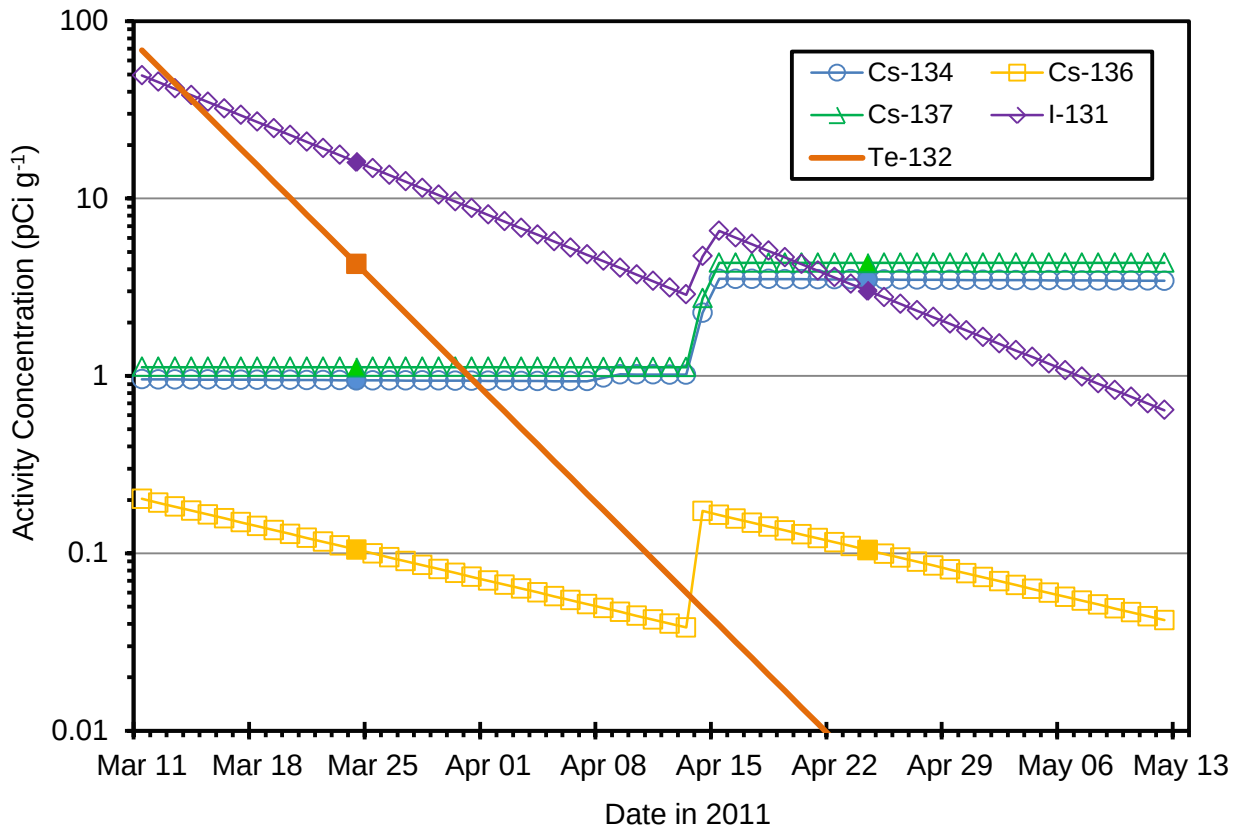

Figure 16. Soil activity concentrations used in dose calculations for Yokota AB

Table 18 lists the soil sampling data for the DARWG location (D-10) that includes Camp Zama and Atsugi NAF. The dates of sampling range from March 18, 2011, to April 18, 2011, although all but three samples were collected on April 18. For this data set, extrapolation of soil

Table 18. Reported activity concentrations for soil samples from Camp Zama and Atsugi NAF

Sampling Date in 2011	Activity Concentration (pCi g^{-1})					Notes
	Cs-134	Cs-136	Cs-137	I-131	Te-132	
March 18	3.025		3.75	2.04		AFRAT Collected, Sagama Depot
April 01	0.0407		0.0624	0.526	0.024	AFRAT Collected, Atsugi NAF
April 11	0.21		0.27	1.43		AFRAT Collected, Atsugi NAF
April 18	0.219		0.281	1.044		AFRAT Collected, Atsugi NAF
April 18	2.4		2.87	1.47		AFRAT Collected, Sagama Depot
April 18	0.953		0.9925	0.811		AFRAT Collected, Sagamihara
April 18	3.29		3.87	2.51		AFRAT Collected, Sagama Depot
April 18	1.14		1.18	0.92		AFRAT Collected, Sagamihara
April 18	0.647		0.9385	0.593		AFRAT Collected at Sagamihara Housing Area
April 18	1.07		1.25	1.075		AFRAT Collected at Camp Zama
April 18	1.66		1.825	4.38		AFRAT Collected at Camp Zama (High Traffic Area)
April 18	5.81	0.173	6.59	3.5		AFRAT Collected, Sagamihara
April 18	1.345		1.495	1.47		AFRAT Collected, Sagamihara
April 18	1.8		2.2	2.2		AIPH Collected, Camp Zama (High Elevation Area)
April 18	0.39		0.51	0.74		AIPH Collected, Camp Zama (High Traffic Area)
April 18	0.47		0.74	0.47		AIPH Collected, Camp Zama (Runoff Area)
April 18	1.1		1.3	1.5		AIPH Collected, Sagama (High Elevation Area)
April 18	0.71		1.4	0.43		AIPH Collected, Sagama (High Traffic Area)
April 18	2.3		3.2	2.1		AIPH Collected, Sagama (Runoff Area)
April 18	0.94		1.2	1.3		AIPH Collected, Sagamihara (High Elevation Area)
April 18	1.4		1.7	1		AIPH Collected, Sagamihara (High Traffic Area)
April 18	1.3		1.8	1.1		AIPH Collected, Sagamihara (Runoff Area)

activity concentrations for March 11–17 was based on the March 18 sample results for Cs-134 and Cs-137, but not Te-132 or Cs-136 since they were only detected in the samples collected on April 1 samples and in the one sample collected on April 18, 2011. While I-131 was detected in this sample, the activity concentration was much lower in proportion to the Cs-137 than was

observed in the soil sample from the other consolidated locations in the Kanto Plain and the Yokota AB high volume air sampling for this day.

For times after March 18, 2011, the activity concentrations of all cesium isotopes were based on mean concentrations of soils collected on April 18, 2011, or extrapolations from this date. While it seemed unreasonable for significant loss of long-lived radionuclides from surface soils over short time periods, it seemed imprudent to extrapolate March 18 activity concentrations beyond March 18, 2011. This conclusion was due in part to the large number of samples collected on April 18, 2011, although the mean Cs-134 and Cs-137 activity concentrations of those samples were about half of those in the March 18 sample. Iodine-131 activity concentrations were based on the mean concentration in the April 18 samples and extrapolations from this date assumed radiological decay alone. Tellurium-132 was handled in a similar manner based on the Te-132 measurement on April 1, 2011, but scaled higher by a factor of 12.7 from the actual measured value. The factor was based on the ratio of estimated I-131 for this day to that measured in the sample. The scaling of tellurium to an iodine isotope was considered appropriate due to the similar anticipated release rates from reactors. The plot of estimated soil concentrations for the Atsugi NAF (D-10) is in Figure 17. Similar to Figure 16, the solid-filled markers denote dates where soil activity concentrations directly correlate to soil

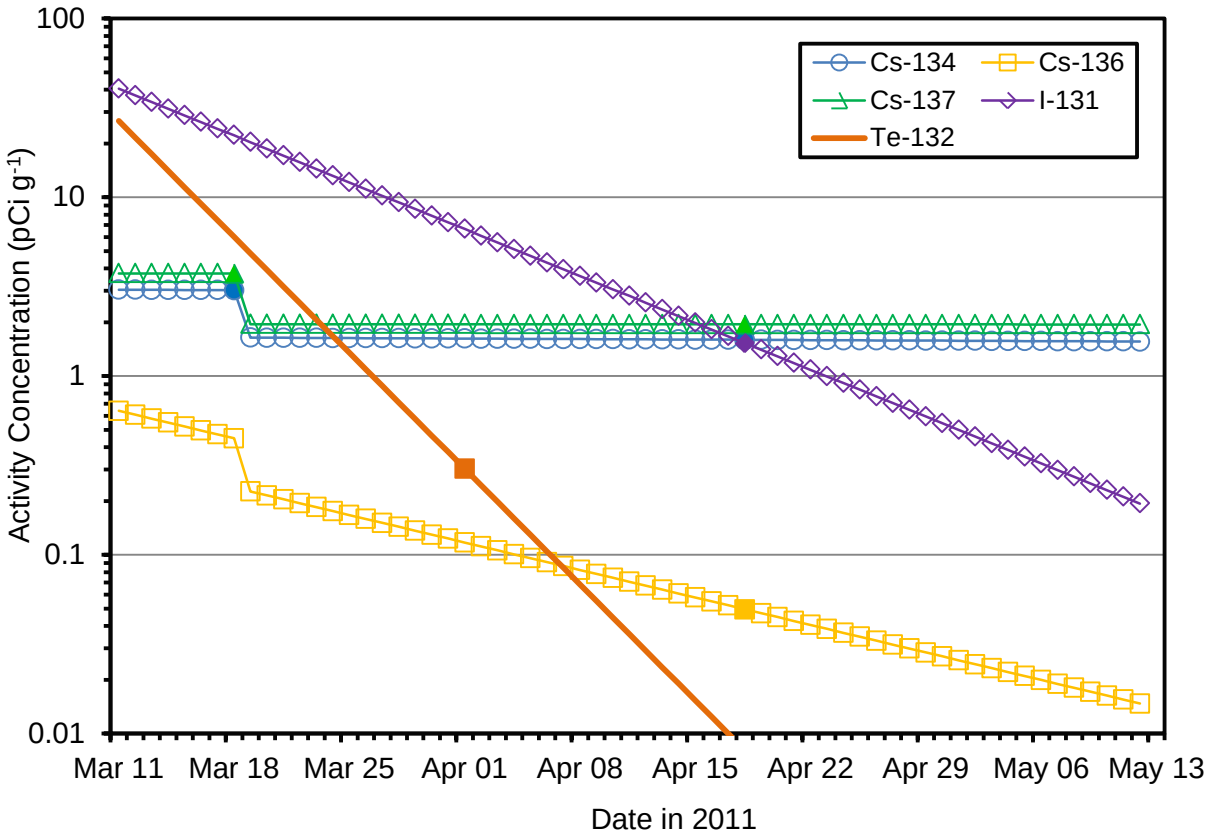

Figure 17. Soil activity concentrations used for dose calculations for Camp Zama and Atsugi NAF

sampling results. Similar methods were used for evaluation of data for the DARWG locations Akasaka Press Center (D-9) and Yokosuka NB (D-11). Data summary tables and plots are not contained here. Table 19 contains the estimated mean activity concentrations for the DARWG locations (D-8, D-9, D-10, and D-11) in the Kanto Plain, during the period March 12, 2011, to May 11, 2011. Despite limited soil sampling data over this period of time and the expected variability, there was reasonably good agreement in mean concentrations among the locations, with the exception of the estimated Cs-134 and Cs-137 concentrations for Akasaka Press Center (D-9), which were less than half of the estimated concentrations for the other three locations. Overall, however, a number of conservative assumptions were made in the evaluation of data for each location.

Table 19. Mean estimated surface soil concentrations for DARWG Locations in the Kanto Plain for March 12 through May 11

DARWG Location	Activity Concentration (pCi g^{-1})				
	Cs-134	Cs-136	Cs-137	I-131	Te-132
Yokota AB (D-8)	2.10	0.10	2.57	10.21	5.66
Akasaka Press Center (D-9)	0.74	0.11	0.88	6.04	2.15
Atsugi NAF (D-10)	1.78	0.14	2.18	7.76	2.21
Yokosuka NB (D-11)	2.00	0.19	2.4	8.96	2.70

2.7 Food Monitoring

2.7.1. Introduction

The damage from the earthquake and subsequent tsunami concentrated in the northern parts of the country (mainly Hokkaido and Honshu); much of the agricultural and fishing facilities in Japan were devastated (Nanto, 2011). Figure 18 illustrates the extent of the damage caused to fisheries by the earthquake and tsunami (Nanto, 2011). Japan's Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries (MAFF) maintains a website documenting the damage from and response to the earthquake including the accident at the FDNPS (MAFF, 2012). The most recent information from MAFF (2012) indicates that over 25,000 fishing vessels, 319 fishery harbor facilities, and 1,725 common use fishery facilities sustained about one trillion Japanese yen (JPY) (about $800 billion U.S. dollars[8] [USD]) in damage. This does not include damage to aquaculture products and facilities whose damage totaled about 130 billion JPY (about $100 billion USD). Agricultural damage information from MAFF (2012) indicates roughly 800 billion JPY (about $600 billion USD) damage to about 39,000 "points"[9].

[8] Exchange rate of about $0.75 to the Japanese yen. Source: http://www.boj.or.jp/en/statistics/market/forex/fxdaily/index.htm/, accessed February 5, 2012.)
[9] "Points" is term used on the web site at http://www.maff.go.jp/e/quake/press_since_120605.html to describe agricultural locations.

Figure 18. Tsunami damage to Japanese aquaculture

The releases of radioactive material from the FDNPS were widespread and are discussed previously in this section. As of February 2, 2012, the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare analyzed 102,271 foodstuff samples (collection started March 19, 2011); 1,106 samples exceeded GOJ action levels[10] (See Table 20 below for the action levels.)

2.7.2. DOD Food Procurement, Distribution, and Safety

According to Mara, A. and McGrath, L. (2009) of the National Defense University, "The U.S. military receives food through a long and complex system." Under 10 USC 2533a (the Berry Amendment), DOD is required to "give preference to the procurement of domestically produced, manufactured, or home grown products, notably food, clothing, fabric, and specialty metals." (Grasso, 2008) DOD implements the Berry Amendment (and exceptions as allowed by law) through the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations Supplement (DFARS), Part 225.7002. Exceptions to the Berry Amendment are listed in the DFARS section 225.7002-2[11] and include:

- Acquisitions of any of the items in [DFARS section] 225.7002-1, if the Secretary concerned determines that items grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States cannot be

[10] Source: http://www.mhlw.go.jp/english/topics/2011eq/dl/02Feb2012_Sum_up.pdf, accessed January 22, 2013.
[11] Source: http://www.acq.osd.mil/dpap//dars/dfars/html/current/225_70.htm#225.7002, accessed January 22, 2013.

acquired as and when needed in a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity at U.S. market prices.

- Acquisitions of foods manufactured or processed in the United States, regardless of where the foods (and any component if applicable) were grown or produced. However, in accordance with Section 8118 of the DOD Appropriations Act for Fiscal Year 2005 ([Public Law] 108-287), this exception does not apply to fish, shellfish, or seafood manufactured or processed in the United States or fish, shellfish, or seafood contained in foods manufactured or processed in the United States.
- Acquisitions of perishable foods by or for activities located outside the United States for personnel of those activities.
- Acquisitions of food or hand or measuring tools—
  - In support of contingency operations; or
  - For which the use of other than competitive procedures has been approved on the basis of unusual and compelling urgency in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation 6.302-2.
- Emergency acquisitions by activities located outside the United States for personnel of those activities.
- Acquisitions by vessels in foreign waters.
- Acquisitions of items specifically for commissary resale.

The Defense Logistics Agency (DLA), Subsistence Directorate is responsible for procuring and distributing food throughout DOD (DLA, 2011). The DLA Troop Support, (formerly, Defense Supply Center Philadelphia) distributes most non-perishable and packaged food for DOD (Mara, A. ; McGrath, L., 2009). The DLA distribution network includes the Defense Commissary Agency (DeCA) whose mission includes "the resale of groceries and related household items." (DOD, 2008) DeCA does not operate mess halls, dining halls, or galleys, nor does DeCA operate clubs, ship stores or other military resale or retail activity (DeCA, 2009). The Food Safety Office of the DLA Subsistence Directorate is responsible for all "food safety issues, All Food and Drug Act (ALFOODACT) system messages, and technical and quality assurance policies for food worldwide." (DLA, 2011) The Japan District Veterinary Command (JDVC), a subordinate command of the USA, Japan, is tasked with DOD food inspection in Japan. It has offices at Misawa AB, Yokota AB, Camp Zama, Yokosuka NB, Iwakuni MCAS, Sasebo NB, and on Okinawa.

2.7.2.1 ALFOODACT 004-2001

DOD's ALFOODACT system is part of the Federal Government's hazardous food and non-prescription drug recall program. Its intent is to provide worldwide distribution of FDA, U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Department of Commerce, DLA Troop Support, or other Government or non-Government agency recalls of suspect material in military accounts.

Due to the public health concerns associated with radiation and radioactive contamination, FDA increased surveillance of Japan's regulated products. In response to

detection (by the GOJ) of radioactive contamination on certain foodstuffs in Japan, the FDA issued Import Alert 99-33 on March 22, 2011, (FDA, 2011a; 2011b) granting FDA district permission to "detain, without physical examination [DWPE], the specified products from firms" specified prefectures. On March 25, 2011, an update to the import alert specified the Fukushima, Ibaraki, Tochigi, and Gunma prefectures for restriction. In addition, the widespread damage to farms, food production and storage facilities, and general infrastructure caused an increased concern about microbial contamination. In response to these concerns, DOD issued the ALFOODACT 004-2011 on April 1, 2011 (ASD[HA]), 2011c; DOD, 2011).

The ALFOODACT 004-2011 was issued to ensure that radioactive contaminated food and bottled water did not reach U.S. Service members or their family members. The issuance resulted in enhanced assessment (testing, verification, and validation) of food production facilities. The ALFOODACT 004-2011,

> suspend[ed] procurement of bottled water (except as noted below for bottled water) and all subsistence items grown in or produced from food sources located in the following prefectures in the Tohoku, Kanto, and Chubu Regions. Specifically, Aomori, Iwate, Miyagi, Akita, Yamagata, and Fukushima prefectures in the Tohoku Region; Ibaraki, Tochigi, Gunma, Saitama, Chiba, Tokyo, and Kanagawa prefectures in the Kanto Plain; and Niigata, Nagano, Yamanashi, and Toyama prefectures in the Chubu Region, are included in this suspension of food and bottled water (except as noted below for bottled water) (DOD, 2011).

Products procured prior to April 1, 2011, were not recalled due to the DWPE activities described in Import Alert 99-33. With respect to bottled water, the ALFOODACT 004-2011 stated that,

> The USA Veterinary Command has evaluated bottled water plants in the identified prefectures and validated that all plants, with the exception of the Daiohs Services Water Plant (previously suspended due to earthquake damage), have sufficient safety measures and testing capabilities to ensure radiation contaminated water does not reach U.S. Forces Japan. Procurement from bottled water plants may continue with the exception of Daiohs, which is suspended (DOD, 2011).

An update to ALFOODACT 004-2011 was issued on August 7, 2011 (ALFOODACT 010-2011). This update provided a webpage listing establishments in the Japan Suspension Zone that had completed enhanced testing, verification, and validation of food production facilities: www.troopsupport.dla.mil/subs/fso/alfood/japanlist.asp (accessed January 22, 2013).

2.7.2.2 Food Safety Response

Increased surveillance of DOD retail food and food support facilities and food products was implemented at several points of the distribution channel: (1) to ensure timely detection of comingling of contaminated products into shipments, and (2) to establish a collaborative food matrix testing to identify potential contamination that might accumulate into the food or contaminate food during production.

For surface contamination measurements, the radiological action limit used by DOD audit teams for monitoring of food surfaces was two times background. Any reading that exceeded the limits would require immediate notification of the designated health physicist and JDVC Commander. The JDVC Commander was responsible for reviewing all laboratory-testing results and initiating an immediate local hold on the questionable item pending further investigation.

DOD contamination surveys (outside/inside of selected facilities) were initially performed using RadEyes. The teams' capabilities were gradually increased with additional RadEyes and AN/PDR-77s (see Appendix A) with assorted probes. The teams used the RadEye for external exposure rate and surface contamination surveys. The RadEye was the preferred instrument during audits because of weight, transportation and mobility through the plants. The AN/PDR-77 is generally the instrument of choice for laboratory receipt surveillance for all food product surfaces before and after packaging is removed.

A typical external exposure rate measurement was conducted three feet above the ground with the probe held out at arm's length. The surveyor walked slowly through a facility, stopped at a particular location for a minimum of two minutes, and recorded the highest reading.

The AN/PDR-77 with pancake probe was the primary instrument used to assess individual food products. The pancake probe was held about one inch from the case of exposed food products for at least one minute. Food assessment priorities were (1) exposed unpackaged foods, (2) permeable/semi-permeable packaging, and (3) impermeable packaging.

2.7.2.3 Laboratory testing

Routine audits typically assessed and reviewed approved sources that supplied water and food products for consumption by DOD-affiliated individuals by collecting samples of raw ingredients for radiological and bioluminescent surveillance. Samples were typically processed at the Camp Zama Surveillance Laboratory or submitted to another laboratory in the continental United States (CONUS), such as the AIPH, the DOD Veterinary Food Analysis and Diagnostic Laboratory (FADL) at Fort Sam Houston, TX, or an FDA laboratory. Laboratory testing consisted of food surface and matrix radiological testing, microbiological analysis, and chemical analysis as appropriate. Random samples of the final approved water production sources, which include bottled water plants, were collected for microbiological, chemical, and radiological analysis. Results of testing were then compared with standards for activity in food and water established by the GOJ, the USA, and the World Health Organization (WHO) (Table 20).

Samples (674 in total) collected in Japan between March 29, 2011, and May 12, 2011 of food bound for use or consumption in the United States were analyzed at the FDA's Winchester Engineering Analytical Center (WEAC) for the presence of radioactive contamination by γ-spectrometry. The laboratory's conclusion for all the samples was that "No gamma-ray emitting radionuclides detected" with the occasional exception noted for naturally occurring potassium-40 (K-40). The WEAC reported a minimum detectable concentration (MDC) for I-131 and Cs-137 for each sample. For this set of 674 samples the maximum reported MDCs were 38 Bq kg^{-1} for Cs-137 and 30 Bq kg^{-1} for I-131. Twenty (20) food samples collected by DOD between May 2, 2011, and May 12, 2011 were analyzed at the WEAC. Again, the laboratory concluded that for all the samples "No gamma-ray emitting radionuclides [were]

detected" with the occasional exception noted for naturally occurring K-40. For this set of 20 samples, the maximum reported MDCs were 8 Bq kg^{-1} for Cs-137 and 7 Bq kg^{-1} for I-131.

Table 20. Food and water activity concentration standards and guidelines (Bq kg^{-1})

Nuclide	Item	Japan Provisional Standard*	VETCOM Circular 40-1, Appendix O†	WHO Codex Guideline Levels‡
Iodine (I-131)	Water, Milk, Dairy Products	300	170	100
	Vegetables (excluding root crops, potatoes)	2,000		
Cesium	Water, Milk, Dairy Products	200	1,200	1,000
	Vegetables, Grains, Meats, Fish, and Eggs	500		

* The Japanese provisional standards are based on an effective dose of 0.5 rem (5 mSv) (GOJ, 2011c). Additionally, according to the WHO, the 300 Bq kg^{-1} standard is based on about an "equivalent annual dose" of 0.25 rem (2.5 mSv) y^{-1}, but this content was superseded (WHO, 2011).
† The values used in VETCOM Circular 40-1 (USA, 2012) are based on the FDA DILs of 0.5 rem (5 mSv) committed effective dose equivalent or 5 rem (50 mSv) committed dose equivalent to the individual tissues or organs, whichever is more limiting based on DCs from ICRP-56 (ICRP, 1989). See FDA's 1998 Guidance Levels for Radionuclide Activity Concentration in Food Contained in the CPG [Compliance Policy Guide] for more details (FDA, 1998).
‡ The Codex/WHO guideline levels are based on a committed effective dose of 0.1 rem (1 mSv) (WHO, 2009).
Note: All of the standards and guidelines are based on assumptions about the quantity of food and water ingested in a year. Therefore, the dose bases are the radiation doses that would be received from ingesting food or water containing radionuclides at the standard or guideline value for an entire year.

2.7.3. Potential Contribution to Dose from Ingestion of Food from non-DOD Sources

The preceding discussions support conclusions that individuals in the DOD-affiliated POI were unlikely to have consumed food and water from non-DOD sources (i.e., by eating on the local economy near their assigned locations in Japan). Nevertheless, DARWG recognized that consumption of such consumer products was possible and conducted scoping analyses of the potential resulting doses.

The WHO reported the results of a preliminary dose assessment for the one-year period following the FDNPS accident (WHO, 2012). DARWG's review of the report concluded that reasonable estimates of contamination levels and food intake rates were developed in WHO (2012) for locations in "the Rest of Japan" that could be taken as representative of the conditions which a large portion of the DOD-affiliated POI could have encountered, as shown in Table 21.

Table 21. Summary of shore-based population and locations

DARWG No.*	Shore Location	Prefecture, No.	Total People
D-1	Misawa AB	Aomori, P-2	8,368
D-8	Yokota AB	Tokyo, P-13	7,907
D-9	Akasaka Press Center	Tokyo, P-13	25
D-10	Atsugi NAF	Kanagawa, P-14	9,039
D-11	Yokosuka NB	Kanagawa, P-14	16,449
D-12	Camp Fuji	Shizouka, P-22	160
D-13	Iwakuni MCAS	Yamaguchi, P-35	5,402
D-14	Sasebo NB	Nagasaki, P-42	5956
		Total	53,306

* DARWG locations D-2 through D-7 are not listed because significant numbers of DOD-affiliated individuals did not reside in them.

An examination of the radioanalytical data on food from "all prefectures" in the WHO report shows that most of the dose from food consumption was acquired in the first two months (WHO, 2012). To calculate the doses from ingestion intakes, WHO (2012) used the 97.5th percentile value of ingestion rates for the Japanese population combined with the median values of the I-131, Cs-134, and Cs-137 concentrations in food. For its preliminary, comparative calculations, the DARWG used the 95th percentile values for both the body mass and intake rate as function of body mass as listed in the EPA (2011) because the 97.5th percentile values for daily, population-averaged ingestion rates were unavailable. The DARWG also applied an assumed uncertainty factor of three to the DCs for ingestion used in the calculations. The results of the DARWG's preliminary calculations under these assumptions are shown in Table 22.

Table 22. Average daily dose rate from ingestion of food from non-DOD sources during the first month after the accident

ICRP Age	Committed Effective Dose Rate		Thyroid Dose Rate	
	rem d^{-1}	mSv d^{-1}	rem d^{-1}	mSv d^{-1}
1 y	0.0034	0.034	0.064	0.64
10 y	0.0018	0.018	0.029	0.29
Adult	0.0014	0.014	0.016	0.16

For illustrative purposes, eating on the local economy one day per week for the first month (a total of 4 days), the highest doses would have been calculated for a 1-year old child yielding values of 0.014 rem (0.14 mSv) effective dose and 0.26 rem (2.6 mSv) thyroid dose. Radiation doses for children of other ages and adults would be lower. DARWG concluded from this analyses that the contributions to dose from ingestion of food from non-DOD sources was low compared to other pathways of internal exposure, and excluded this pathway from the conservative dose assessment process.

2.7.4. Conclusions

The discussions about monitoring of food available to DOD-affiliated individuals in Japan associated with the accident at the FDNPS support the following:

- The devastation of aquaculture and other coastal areas precluded the availability of fish from the area most heavily affected by the releases from the FDNPS for consumption by DOD-affiliated individuals.
- The DOD food procurement and distribution process protected the DOD-affiliated populations from food in transit to DOD installations.
- The implementation of FDA's Import Alert 99-33 and DOD's ALFOODACT 004-2011 barred food from affected prefectures from entering the food supply on DOD installations.
- The results of JVDC's surveys and U.S. laboratory testing for radioactivity confirmed that contaminated food did not reach DOD-affiliated individuals who purchased or consumed DOD-acquired foods. The food samples analyzed showed no detectable contamination from the FDNPS release.
- The illustrative calculations in the previous section indicate that radiation doses from food consumption, under reasonable assumptions about the potential for consuming food from the local economy in Japan are low when compared to other pathways.

The DARWG concludes that individuals in the DOD-affiliated population are very unlikely to have received radiation doses from ingesting potentially contaminated food. The DARWG recommends a case-by-case evaluation for an individual who reports having consumed food from non-DOD sources.

2.8 Radiological Measurements for Okinawa Prefecture and South Korea

Early in DOD response to the tsunami and FDNPS accident, USFJ recognized that radiological impact to its installations in Okinawa Prefecture and South Korea would be low. Consequently, very limited radiological sampling was conducted by the USFJ and additional response forces deployed to Japan in response to accident. Furthermore, four DARWG locations: Sasebo NB (D-14), Iwakuni MCAS (D-13), Camp Fuji (D-12), located 702, 542, and 189 miles southwest, and Misawa AB (D-1) located 228 miles north of the FDNPS had estimated whole body effective doses ranging from 0.001 to 0.009 rem (0.01 to 0.09 mSv). Among the four, the two farthest from the FDNPS had the lowest estimated effective doses of 0.001 and 0.002 rem (0.01 to 0.02 mSv), and were located west to southwest of the FDNPS where wind patterns from FDNPS are rarely favorable for airborne transport of contaminants to these locations.

Okinawa Prefecture contains hundreds of islands within the Okinawa, Miyako, and Yaeyama Island groupings as shown in Figure 19. USFJ installations are located on the largest island within the prefecture, Okinawa Island. The capital city of the prefecture is Naha, which is located in the southern portion of Okinawa Island, as shown in Figure 19. Naha is about 1,050 miles from the FDNPS; a distance 50 percent farther than that separating the FDNPS and Sasebo NB.

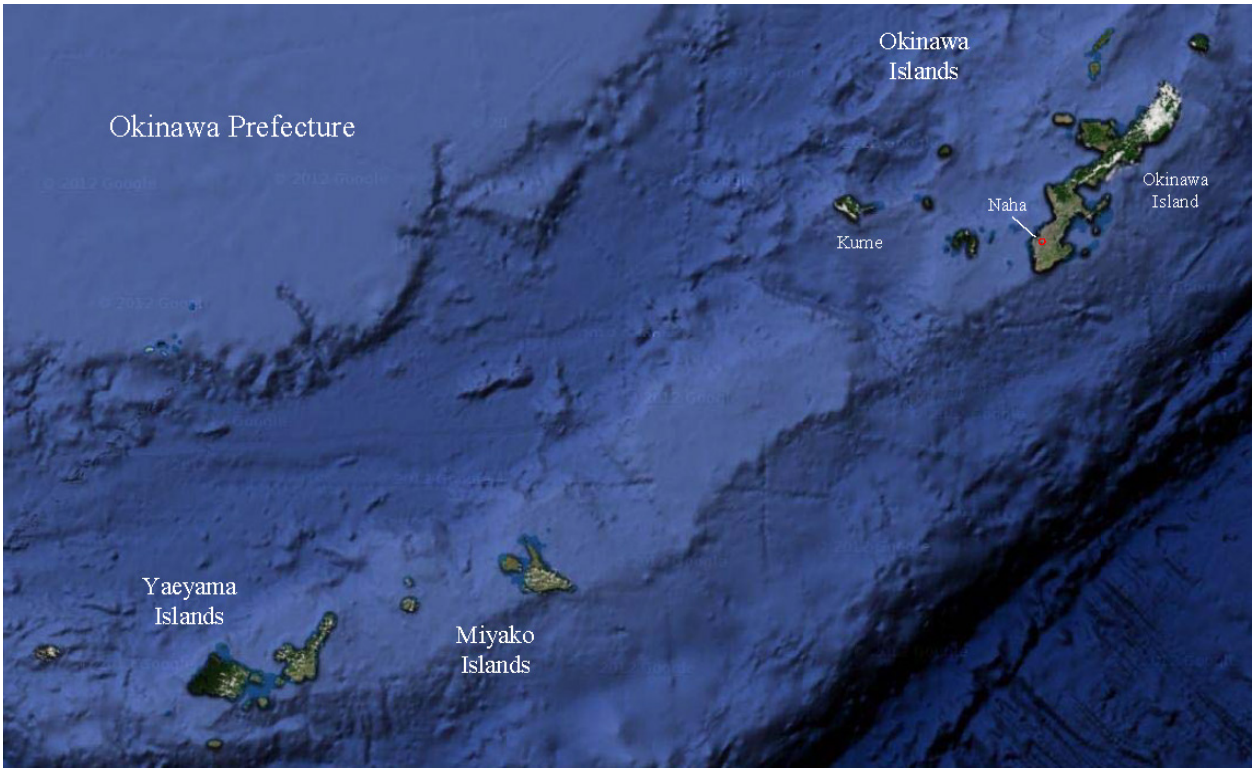

Figure 19. Island groups in Okinawa Prefecture

As in other Japanese prefectures, Okinawa had a MEXT external radiation monitoring station at Uruma City. Due to the negligible impacts of the atmospheric releases of radioactive materials from the FDNPS, monitoring results during the 60-day period post Tsunami were not distinguishable from the typical background measurements. This is similar to the case for the MEXT stations in Nagasaki Prefecture and Hiroshima Prefecture in which Sasebo NB and Iwakuni MCAS are located. In addition, although the DOD collected external radiation measurements at USFJ installations on Okinawa, the resulting dose rates could not be distinguished from routinely observed background rates.

Isotopic analysis of high-volume air samples was found to be a more sensitive indicator of radiological impacts than external radiation measurements for installations at large distances from the FDNPS. Table 23 lists air sampling data for selected installations. Yokota AB had recognized radiological impacts based on MEXT external radiation measurements and DOD air sampling. Iodine-131 and Cs-137 were first detected in air samples at Yokota AB on March 13, 2011, with peak concentrations measured for samples collected on March 15, 2011. Misawa AB had initial detection of I-131 on March 14, 2011, but the initial detection of Cs-137 in air samples did not occur until March 22, 2011. Activity concentrations of reactor radionuclides were substantially lower in samples collected at Misawa AB compared to Yokota AB. The maximum I-131 and Cs-137 concentrations measured at Yokota AB were 3,300 and 420 times higher than those at Misawa AB. The primary reasons for the difference in air concentrations at the two installations are their relative distance from FDNPS and favorability of weather patterns to transport radionuclides to the respective locations. Air sampling

measurements were also conducted at Kadena AB on Okinawa Island. Initial detections of I-131 and Cs-137 were not made until March 25, 2011, and March 27, 2011, much later than those observed for Misawa AB and Yokota AB. The maximum concentrations for I-131 and Cs-137 in Kadena AB air samples were lower than those for Misawa AB.

Table 23. Air sampling data for selected installations

Location (distance from FDNPS)	Isotope	Date of First Detect	Maximum Concentration (mBq m^{-3})	Date of Maximum Concentration
Misawa AB (228 miles)	I-131	March14	5.7×10^3	April 14
	Cs-137	March22	1.5×10^4	April 30
Yokota AB (149 miles)	I-131	March13	1.9×10^7	March 15
	Cs-137	March13	6.3×10^6	March 15
Kadena AB (1050 miles)	I-131	March 25	2.6×10^3	April 4
	Cs-137	March 27	3.7×10^3	April 4
Osan AB (780 miles)	I-131	March 15	2.4×10^3	April 4
	Cs-137	March 25	4.2×10^2	April 4

USPACOM has numerous military bases in South Korea, as shown in Figure 20. Most of the bases are located in the northwest region of the country near Seoul, the capital. Since South Korea is close to Japan, some environmental monitoring was accomplished in response to the FDNPS accident, though impacts were expected to be insignificant because weather patterns were not favorable to the transport of contaminants. Some air sampling was conducted at Osan AB, which is located south of Seoul and about 780 miles from the FDNPS. Although the first detection for I-131 occurred on March 15, 2011, Cs-137 concentrations did not reach detectable levels until March 25, 2011. The date of the maximum concentrations of I-131 and Cs-137 were on April 4, 2011, the same date as the maximum concentrations detected at Kadena AB. The maximum concentration of I-131 in air samples collected at Osan AB was similar to that for air samples collected at Kadena AB. However, the maximum Cs-137 concentration for samples collected at Osan AB was about eight times lower than for samples collected at Kadena AB.

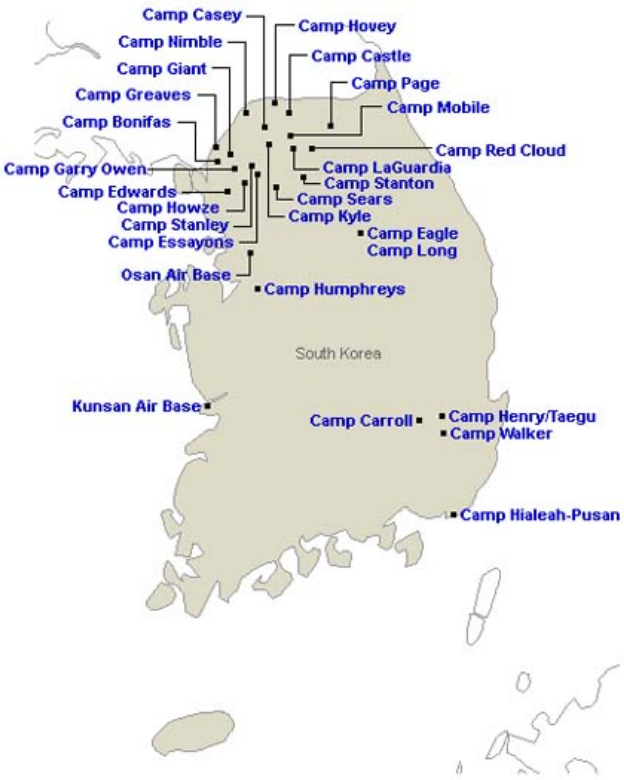

Figure 20. USPACOM installations in South Korea

In summary, the reactor fission products I-131 and Cs-137 were detected in environmental air samples at Kadena AB, Okinawa, and Osan AB, South Korea. The measured concentrations were similar to those detected at the installations in Japan located large distances from FDNPS, and were much less than those measured at USFJ installations in the Kanto Plain of Japan.

2.9 DARWG Locations

As discussed in the preceding sections, the availability and quality of environmental data for DOD shore locations are variable. The DARWG determined that the optimum method of developing doses was to consolidate the 63 locations into 14 DARWG locations, based primarily on (1) distance and direction from FDNPS, (2) availability and quality of environmental monitoring data, (3) population density of DOD-affiliated individuals, and (4) topography (coastal plain, piedmont, and mountains). The environmental data, in preferred order of use, are DOD data followed by DOE, followed by Japanese data. In most cases, the Japanese data were derived from the MEXT monitoring station closest to the DARWG location (see Table 24).

For each of the 14 DARWG location groupings, a principal site (bolded in Table 2) was chosen to identify each DARWG location and was based on DOD-affiliated population density and the location for which most of the environmental sampling was conducted.

With regard to geographical locations, most of the DARWG locations are clearly differentiated by distance from FDNPS. For the cases where this was not clear, locations were inserted into the commercial geographical information program Google Earth 2010™ to produce images that allowed for visual determination of the locations. For example, Figure 21 displays the DOD geographical locations associated with DARWG locations D-8 to D-11. Figure 22 displays the 14 DARWG locations in relation to FDNPS.

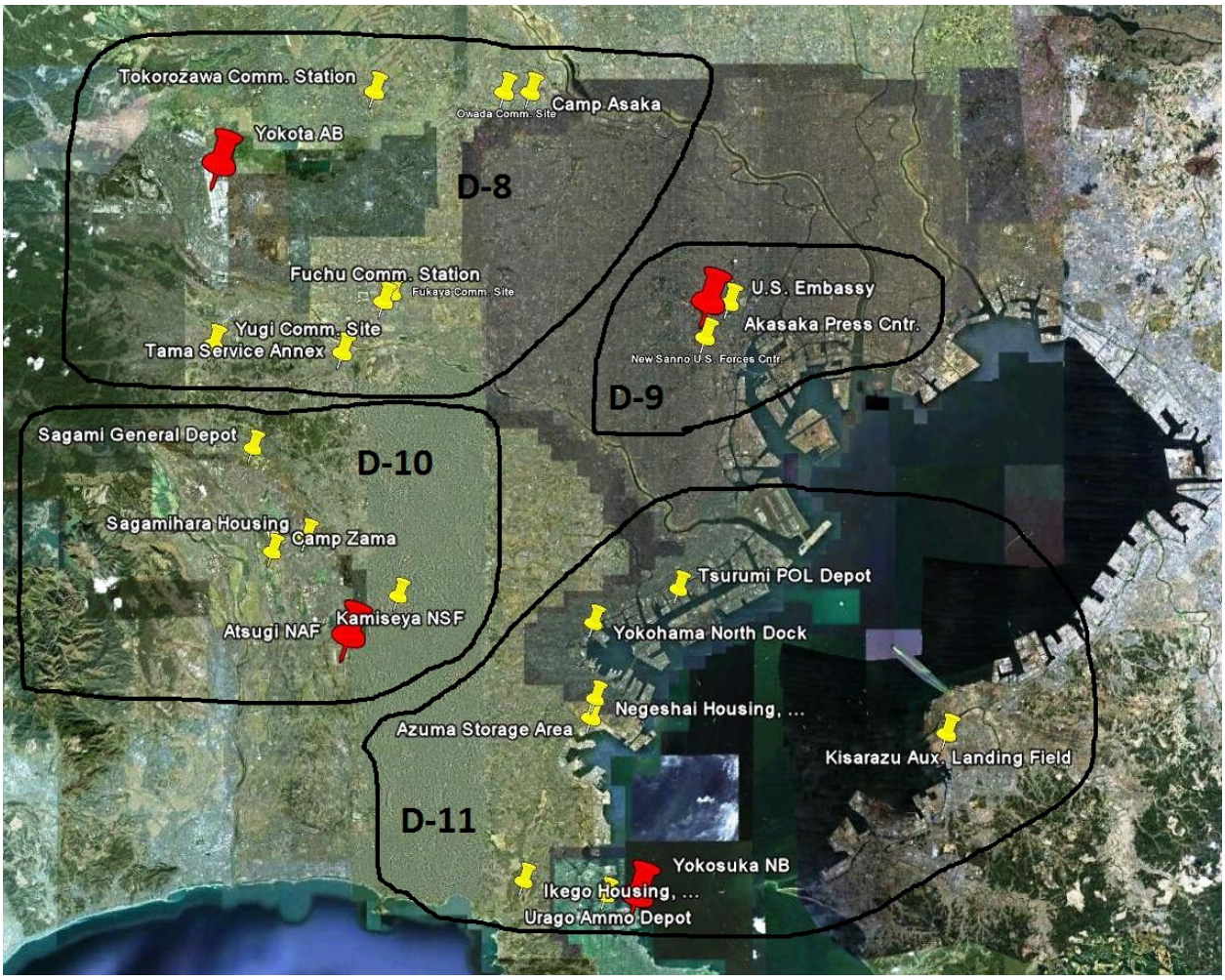

Figure 21. DOD locations associated with DARWG locations D-8 to D-11

J-Village (D-5) is not included in this dose assessment because there is limited environmental data available and because of its proximity to the FDNPS. Instead, personnel dosimetry data (external and internal), which are available for DOD-affiliated individuals who visited J-Village will be the primary data source for their dose assessment. Although J-Village is not included in the dose assessment for this report, it is included in the 14 DARWG locations designated in Table 24. Therefore, hereinafter the report will discuss the 13 DARWG locations for which dose calculations were performed.

Table 24. DARWG consolidated sites and adjacent MEXT monitoring sites

DARWG No.	DARWG Location	Nearest MEXT/ Prefecture Number	MEXT Latitude	MEXT Longitude	Distance to MEXT (miles)
D-1	Misawa AB	Aomori/P-2	40.823163	140.7486	34
D-2	Sendai Airport	Sendai/P-4	38.268915	140.86945	10
D-3	City of Ishinomaki	Sendai/P-4	38.268915	140.86945	27
D-4	City of Yamagata	Yamagata/P-6	38.256515	140.33936	0
D-5	J-Village	Fukushima/P-7	37.750358	140.46742	46
D-6	Hyakuri AB	Mito/P-8	36.354951	140.44922	12
D-7	City of Oyama	Utsunomiya/P-9	36.565806	139.88347	18
D-8	Yokota AB	Shinyuku/P-13	35.689509	139.69172	20
D-9	Akasaka Press Center	Shinyuku/P-13	35.689509	139.69172	3
D-10	Atsugi NAF	Chigasaki/P-14	35.333879	139.40470	8
D-11	Yokosuka NB	Chigasaki/P-14	35.333879	139.40470	15
D-12	Camp Fuji	Shizouka/P-22	34.977056	138.3831	36
D-13	Iwakuni MCAS	Yamaguchi/P-35	34.186068	131.47047	44
D-14	Sasebo NB	Omura/P-42	32.744827	129.87372	30
Ref. Site	IMS	Takasaki/P-10	36.390749	139.06031	6

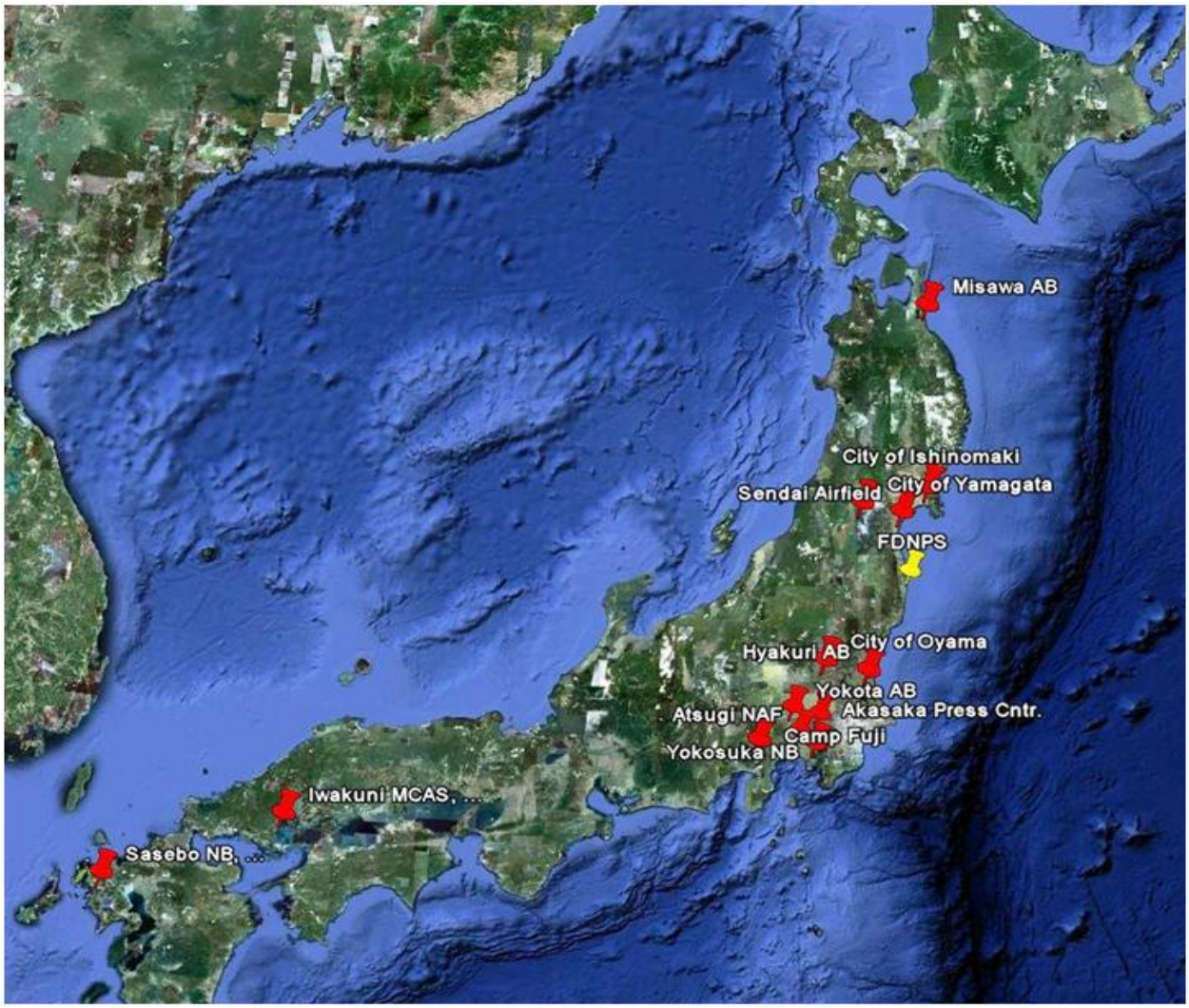

Figure 22. Central location (red pin) of each of the 14 DARWG locations and FDNPS

2.10 Summary of Environmental Data Availability

Radiological environmental data available for use in the dose calculations included external exposure data, and air, water, and soil activity concentration data. Sources of data included DOD, DOE, and GOJ. All DOD shore locations for the POI were listed in Table 2 and were consolidated into 14 DARWG locations as shown in Table 24. Environmental radiological data for all four exposure pathways were not available for every location. Table 25 lists the locations and the availability of actual measurement data. For example, external radiation exposure rate measurements were available for all locations from DOD, DOE, and GOJ MEXT sources. Table 26 shows the numbers of DOD, and DOE data values; adjusted GOJ MEXT data values were considered for the remaining points for a total of 1,440 hourly values at each location.

Environmental measurements of air, water, or soil concentrations were unavailable for some locations. As Table 25 indicates, air concentration data were available for seven of 13

locations, water concentration data were available for 11 of 13 locations, and soil concentration data were available for five of 13 locations. The available data were investigated for possible use at locations that were missing data through extrapolations based on relationships of the available data. Further details of the approaches for estimating concentrations in air, water, or soil are discussed further in Section 3.8, and in Appendix C. Limited environmental and external radiation dose data were available for J-Village. However, personal dosimeters and internal monitoring were provided for some who visited J-Village, and those results will be considered in the report to characterize the radiological environment there.

Table 25. Environmental data used for dose assessments

DARWG No. & Location		External Exposure*	Air Concentration	Water Concentration	Soil Concentration
D-1	Misawa AB	Yes	Yes, DOD	Yes, MEXT Aomori <MDA	No
D-2	Sendai Airport	Yes	Yes, DOD	No	Yes, DOD
D-3	City of Ishinomaki	Yes	Yes, DOD	No	No
D-4	City of Yamagata	Yes	No	Yes, MEXT Yamagata <MDA	No
D-5	J-Village	Personal Dosimeters	Internal Monitoring	N/A - No local water consumed during visit	Internal Monitoring
D-6	Hyakuri AB	Yes	No	Yes, MEXT Mito	No
D-7	City of Oyama	Yes	No	Yes, MEXT Utsunomiya	No
D-8	Yokota AB	Yes	Yes, DOD/DOE	Yes, MEXT Shinyuku	Yes, DOD
D-9	Akasaka Press Center	Yes	Yes, DOD/DOE	Yes, MEXT Shinyuku	Yes, DOD
D-10	Atsugi NAF	Yes	Yes, DOD	Yes, MEXT Chigasaki	Yes, DOD
D-11	Yokosuka NB	Yes	Yes, DOD	Yes - MEXT Chigasaki	Yes, DOD
D-12	Camp Fuji	Yes	No	Yes, MEXT Shizouka <MDA	No
D-13	Iwakuni MCAS	Yes	No	Yes, MEXT Yamaguchi <MDA	No
D-14	Sasebo NB	Yes	No	Yes, MEXT Omura <MDA	No
Ref Site	IMS Takasaki†	Yes	Yes, GOJ	Yes, IMS	No

* DOD, DOE, and adjusted MEXT data.
† CTBTO, 2011

Table 26. Numbers of measurement results used in radiation dose calculations

DARWG No. & Location		External Dose Rate (hourly values)			Air DOD*	Water MEXT*	Soil DOD*
		DOD	DOE	Adjusted MEXT			
D-1	Misawa AB	107	0	1333	52	60	0
D-2	Sendai Airport	269	219	612	16	0	7
D-3	City of Ishinomaki	66	84	950	19	0	0
D-4	City of Yamagata	2	489	949	0	60	0
D-5	J-Village	NA			0	0	0
D-6	Hyakuri AB	0	3	1437	0	60	0
D-7	City of Oyama	0	4	1436	0	60	0
D-8	Yokota AB	225	4	1211	60	60	4
D-9	Akasaka Press Center	89	225	1126	45	60	2
D-10	Atsugi NAF	486	5	949	45	60	4
D-11	Yokosuka NB	0	15	1425	17	60	6
D-12	Camp Fuji	0	20	1420	0	60	0
D-13	Iwakuni MCAS	0	398	1042	0	60	0
D-14	Sasebo NB	0	0	1440	0	60	0

* The entries in these columns are the number of days with multiple measurements that were combined to generate a daily activity concentration.

Section 3.

Dose Calculation Methodology

3.1 Overview of the Approach to the Dose Assessment

The steps involved in performing the assessment of doses for the OTR POI are listed below. Each topic is discussed in further detail in the subsequent sections.

- Describe the basic exposure model.
- Describe factors affecting the dose to organs and tissues.
- Identify and characterize the exposed populations.
- Determine the duration of exposure.
- Select DCs.
- Calculate the estimated doses.

3.2 Basic Exposure Model

The basic exposure model uses a hypothetical person representative of a much larger population who:

- Is exposed to photons from a passing plume and external deposits of radioactive material;
- Breathes contaminated air from the passing plume(s) and resuspended material;
- Ingests radioactive material in water and soil/dust each day; and
- Ingests negligible amounts of radioactive material from food.

The total radiation dose received by any individual (or organ or tissue) is the sum of the radiation dose from external sources and the radiation dose from radioactive material taken into the body. The total effective dose, *TED*, and thyroid dose, H_{Thy}, are modeled as:

$$TED = 100 \times \sum_{i,j} \left\{ \left[\left(\dot{E}_{\gamma}\right)_j + \left(\dot{E}(\tau)_{Inh}\right)_{i,j} + \left(\dot{E}(\tau)_W\right)_{i,j} + \left(\dot{E}\,(\tau)_S\right)_{i,j} \right] \times \Delta t_j \right\} \quad (1)$$

$$H_{Thy} = 100 \times \sum_{i,j} \left\{ \left[\left(\dot{X}_{\gamma}\right)_j + \left(\dot{H}(\tau)_{Thy,Inh}\right)_{i,j} + \left(\dot{H}(\tau)_{Thy,W}\right)_{i,j} + \left(\dot{H}(\tau)_{Thy,S}\right)_{i,j} \right] \times \Delta t_j \right\} \quad (2)$$

where:

TED	=	total whole body effective dose (rem)
100	=	units conversion (rem Sv^{-1})
$\left(\dot{E}_{\gamma}\right)_{j}$	=	effective dose rate from external radiation for time duration *j* ($Sv\ h^{-1}$)
$\left(\dot{E}(\tau)_{Inh}\right)_{i,j}$	=	committed effective dose rate from inhalation for radionuclide *i* and time duration *j* ($Sv\ h^{-1}$)
$\left(\dot{E}(\tau)_{W}\right)_{i,j}$	=	committed effective dose rate from water ingestion for radionuclide *i* and time duration *j* ($Sv\ h^{-1}$)
$\left(\dot{E}\ (\tau)_{S}\right)_{i,j}$	=	committed effective dose rate from soil ingestion for radionuclide *i* and time duration *j* ($Sv\ h^{-1}$)
Δt_{j}	=	increment of duration over which a radiation dose is estimated, and *j* represents the jth interval (h)
H_{Thy}	=	total thyroid dose (rem)
$\left(\dot{X}_{\gamma}\right)_{j}$	=	external dose rate from external radiation for time duration *j* ($Sv\ h^{-1}$)
$\left(\dot{H}(\tau)_{Thy,Inh}\right)_{i,j}$	=	thyroid committed equivalent dose rate from inhalation for radionuclide *i* and time duration *j* ($Sv\ h^{-1}$)
$\left(\dot{H}(\tau)_{Thy,W}\right)_{i,j}$	=	thyroid committed equivalent dose rate from water ingestion for radionuclide *i* and time duration *j* ($Sv\ h^{-1}$)
$\left(\dot{H}(\tau)_{Thy,S}\right)_{i,j}$	=	thyroid committed equivalent dose rate from soil ingestion for radionuclide *i* and time duration *j* ($Sv\ h^{-1}$)

As shown in Appendix C, a value was computed for each hour for each of the components above and summed over a 60-day period from March 12, 2011, through May 11, 2011. The 60-day period ending May 11, 2011 was determined in an assessment prepared by DARWG, which is discussed further in Section 3.6. It is this summed radiation dose that is reported in this assessment. It is expected that the parameter values used in this assessment are reasonably conservative, and any actual dose will be much smaller than estimated here. The parameter values used in this exposure model are presented in Table 31, and the details supporting their selection are discussed in Appendix B.

Internal radiation doses in this report are based on inhalation and ingestion rates greater than those normally used for radiation protection purposes. These increased inhalation and ingestion rates are used to estimate intakes, but the effect of intake rate on DCs is not considered. The effect of increased water consumption is expected to decrease the actual radiation doses because of the increased clearance of radionuclides from the body through urinary excretion. The effect of increased breathing rates on deposition patterns in the lung and subsequent radiation doses are not expected to differ significantly from the default values considered by the ICRP for workers and members of the public.

Doses from external gamma ray sources are based on measurements by DOD survey team personnel, measurement results obtained from the GOJ (e.g., MEXT, Nuclear and Industrial Safety Agency [NISA], etc.), Japan's nuclear utilities and industry groups (i.e., TEPCO, and others), as well as U.S. agencies especially DOD and DOE. Calculations of the doses to PEPs that are presumed to have received the highest doses assume that people are exposed to the measured values for the entire duration of the assessment; no accounting is made for the shielding provided by structures and vehicles. For other PEPs, adjustments to several factors such as physical activity levels, and time spent indoors were applied. More details on how doses were calculated and a discussion of the assumptions made can be found in Appendix C.

3.3 Selection of Environmental Measurement Results for Dose Calculations

Environmental radiological data used in the dose calculations included measurements of external radiation exposure rate, and air, water, and soil activity concentrations. Sources of data included DOD, DOE, and GOJ teams. All DOD shore locations for the POI listed in Table 2 were consolidated into 14 DARWG locations as shown in Table 24. Figure 22 shows the location of the FDNPS and the 14 DARWG locations on a map of Japan, and is helpful in understanding the discussions that follow.

External radiation exposure data were available at the IMS and at all DARWG sites except for very limited data at J-Village (D-5). However, environmental radiological data (air, water, or soil activity concentration data) were not available at all locations. Table 25 indicates the locations at which actual measurement data were available. Table 26 lists the numbers of hourly external radiation exposure values used at each location and the numbers of daily values of air, water, and soil concentration measurements used at each location. When no air, water, or soil measurements were available at a particular DARWG location, dose ratios were used to determine committed effective doses (see Appendix C, Section C-7) and activity concentration weighted dose coefficients were used to calculate thyroid committed equivalent doses (see Appendix C, Section C-13) for individuals at those locations.

Very limited environmental radiation data collected for J-Village were not readily available at the time dose calculations were being performed. However, many U.S. DOD-affiliated individuals entering J-Village were issued dosimeters and underwent internal monitoring. Therefore, personal dosimeter and internal monitoring results will be considered in the report to be published during the first quarter of calendar year 2013.

The environmental radiological measurement data were analyzed to assess their overall reliability and to evaluate whether trends in the various parameters were consistent with expected behavior of radioactive materials released into the atmosphere and dispersed over distance and time. The following sections discuss the analysis of the reliability of the environmental monitoring data and the methods used to fill gaps in available data for the various media (i.e., external radiation dose rate, and activity concentrations in air, water, and soil.

3.3.1. External Radiation

External radiation dose rates for 13 DARWG locations are shown in Appendix F. Those figures show that the major radioactivity releases occurred between March 12, 2011, and

March 25, 2011, with notable amounts on March 15, 2011, and March 24, 2011, followed by fairly steadily decreasing rates through April and May that resemble the radioactive decay of longer lived radionuclides. The dose rates plotted in those figures represent the results of data selection from DOD and DOE sources and consolidation with adjusted results from the nearest MEXT monitoring station to the specified DARWG location as discussed in Section 2.3.

External dose rates for City of Yamagata (D-4), Sendai Airport (D-2), and City of Ishinomaki (D-3), which are 69, 50, and 72 miles northwest to northeast from the FDNPS show consistent trends and magnitudes in hourly data. Corresponding data for Misawa AB (D-1), which is about 150 miles north of FDNPS, show much lower external radiation dose rates.

IMS Takasaki RN38**,** City of Oyama (D-7)**,** and Hyakuri AB (D-6) are 133, 102, and 92 miles from southwest to southeast from the FDNPS and show slightly different external radiation dose rates with distance.

Yokota AB (D-8), Atsugi NAF (D-10), and Akasaka Press Center (D-9) are 149, 160, and 142 miles southwest to southeast from the FDNPS, and have external dose rates that are quite similar.

Camp Fuji (D-12) at 189 miles southwest and Yokosuka NB (D-11) at 165 miles south southwest have slightly lower external radiation dose rates than those for the previous three locations, which are closer to FDNPS.

The DARWG locations that are the farthest from the FDNPS are Iwakuni MCAS (D-13) at 542 miles and Sasebo NB (D-14) at 702 miles southwest, show essentially no measurable increase in external radiation dose rates above the pre-incident background levels.

As shown in Table 25 and Table 26 and displayed in the figures in Appendix F, external radiation dose rate results were quite robust for all locations and supported the dose calculations. Even data for Misawa AB (D-1) and Sasebo NB (D-14) provide credible support for the almost total lack of impact from the FDNPS accident on those locations.

The collection of dose rate measurements at the 13 DARWG locations support conclusions about the arrival times of airborne radioactive materials released from FDNPS. Overall, the variations by location showed relative consistency across regions, such as for the four DARWG locations (D-8 through D-10) in the Kanto Plain. Dose rates at non-MEXT locations, such as at stations of the System for Predictions of Environmental Emergency Dose Information (SPEEDI) near Yokota AB (D-8) and Yokosuka NB (D-11) were compared with dose rates obtained at the corresponding MEXT stations. External doses for the 60-day OTR period agreed within 10 percent (Chehata et al., 2013) DARWG considers this observation as sufficient support for assumptions used in deriving external dose rates, and air concentrations for times without reliable measurements using results of other, reasonably nearby locations.

3.3.2. Air

Air concentrations were available from monitoring by DOD, DOE, and other organizations for seven DARWG locations and for the IMS Takasaki RN38 station as listed in Table 25. Those data were characterized by:

- Objectives that ranged from quick assessments to support decision making to sophisticated techniques intended to support scientific evaluations of dose and consequences.

- Coverage within a day and for sequential days, which ranged from spot samples a few times per day to 24-hour, continuous sampling.
- Collection methods that included aerosol sampling only to sampling of aerosols and gases for I-131.
- Analytical methods ranging from screening with hand-held radiation monitors to sophisticated γ-ray spectrometry systems at field locations and CONUS laboratories.

The most comprehensive set of air concentrations measurements provided full-time (24-hour) coverage for each day, used extremely high flow rates, and employed sophisticated analytical methods at collection stations, which were supplemented by follow-up measurements at analytical laboratories in CONUS. These measurements were obtained at Yokota AB (D-8) and at the IMS Takasaki RN38 station and are shown in Figure 23. These two sets of air concentration measurements of Cs-134 are very consistent over time and magnitude for the two collection sites, which are approximately 41 miles apart. The reported concentrations of Cs-137 and I-131 in the same set of collections show a similar consistency. Based on the quality of these results, DARWG concludes they provide a credible representation of the air concentrations in the Kanto Plain and can serve as benchmarks for air concentrations at other locations in that region.

Data were not available for all days at each location as illustrated by the reported air concentration results for Yokosuka NB (D-11) in Figure 24. Measurements there were available for March 21, 2011, through April 11, 2011, but not for every day. For days without measurements, values were derived using several methods that became were used throughout the process of selecting data and producing input sets for dose calculations. The four methods used are:

- Direct substitution of measured data from a nearby location,
- Interpolation between measured values,
- By using the ratio of the activity concentration for a nuclide to the activity concentration of Cs-137 from a nearby location with available data, or
- Adjusting a measured or derived value for radioactive decay to earlier or later times.

Details of these adjustments are provided in Appendix C-4 and Appendix C-10 for calculating dose from inhalation of air.

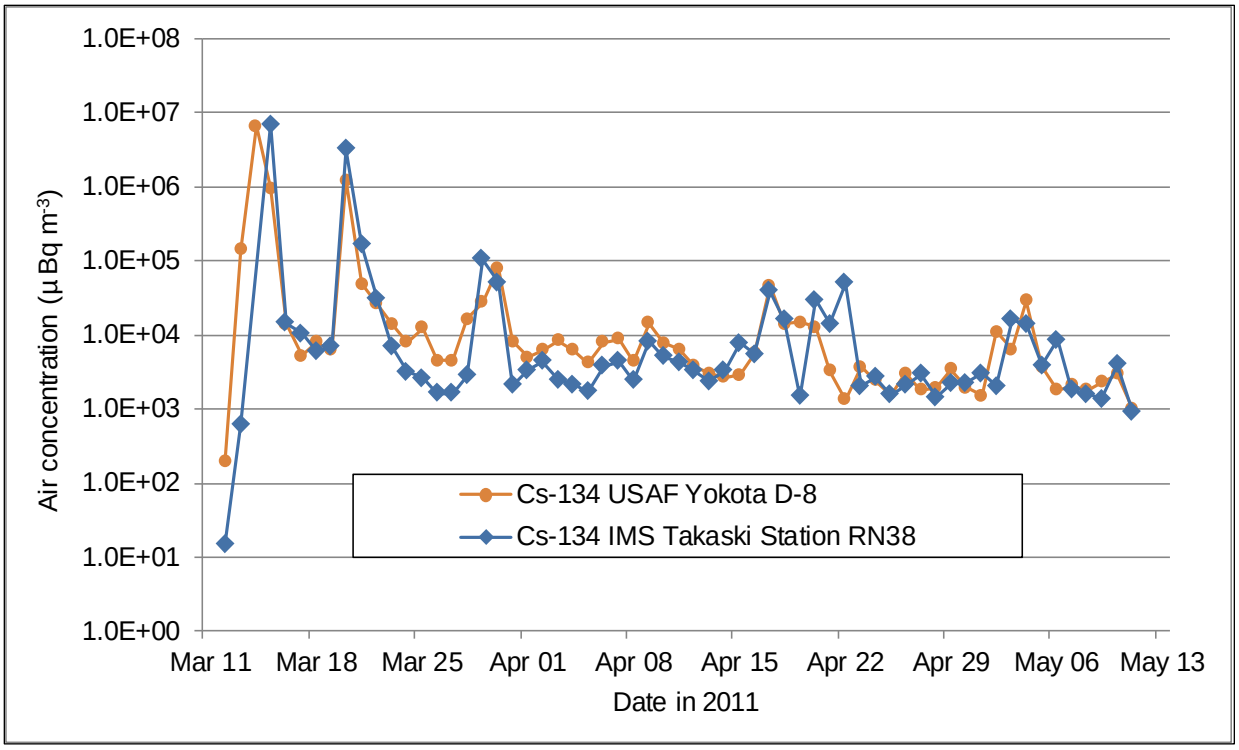

Figure 23. Measured Cs-134 air concentration at Yokota AB (D-8) and IMS Takasaki Station RN38

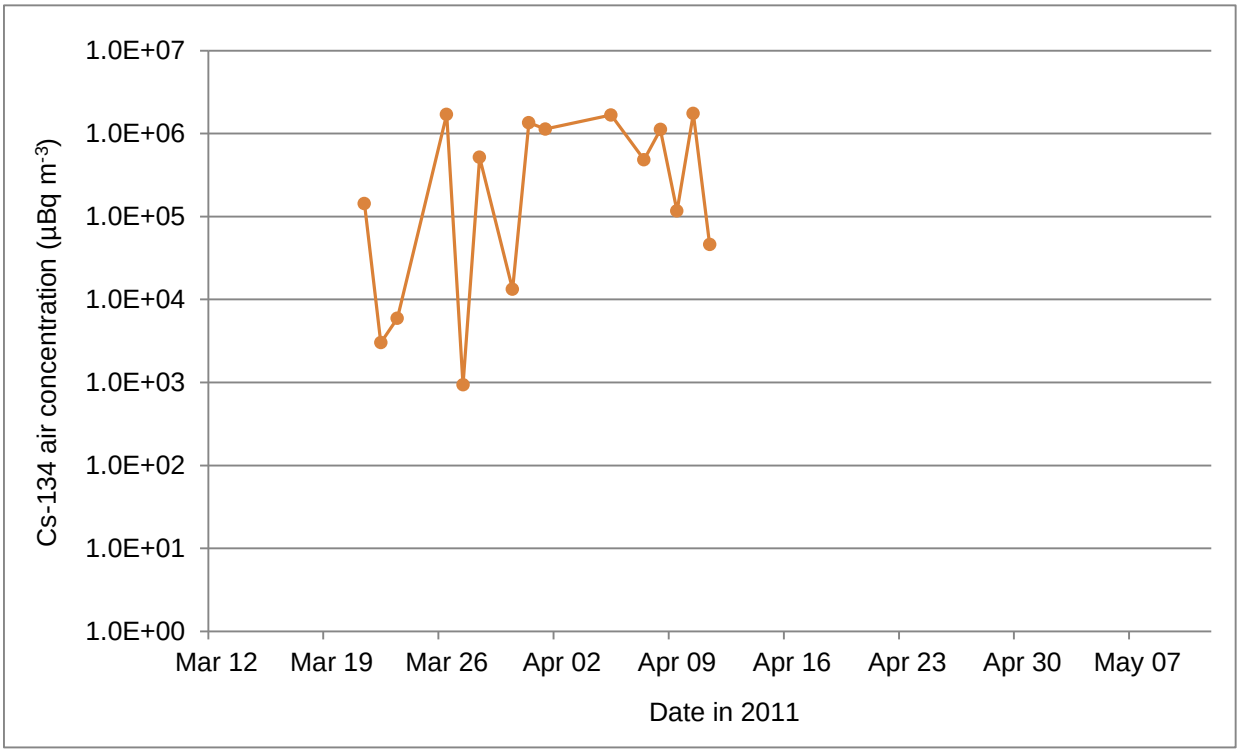

Figure 24. Measured Cs-134 air concentrations at Yokosuka NB (D-11)

Figure 25 illustrates the results of this process of filling gaps in measured air concentrations of Cs-134 using various techniques for Yokosuka NB (D-11). Table 27 lists the measured and derived air concentrations for all radionuclides considered at Yokosuka NB. The sources of the tabular entries are denoted by color as identified in the table's legend, and include:

- Yokota AB data that were substituted directly;
- Maximum values for days with multiple measurements from DOD sampling at Yokosuka NB;
- Values that were calculated using ratios to Cs-137;
- Values obtained using linear interpolation between values; and
- Values obtained using radioactive decay.

The concentration of Te-129m was not measured at this location; consequently an average ratio of Te-129m to Cs-137 at Yokota AB (D-8) was used as a multiplier on the daily air concentrations of Cs-137 at Yokosuka NB (D-11) to calculate the values of Te-129m. The 61 ratio values used to calculate the average ratio ranged in value from 0.07 to 3.23 and produced the average value of 0.67 with a CV of 84 percent.

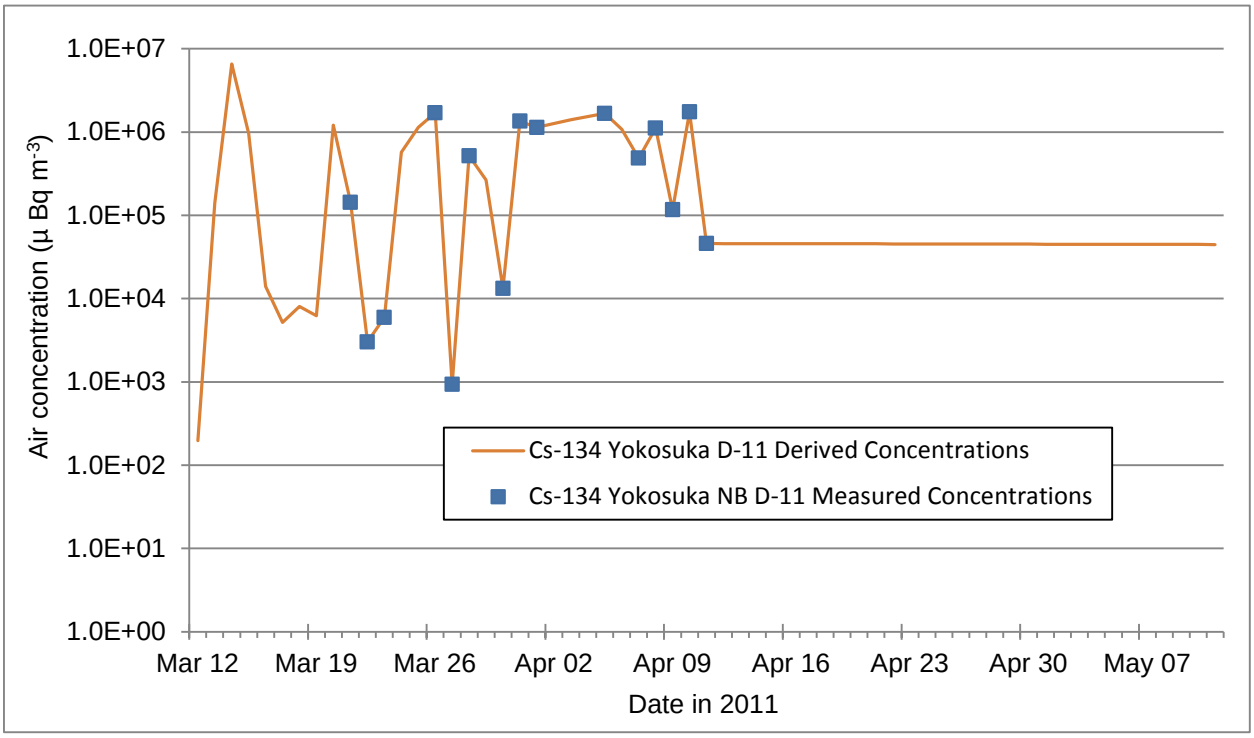

Figure 25. Measured and derived Cs-134 air concentrations for Yokosuka NB (D-11)

Table 27. Measured and derived data regions for air activity concentrations at Yokosuka NB (D-11)

Date (2011)	Cs-134	Cs-136	Cs-137	I-131	I-132	I-133	La-140	Mo-99	Tc-99m	Te-129	Te-129m	Te-131m	Te-132
	Activity Concentration in Air (μBq m^{-3})												
Mar 12	2.0E+02	4.7E+01	2.2E+02	5.1E+02	1.5E+03	2.1E+02	1.6E+01	1.5E+01	2.8E+02	1.4E+02	2.9E+02	1.8E+01	2.5E+03
Mar 13	1.4E+05	3.8E+04	1.5E+05	4.1E+05	8.1E+05	9.4E+04	9.6E+03	1.0E+04	7.9E+05	7.7E+04	4.7E+05	1.2E+04	1.0E+06
Mar 14	6.6E+06	1.5E+06	6.3E+06	1.9E+07	4.5E+07	1.4E+06	3.6E+05	5.6E+05	6.3E+05	5.6E+04	6.4E+06	1.3E+06	4.8E+07
Mar 15	9.6E+05	2.1E+05	9.8E+05	3.5E+06	4.9E+06	6.9E+05	5.0E+04	5.4E+04	4.7E+05	3.5E+04	9.3E+05	1.2E+05	5.8E+06
Mar 16	1.4E+04	3.4E+03	2.0E+04	7.6E+04	6.3E+04	1.7E+03	1.4E+03	4.0E+04	3.2E+05	1.4E+04	2.4E+04	1.0E+05	8.9E+04
Mar 17	5.2E+03	9.4E+02	6.1E+03	1.5E+04	1.3E+04	1.2E+03	3.1E+03	2.7E+04	1.6E+05	3.1E+03	6.6E+03	8.5E+04	1.8E+04
Mar 18	8.0E+03	1.5E+03	9.1E+03	1.1E+05	2.7E+04	1.2E+03	4.9E+03	1.4E+04	1.3E+03	3.1E+03	9.2E+03	6.7E+04	3.4E+04
Mar 19	6.2E+03	1.1E+03	6.6E+03	1.1E+05	1.1E+04	2.3E+04	6.6E+03	5.6E+02	7.9E+04	3.0E+05	4.7E+03	5.0E+04	1.2E+04
Mar 20	1.2E+06	2.1E+05	1.3E+06	2.5E+06	2.0E+06	4.5E+04	8.4E+03	7.5E+04	1.6E+05	6.0E+05	9.6E+05	3.2E+04	2.3E+06
Mar 21	1.4E+05	3.5E+04	1.8E+05	4.2E+05	2.9E+05	6.7E+04	1.3E+04	1.2E+04	2.3E+05	5.5E+04	1.2E+05	1.5E+04	3.1E+05
Mar 22	3.0E+03	4.6E+03	1.9E+04	7.1E+04	3.2E+04	7.3E+03	1.4E+03	1.3E+03	2.5E+04	6.0E+03	1.3E+04	1.6E+03	3.4E+04
Mar 23	5.9E+03	1.8E+03	5.7E+03	2.7E+04	9.4E+03	2.2E+03	4.2E+02	4.0E+02	7.5E+03	1.8E+03	3.9E+03	4.8E+02	1.0E+04
Mar 24	5.7E+05	1.2E+03	6.9E+05	1.3E+06	1.1E+06	2.6E+05	5.0E+04	4.8E+04	9.0E+05	2.2E+05	4.6E+05	5.8E+04	1.2E+06
Mar 25	1.1E+06	1.7E+03	1.4E+06	2.6E+06	2.2E+06	5.2E+05	1.0E+05	9.6E+04	1.8E+06	4.3E+05	9.2E+05	1.2E+05	2.4E+06
Mar 26	1.7E+06	5.3E+02	2.1E+06	3.7E+05	3.4E+06	7.7E+05	1.5E+05	1.4E+05	2.7E+06	6.4E+05	1.4E+06	1.7E+05	3.6E+06
Mar 27	9.3E+02	4.0E+02	3.1E+02	1.0E+04	5.0E+02	1.1E+02	2.2E+01	2.1E+01	4.0E+02	9.5E+01	2.1E+02	2.6E+01	5.3E+02
Mar 28	5.2E+05	1.1E+03	5.2E+05	1.9E+06	8.5E+05	1.9E+05	3.8E+04	3.6E+04	6.8E+05	1.6E+05	3.5E+05	4.3E+04	9.0E+05
Mar 29	2.7E+05	2.0E+03	5.1E+03	1.0E+04	8.4E+03	1.9E+03	3.7E+02	3.6E+02	6.7E+03	1.6E+03	3.4E+03	4.3E+02	8.9E+03
Mar 30	1.3E+04	4.8E+03	1.2E+04	2.3E+04	1.9E+04	4.4E+03	8.6E+02	8.2E+02	1.5E+04	3.7E+03	7.9E+03	9.9E+02	2.0E+04
Mar 31	1.4E+06	6.0E+02	1.4E+06	1.0E+06	2.4E+06	5.5E+05	1.1E+05	1.0E+05	1.9E+06	4.5E+05	9.7E+05	1.2E+05	2.5E+06
Apr 1	1.1E+06	3.9E+02	7.1E+06	4.0E+05	1.2E+07	2.7E+06	5.2E+05	4.9E+05	9.3E+06	2.2E+06	4.8E+06	6.0E+05	1.2E+07

Source of Air Concentration Value

Yokota AB data directly substituted

Calculation using Cs-137 ratios

DOD measurement at Yokosuka NB

Linear interpolation between adjacent values

Decay adjusted

Table 27. Measured and derived data regions for air activity concentrations at Yokosuka NB (D-11) (cont.)

Date (2011)	Cs-134	Cs-136	Cs-137	I-131	I-132	I-133	La-140	Mo-99	Tc-99m	Te-129	Te-129m	Te-131m	Te-132
	Activity Concentration in Air (μBq m^{-3})												
Apr 2	1.3E+06	5.0E+02	5.5E+06	4.0E+05	9.0E+06	2.1E+06	4.0E+05	3.8E+05	7.2E+06	1.7E+06	3.7E+06	4.6E+05	9.5E+06
Apr 3	1.4E+06	5.0E+02	3.9E+06	4.0E+05	6.3E+06	1.5E+06	2.8E+05	2.7E+05	5.1E+06	1.2E+06	2.6E+06	3.2E+05	6.7E+06
Apr 4	1.5E+06	4.4E+02	2.2E+06	4.1E+05	3.7E+06	8.4E+05	1.6E+05	1.6E+05	2.9E+06	7.0E+05	1.5E+06	1.9E+05	3.9E+06
Apr 5	1.7E+06	3.0E+02	6.2E+05	4.1E+05	1.0E+06	2.3E+05	4.5E+04	4.3E+04	8.2E+05	1.9E+05	4.2E+05	5.2E+04	1.1E+06
Apr 6	1.1E+06	4.1E+02	5.5E+05	5.2E+05	8.9E+05	2.1E+05	4.0E+04	3.8E+04	7.2E+05	1.7E+05	3.7E+05	4.6E+04	9.5E+05
Apr 7	4.8E+05	4.4E+02	4.7E+05	6.4E+05	7.7E+05	1.8E+05	3.4E+04	3.3E+04	6.2E+05	1.5E+05	3.2E+05	3.9E+04	8.2E+05
Apr 8	1.1E+06	2.6E+02	1.4E+06	1.0E+06	2.2E+06	5.1E+05	9.9E+04	9.5E+04	1.8E+06	4.2E+05	9.1E+05	1.1E+05	2.4E+06
Apr 9	1.2E+05	5.3E+02	1.3E+05	2.1E+05	2.1E+05	4.9E+04	9.6E+03	9.1E+03	1.7E+05	4.1E+04	8.8E+04	1.1E+04	2.3E+05
Apr 10	1.7E+06	3.1E+02	5.6E+05	1.2E+05	9.1E+05	2.1E+05	4.1E+04	3.9E+04	7.3E+05	1.7E+05	3.8E+05	4.7E+04	9.7E+05
Apr 11	4.6E+04	3.1E+02	6.0E+04	4.4E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 12	4.6E+04	2.9E+02	6.0E+04	4.1E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 13	4.6E+04	2.8E+02	6.0E+04	3.7E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 14	4.6E+04	2.7E+02	6.0E+04	3.4E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 15	4.6E+04	2.5E+02	6.0E+04	3.1E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 16	4.6E+04	2.4E+02	6.0E+04	2.9E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 17	4.6E+04	2.3E+02	6.0E+04	2.6E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 18	4.6E+04	2.2E+02	6.0E+04	2.4E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 19	4.6E+04	2.1E+02	6.0E+04	2.2E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 20	4.5E+04	2.0E+02	6.0E+04	2.0E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 21	4.5E+04	1.9E+02	6.0E+04	1.9E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 22	4.5E+04	1.8E+02	6.0E+04	1.7E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05

Source of Air Concentration Value

Yokota AB data directly substituted

Calculation using Cs-137 ratios

DOD measurement at Yokosuka NB

Linear interpolation between adjacent values

Decay adjusted

Table 27. Measured and derived data regions for air activity concentrations at Yokosuka NB (D-11) (cont.)

Date (2011)	Cs-134	Cs-136	Cs-137	I-131	I-132	I-133	La-140	Mo-99	Tc-99m	Te-129	Te-129m	Te-131m	Te-132
	Activity Concentration in Air (μBq m^{-3})												
Apr 23	4.5E+04	1.7E+02	6.0E+04	1.6E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 24	4.5E+04	1.6E+02	6.0E+04	1.4E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 25	4.5E+04	1.5E+02	6.0E+04	1.3E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 26	4.5E+04	1.4E+02	6.0E+04	1.2E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 27	4.5E+04	1.4E+02	6.0E+04	1.1E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 28	4.5E+04	1.3E+02	6.0E+04	1.0E+04	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 29	4.5E+04	1.2E+02	6.0E+04	9.4E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
Apr 30	4.5E+04	1.2E+02	5.9E+04	8.6E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
May 1	4.5E+04	1.1E+02	5.9E+04	7.9E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
May 2	4.5E+04	1.1E+02	5.9E+04	7.3E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
May 3	4.5E+04	1.0E+02	5.9E+04	6.7E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
May 4	4.5E+04	9.6E+01	5.9E+04	6.1E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
May 5	4.5E+04	9.2E+01	5.9E+04	5.6E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
May 6	4.5E+04	8.7E+01	5.9E+04	5.1E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
May 7	4.5E+04	8.3E+01	5.9E+04	4.7E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
May 8	4.5E+04	7.9E+01	5.9E+04	4.3E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
May 9	4.5E+04	7.5E+01	5.9E+04	4.0E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
May 10	4.5E+04	7.1E+01	5.9E+04	3.6E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05
May 11	4.5E+04	6.8E+01	5.9E+04	3.3E+03	9.7E+04	2.2E+04	4.3E+03	4.1E+03	7.8E+04	1.9E+04	4.0E+04	5.0E+03	1.0E+05

Source of Air Concentration Value

Yokota AB data directly substituted

Calculation using Cs-137 ratios

DOD measurement at Yokosuka NB

Linear interpolation between adjacent values

Decay adjusted

Review of these measured and derived air concentrations for all the sites raised concerns about the validity of site-specific air concentrations for the three DARWG locations Akasaka Press Center (D-9), Atsugi NAF (D-10), and Yokosuka NB (D-11) in the Kanto Plain compared with the air concentration results from sampling at Yokota AB (D-8). The three locations are 149, 160, and 165 miles southwest of the FDNPS, and Yokota AB is 142 miles southwest. These locations are shown in Figure 48. The measured air concentrations for the Kanto Plain sites differ by several orders of magnitude.

As a result of the review of the air concentration results discussed above, DARWG concluded that the use of the air concentrations for the three locations in the Kanto Plain for calculation of radiation dose was justified when compared to the robust Yokota AB data because:

- The broad range did not seem reasonable considering the very similar distances and direction of all four locations from FDNPS, which would lead one to expect that the concentrations would be reasonably similar, but they were not.
- Collections of samples varied widely in time and frequency of coverage compared to the daily, 24-hour coverage at Yokota AB.
- Yokota AB results were very consistent with those from the IMS Takasaki RN38 station, which used internationally recognized collection and analytical equipment and methods.

Consequently, DARWG believed that substitution of Yokota AB results was preferable because it would provide air activity concentrations from full-time sampling and superior sensitivity and uncertainty.

Figure 26 displays air concentrations for Cs-134 at Misawa AB (D-1), Sendai Airport (D-2), and City of Ishinomaki (D-3). Measured concentrations are shown by discrete points and calculated concentrations by the solid lines. These locations are 228, 50, and 72 miles northeast of the FDNPS. The measured values for Sendai Airport and the City of Ishinomaki show some correlation to each other and are about the same order of magnitude, which is reasonable because the two locations are within 20 miles of each other. The Misawa AB measurements are about four orders of magnitude lower that either the Sendai Airport or City of Ishinomaki measurements, which is reasonable because Misawa AB is about 150 miles farther north from the FDNPS than the two other locations.

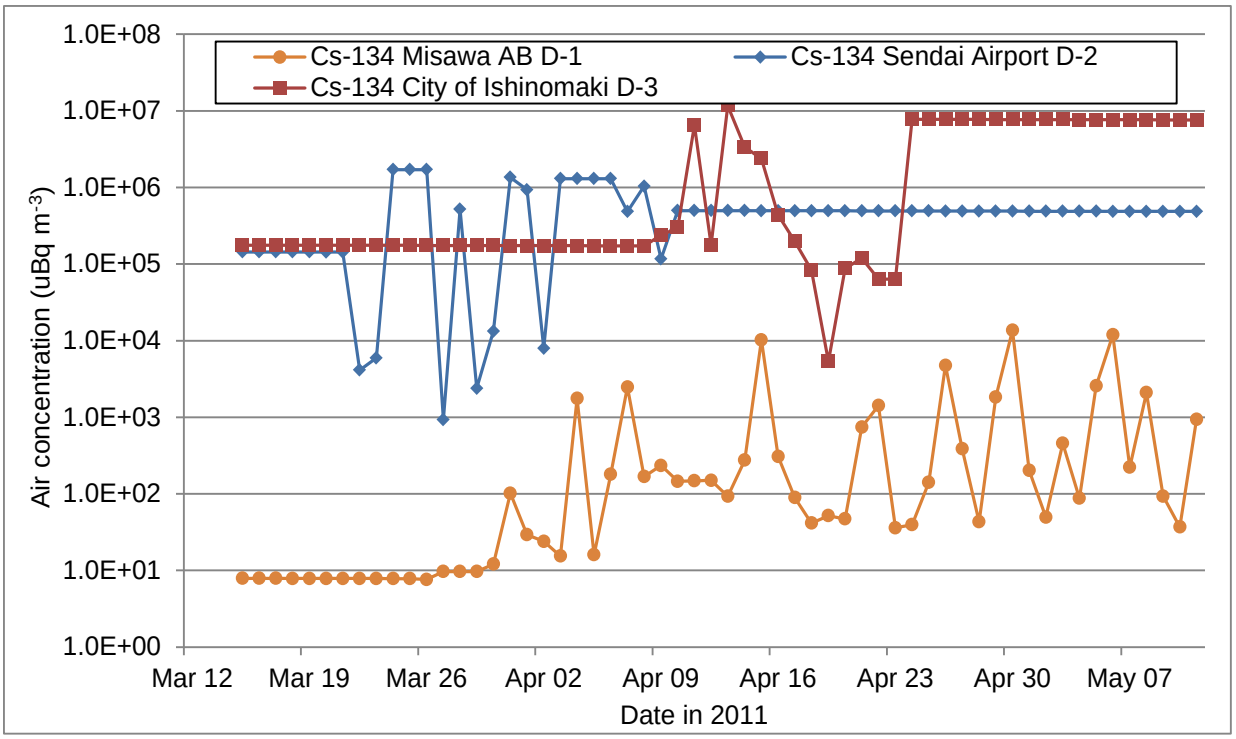

Figure 26. Cs-134 air concentrations at Misawa AB (D-1), Sendai Airport (D-2) and City of Ishinomaki (D-3)

3.3.3. Drinking Water

Drinking water concentration data for selected radionuclides were available for 11 DARWG locations from the MEXT stations in the same prefecture and for the IMS. Of the 11 locations, five had measured drinking water concentrations below the MDA. Figure 27 through Figure 32 show the water concentrations for each location that had values greater than the MDA. Iodine-131 was the only radionuclide with results greater than the MDA at Atsugi NAF (D-10) and Yokosuka NB (D-11). Unlike air concentrations, gaps in water concentration results were not calculated (i.e., by decay, interpolation, substitution, or using cesium ratios for other days or other nuclides) because blank table entries were actually measured values that were less than MDA. This was not the same case with air concentrations because they were not measured every day and the missing values had to be estimated.

Please note that additional details about the use of drinking water results in the calculation of doses can be found in Appendix C-5 and Appendix C-11.

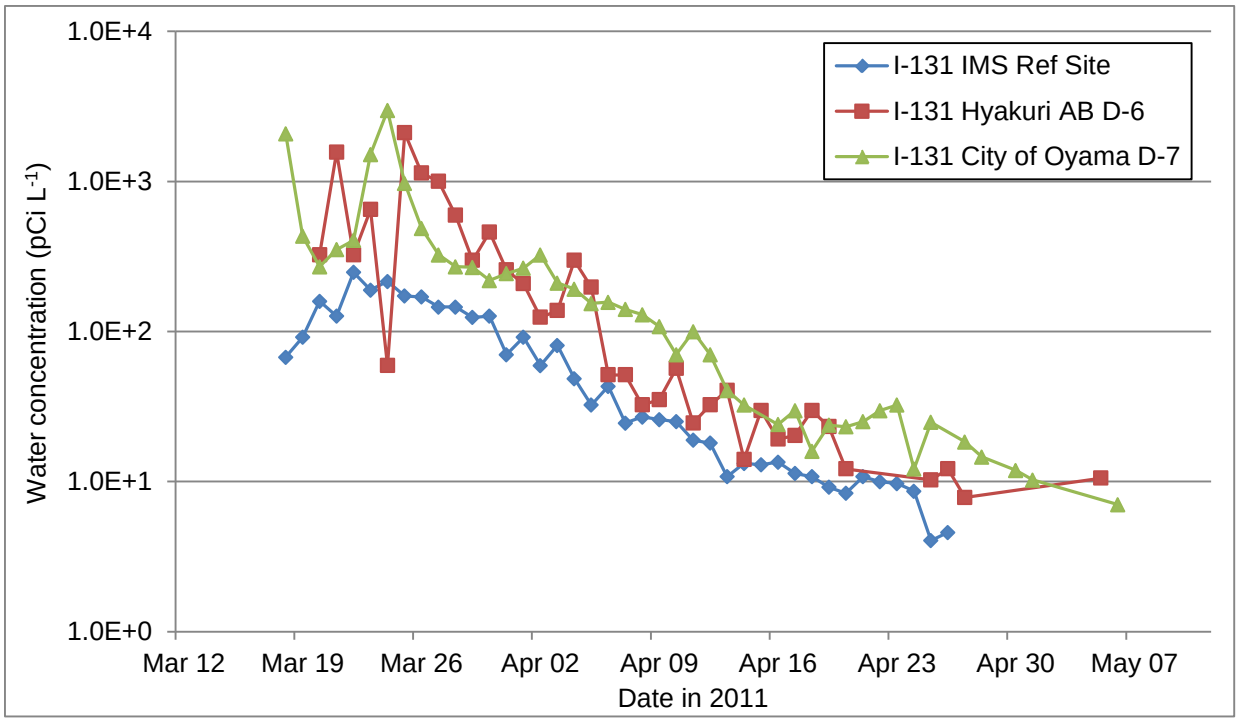

Figure 27. I-131 daily drinking water concentration at IMS, Hyakuri AB (D-6) and City of Oyama (D-7)

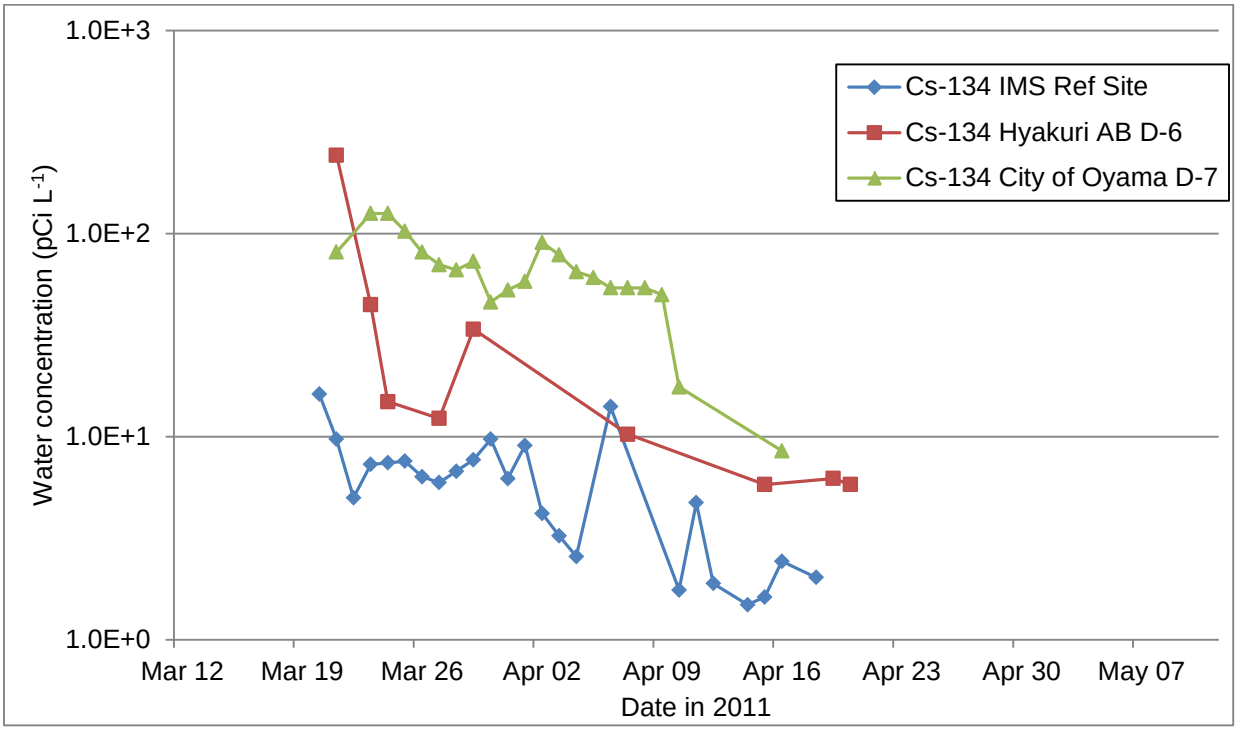

Figure 28. Cs-134 daily drinking water concentrations at IMS, Hyakuri AB (D-6) and City of Oyama (D-7)

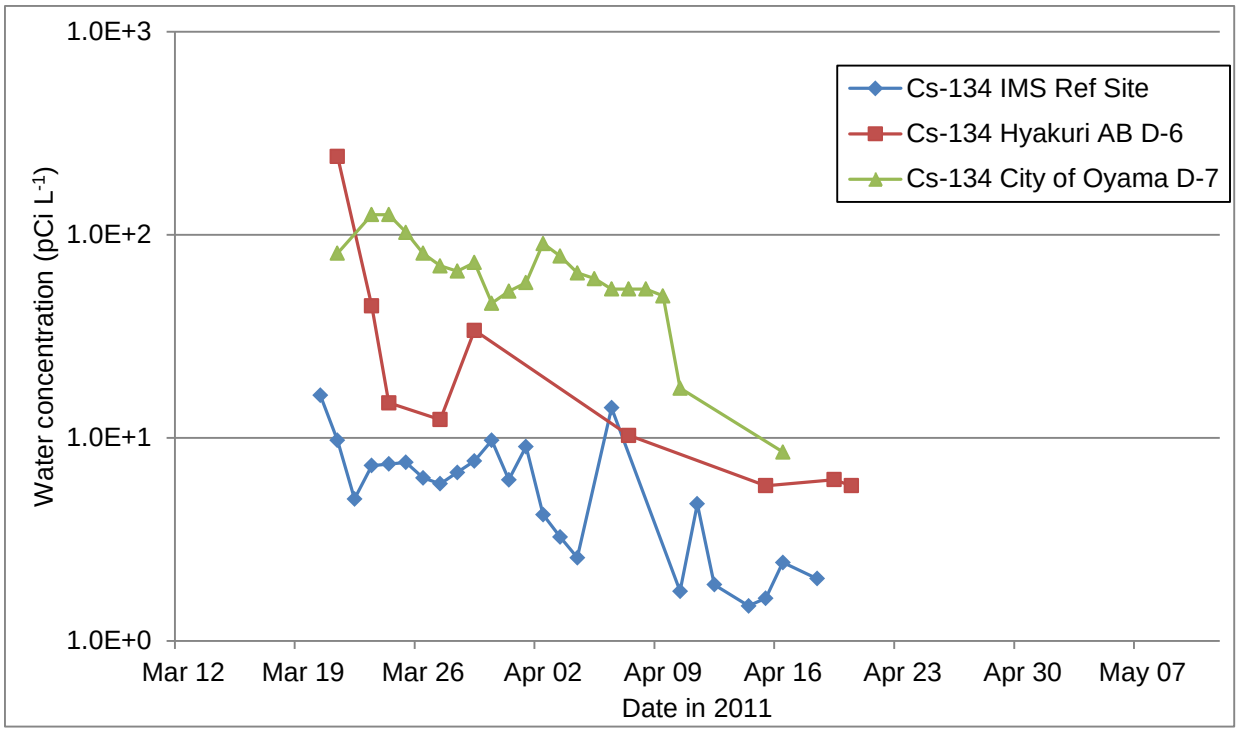

Figure 29. Cs-137 daily drinking water concentration at IMS, Hyakuri AB (D-6) and City of Oyama (D-7)

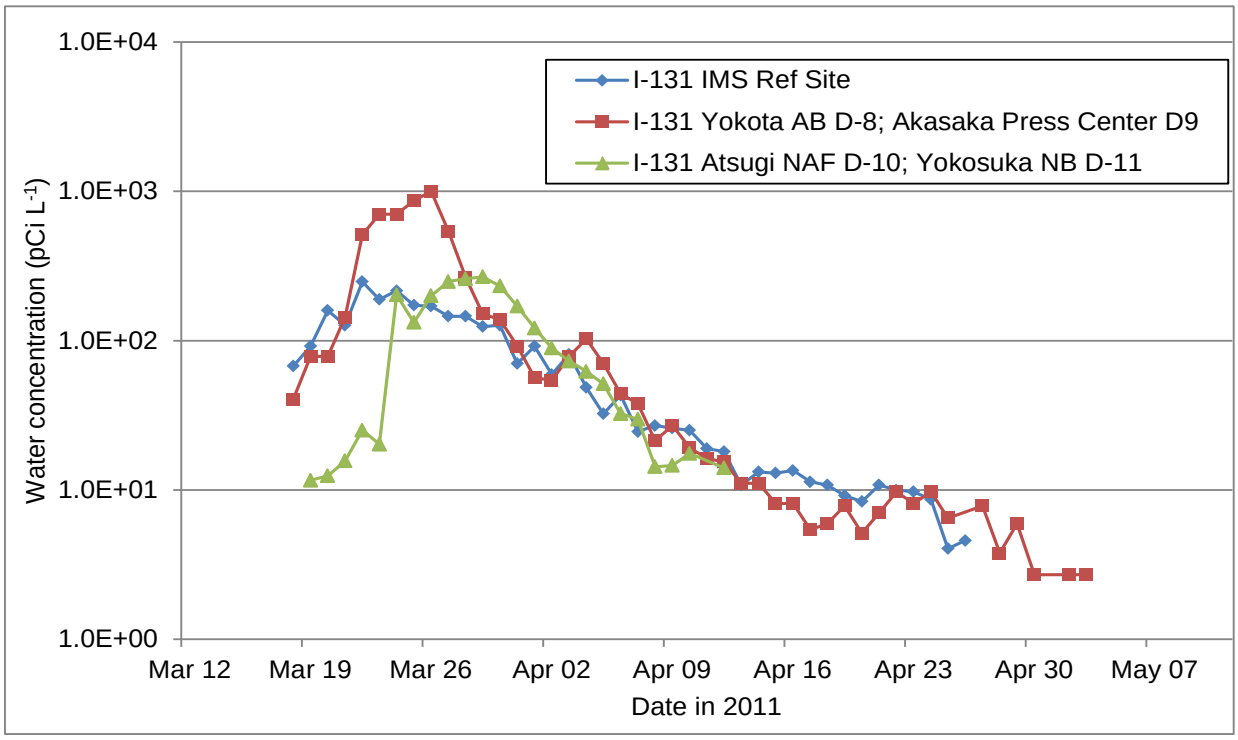

Figure 30. I-131 daily drinking water concentration at IMS, and locations D-8, D-9, D-10, and D-11

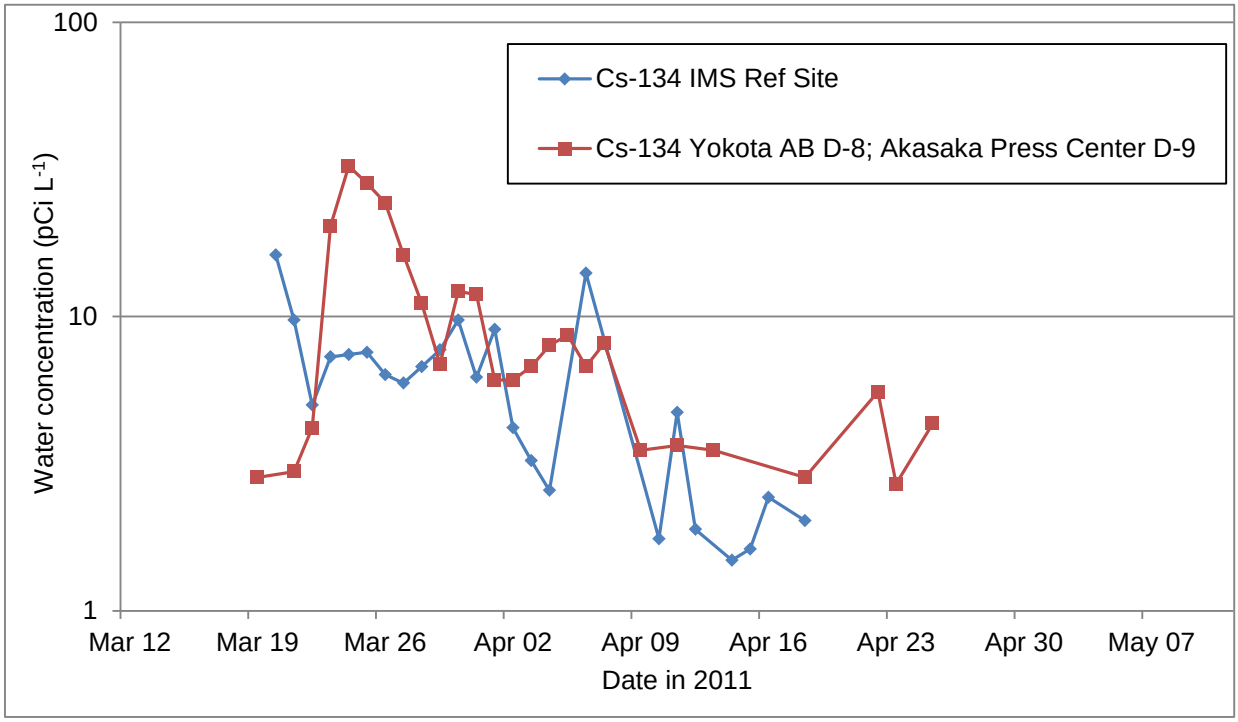

Figure 31. Cs-134 daily drinking water concentration at IMS, and locations D-8 and D-9

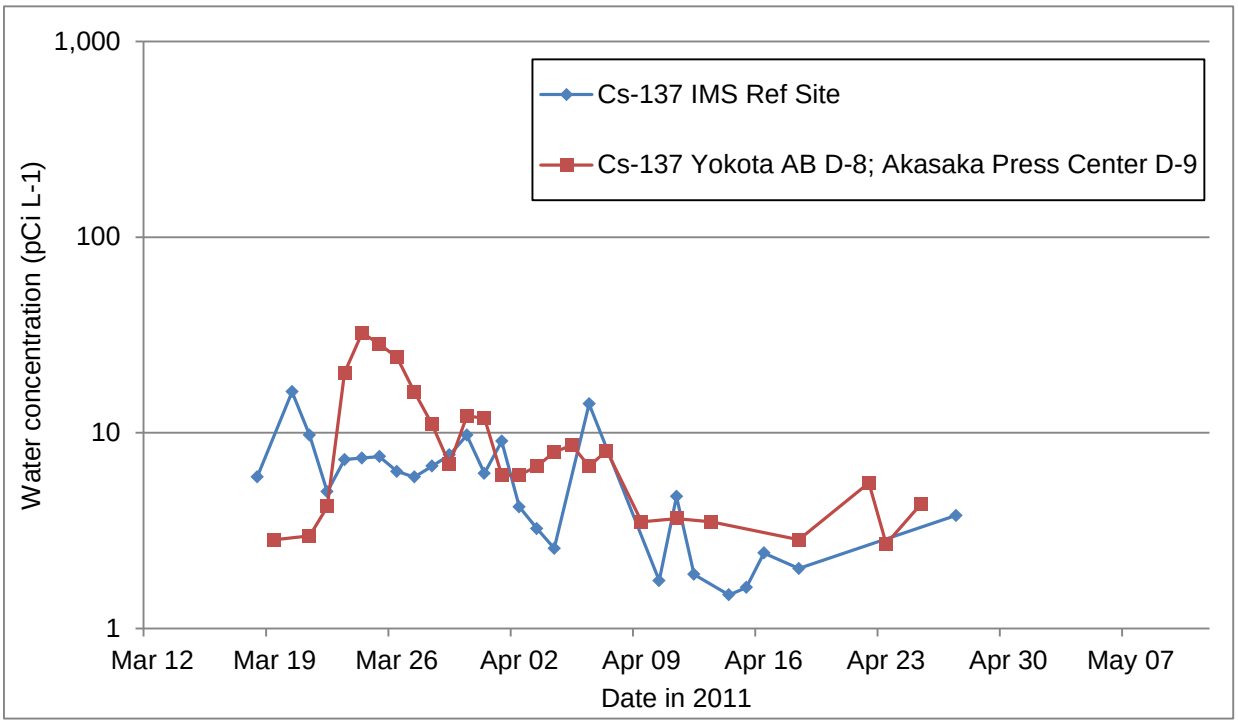

Figure 32. Cs-137 daily drinking water concentration at IMS, and locations D-8 and D-9

3.3.4. Soil

As shown in Table 25, soil concentration data were available from DOD for five DARWG locations. Figure 33 through Figure 37 shows the soil concentration data graphically. From the shapes and smoothness of the graphs in this figure it is obvious that much of the soil data had to be constructed from a limited number of measured data. The acquisition and construction of the soil data set are discussed in Section 2.6. Additional details of the use of activity concentration results in dose calculations are found in Appendix C-6 and Appendix C-12.

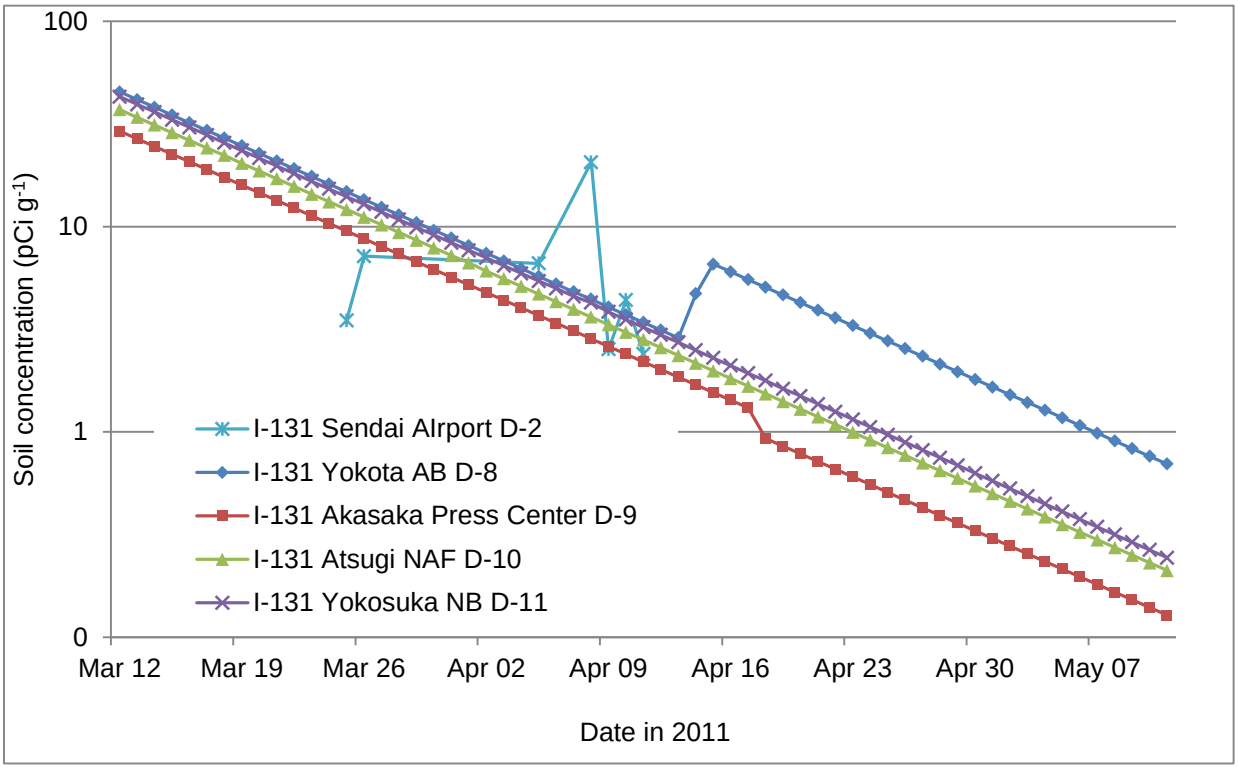

Figure 33. I-131 soil concentrations used in dose calculations

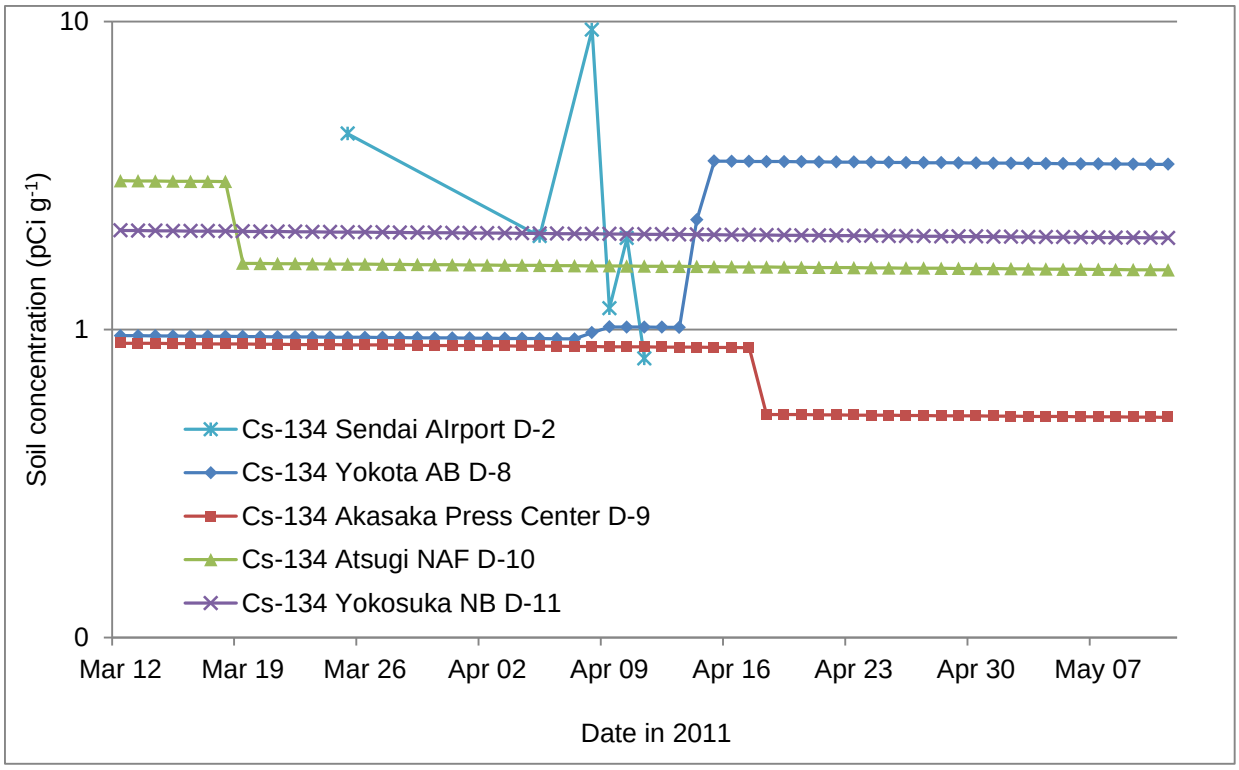

Figure 34. Cs-134 soil concentrations used in dose calculations

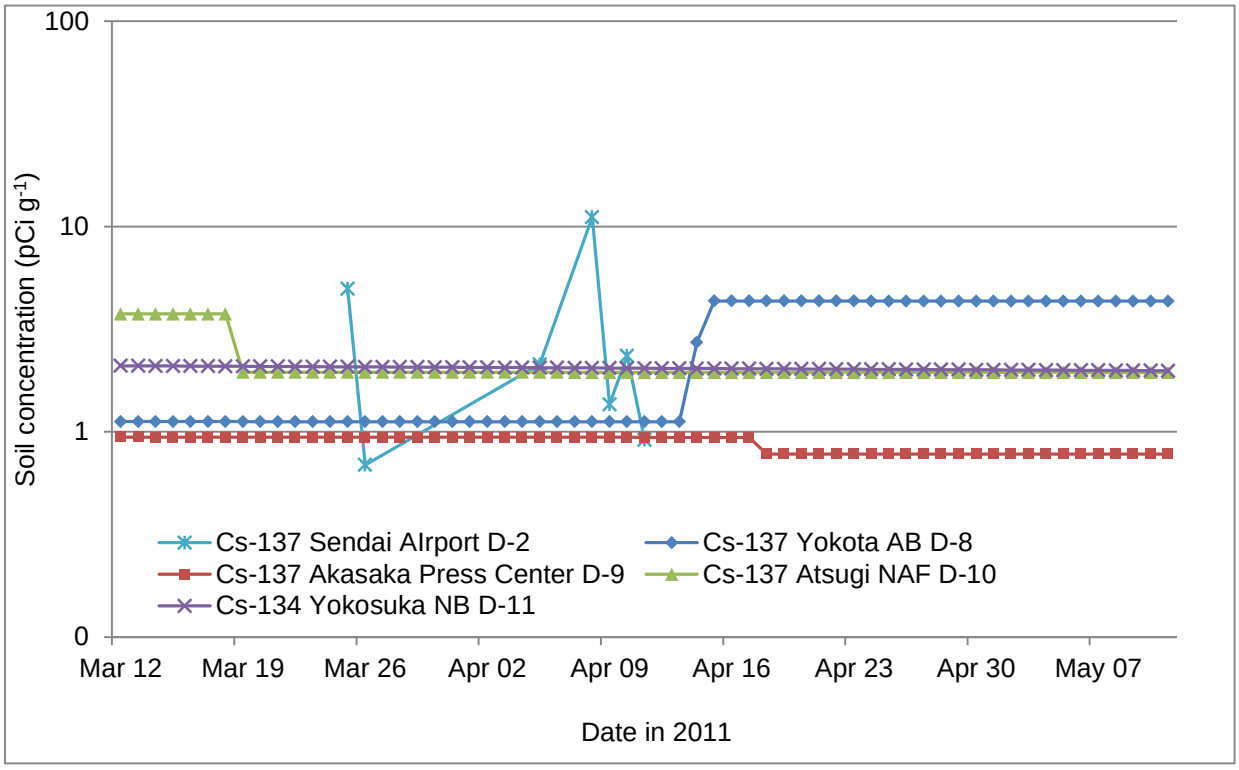

Figure 35. Cs-137 soil concentrations used in dose calculations

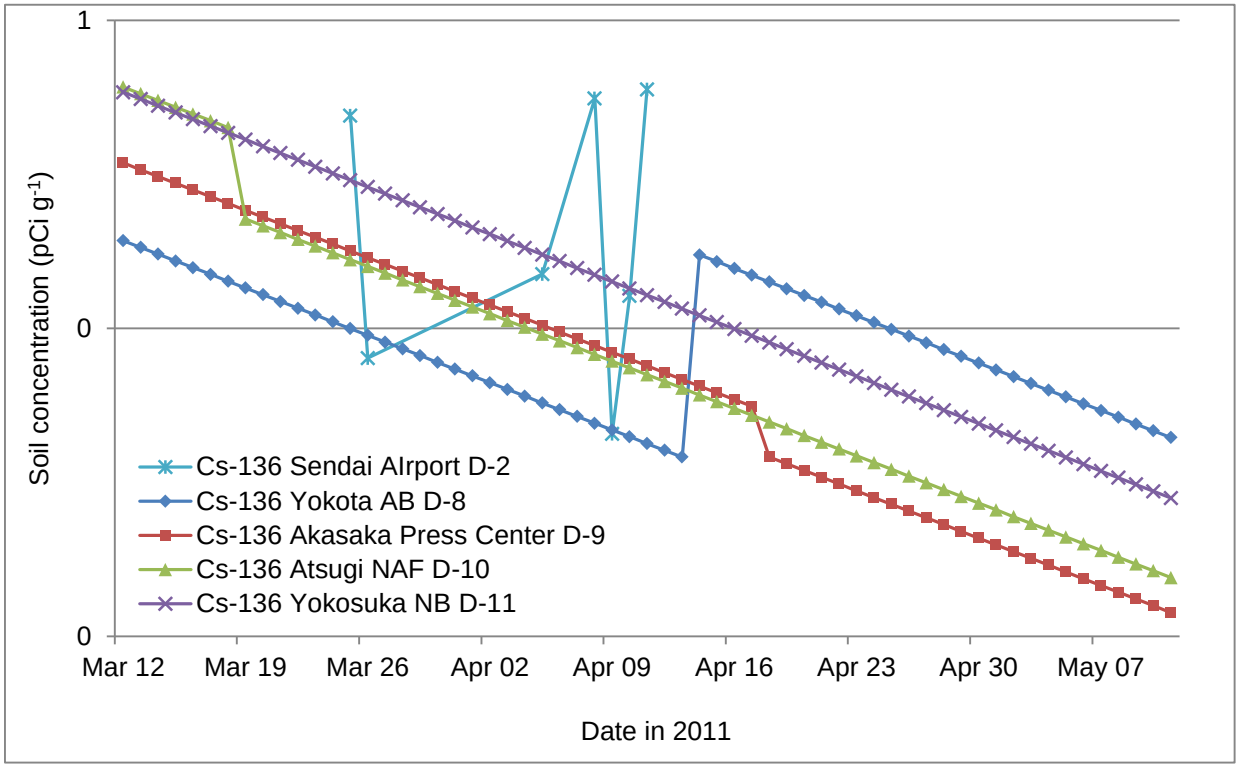

Figure 36. Cs-136 soil concentrations used in dose calculations

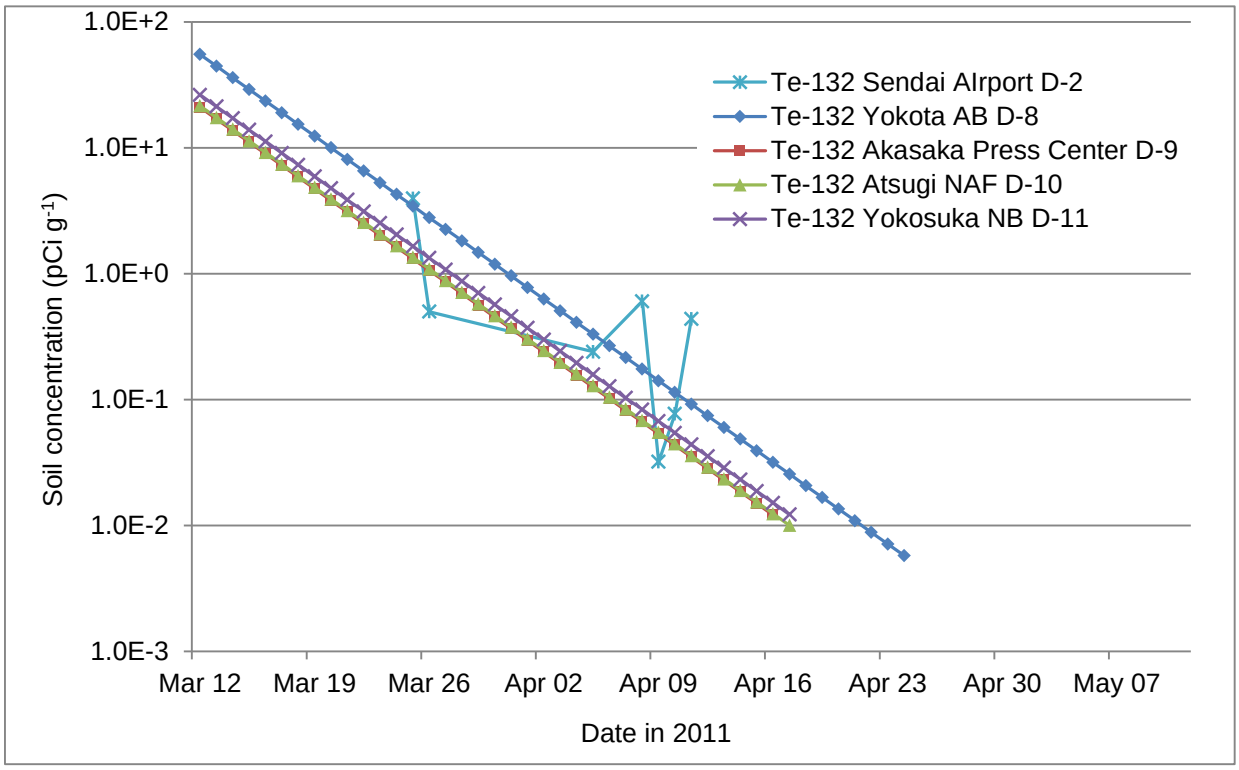

Figure 37. Te-132 soil concentrations used in dose calculations

3.4 Factors Affecting the Dose to Organs and Tissues

As discussed previously, radioactive materials released from the reactor core into the environment can expose people to radiation either as external sources within the passing plume or after being deposited on the ground or as internal sources when taken into the body through inhalation or ingestion of various media that have become contaminated (e.g., the air they breathe or the water or soil and dust they ingest).

The radiation doses received by an individual from those sources are generally characterized either in terms of effect on the entire body or effect on individual bodily organs or tissues. The dose from external sources is generally characterized as the dose to the whole body and is expressed as effective dose. Doses from internal sources are characterized by the dose to individual organs or tissues, and depend on the amount of material taken into the body and on the distribution throughout the body to various organs and tissues. These internal doses are generally characterized either as "committed effective doses" to represent the contribution to overall effect on the body as a whole or as "equivalent doses" to the individual organ or tissue.

The radioactive materials released during a nuclear reactor accident vary across a full spectrum of elements and their compounds, as well as in the variety of radionuclides with their respective radioactive decay half-lives and physical properties. In order to deliver a dose to an organ or tissue, radioactive materials inside the body must reach the organ or tissue so that the organ or tissue will receive its dose. Some radioactive materials distribute almost uniformly throughout the body while others tend to concentrate and accumulate in specific organs. Those that distribute uniformly include radionuclides of cesium (e.g. Cs-134 and Cs-137). Those that tend to accumulate in specific organs include those from iodine (I-131, I-132, etc.) that accumulate in the thyroid gland, strontium (e.g., Sr-89 and Sr-90) that accumulate in the bones, and others.

Table 28 lists the relative contributions of selected radionuclide groups to the concentrations of radioactive materials in the air, water, and soil at Yokota AB (D-8). The tables also list the relative contributions of these radionuclide groups to the committed effective dose and committed equivalent dose to the thyroid from inhalation of air and ingestion of water and soil. These tables illustrate the significance of the relative contributions of the radioisotopes of iodine to concentrations in air (65.7 percent), water (86.3 percent) and soil (50.6 percent). Iodine's relative contributions to the total activity concentrations in the three media indicate the importance of iodine to evaluating the doses from the FDNPS accident.

Even more dramatic are iodine's relative contributions to the committed equivalent dose to the thyroid from inhalation of air (92.7 percent), ingestion of water (99.4 percent), and ingestion of soil (95.0 percent). Not only are these relative contributions significant, but the total committed equivalent doses at each location are substantially greater than their corresponding total committed effective doses (approximately 20 times in all cases). Furthermore, since iodine accumulates in the thyroid gland, its dose is the one of most concern for potential health effects, namely thyroid cancer. Therefore, it is very important that the doses to the thyroid gland are expressed properly. Table 29 lists the contributions to dose and the percent contribution from exposure to external sources and to internal sources of radiation (i.e., inhalation of air and

ingestion of water and soil). Figure 38 illustrates the contributions to whole body effective dose from all sources, and Figure 39 provides similar information for thyroid dose.

Table 28. Relative contributions of radionuclide groups to concentration, committed effective dose and committed equivalent dose to the thyroid at Yokota AB (D-8)

	Air Inhalation			Water Ingestion			Soil Ingestion		
Radionuclide	**[A]***	**E(τ)†**	**$H_{T,\tau}$‡**	**[A]**	**E(τ)**	**$H_{T,\tau}$**	**[A]**	**E(τ)**	**$H_{T,\tau}$**
All Iodine	65.7%	84.7%	92.7%	86.3%	89.7%	99.4%	50.6%	70.1%	95.0%
All Tellurium	29.1%	9.5%	7.0%	-	-	-	24.6%	5.9%	3.3%
All Cesium	4.3%	5.8%	0.3%	13.7%	10.3%	0.6%	24.8%	24.0%	1.6%
All Others	0.9%	0.1%	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Dose (rem)	N/A	0.018	0.33	N/A	0.010	0.172	N/A	<0.001	0.0015

* [A] percent of total activity concentration in the stated medium for this radionuclide group
† E(τ) percent of total committed effective dose from the route of entry for this radionuclide group
‡ $H_{T,\tau}$ percent of total committed equivalent dose to thyroid from the route of entry for this radionuclide group

Table 29. Contributions to doses from external and internal radiation at Yokota AB (D-8)

Source	Dose (rem)		Percent Contribution	
	E(τ)*	**$H_{T,\tau}$†**	**E(τ)**	**$H_{T,\tau}$**
External Radiation	0.027	0.027	49.7	5.2
Internal Radiation				
Inhalation	0.018	0.328	32.4	62.0
Water Ingestion	0.010	0.172	17.7	32.5
Soil Ingestion	<0.001	<0.001	0.2	0.3
Total Internal	0.028	0.502	50.3	94.8
Total	0.055	0.530	100	100

* E(τ) effective dose from external radiation or committed effective dose from internal exposure
† $H_{T,\tau}$ equivalent dose from external radiation or committed equivalent dose from internal exposure to the thyroid

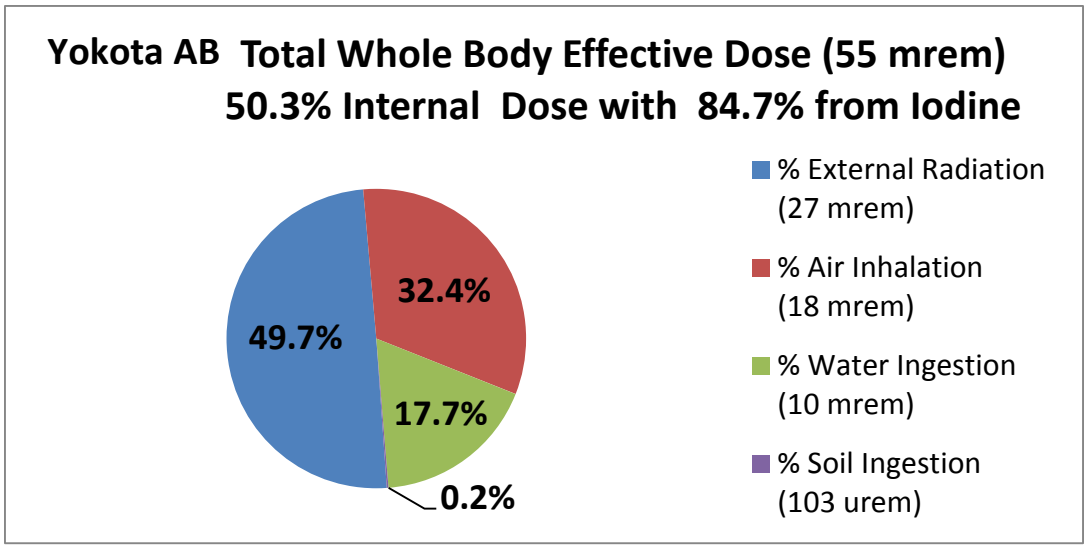

Figure 38. Percent contributions from external, air, water, and soil pathways to whole body effective dose

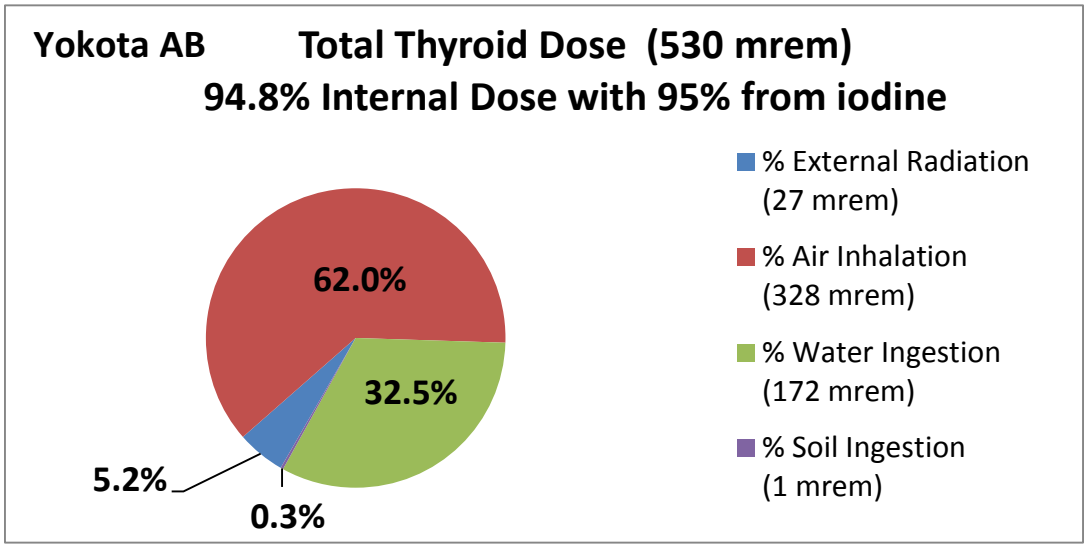

Figure 39. Percent contributions from external, air, water, and soil pathways to thyroid dose

Table 30 lists the committed equivalent dose to organs and the committed effective dose for individuals performing PEP Category 2, adult, humanitarian relief work at Yokota AB (D-8), which is located in the Kanto Plain. It is clear from this table, that the thyroid dose is about 40 times larger than the dose to any other organ, and is the most appropriate dose for assessing potential health effects.

Table 30. Committed equivalent dose to organs for adults humanitarian relief work at Yokota AB (D-8)

Organ	Dose (rem)[mSv]	Organ	Dose (rem) [mSv]
Adrenals	0.002 [0.02]	Ovaries	0.003 [0.03]
Bladder Wall	0.005 [0.05]	Pancreas	0.003 [0.03]
Bone Surface	0.004 [0.04]	Red Marrow	0.003 [0.03]
Brain	0.002 [0.02]	ET Airways	0.013 [0.13]
Breast	0.002 [0.02]	Lungs	0.003 [0.03]
Esophagus	0.002 [0.02]	Skin	0.002 [0.02]
St Wall	0.003 [0.03]	Spleen	0.002 [0.02]
SI Wall	0.003 [0.03]	Testes	0.002 [0.02]
ULI Wall	0.003 [0.03]	Thymus	0.002 [0.02]
LLI Wall	0.005 [0.05]	Thyroid	0.50 [5.0]
Colon	0.004 [0.04]	Uterus	0.003 [0.03]
Kidneys	0.003 [0.03]	Remainder	0.003 [0.03]
Liver	0.002 [0.02]	Effective dose*	0.028 [0.28]
Muscle	0.002 [0.02]		

* Effective dose from internal radionuclides (Does not include the contribution to effective dose from external radiation).

3.5 Exposed Populations

3.5.1. Population of Interest

The POI is the entire population of DOD-affiliated individuals (Service members, civilian employees, families of Service members and civilian employees, and contractor employees) on the four main islands of Japan (Hokkaido, Honshu, Shikoku, and Kyushu), in aircraft entering the warm or hot zones, and on USN vessels in the area during the incident. For this report, only the shore-based individuals are considered because data for shipboard and air flight individuals were not available or evaluated at the time of preparing this report. Location and duty information pertaining to actual individuals (shore-based) is not needed to calculate radiation doses at this time because radiation doses estimated in this study are representative of radiation doses potentially received by a “person of reasonably high-end behavior.” (EPA, 2011) The dose estimates presented here are based on the environmental radiation conditions measured between March 12, 2011, and May 11, 2011.

3.5.2. Potentially Exposed Populations

A PEP is a subpopulation of the POI that is defined by a particular set of characteristics, common locations, exposure scenarios, and habit data[12] within the larger POI for OT. Members of a PEP are likely to be exposed to the same radiation sources; however, the environmental radiation data are not part of the definition of a PEP. It is acknowledged that within a PEP actual radiation doses to real individuals will vary widely; however, the dose assessment process is intended to produce a credible (NCRP, 2009a) radiation dose for a PEP. The relationship between the PEPs and the POI is shown in Figure 40.

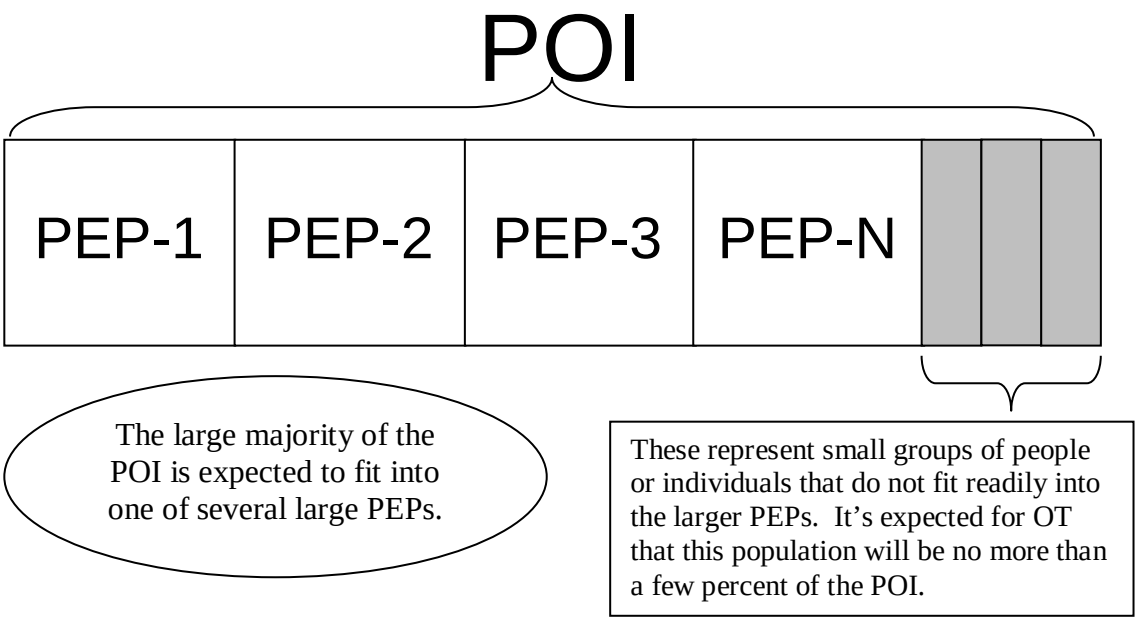

Figure 40. Relationship of the POI and related PEPs

The preparation of estimated doses for the location-specific PEPs involves assumptions about the values for the numerous parameters required for calculations. In this report, estimates of doses involve the selection of parameter values that are reasonable overestimates of the actual values or ranges of values. The details of the parameter value selection for the PEPs are discussed in Appendix B.

---

[12] "Habit data" is a broad term used to describe those conditions that bring members of the public in contact with radiation or radioactive material. Commonly used habit data are ingestion and inhalation rates, time spent indoors and time spent outdoors. See, for example, *Radiological Conditions in Areas of Kuwait with Residues of Depleted Uranium* (IAEA, 2003) and *Generalised Habit Data for Radiological Assessments* (Smith, 2003).

Because the parameters (inhalation, water consumption, and soil ingestion rates) that describe general habit data are independent of location the PEPs were grouped into broad population-based categories. Recall that, as discussed in Section 2.7, food intake is not considered. These PEP categories were a convenience for grouping PEPs into broad categories during the initial PEP creation stage of the dose assessment. Once individual PEPs are created and the registry populated the need for the PEP categories ends. An example of the relationship between the PEP categories and PEPs is shown in Figure 41.

A PEP is defined as a PEP category and a DARWG location; for example, PEP Category 1 individuals at DARWG Location D-8, called Yokota AB and which includes locations L-16 through L-23 form the PEP with the following characteristics:

- Military members (adults greater than seventeen years old) living and working on or near Yokota AB with duties limited to their routine military duties;
- Non-military adults, adults greater than 17 years old, living and working in or near a military installation; and
- Non-military adult workers involved in moderate to heavy, outdoor work activities on or near a military installation.

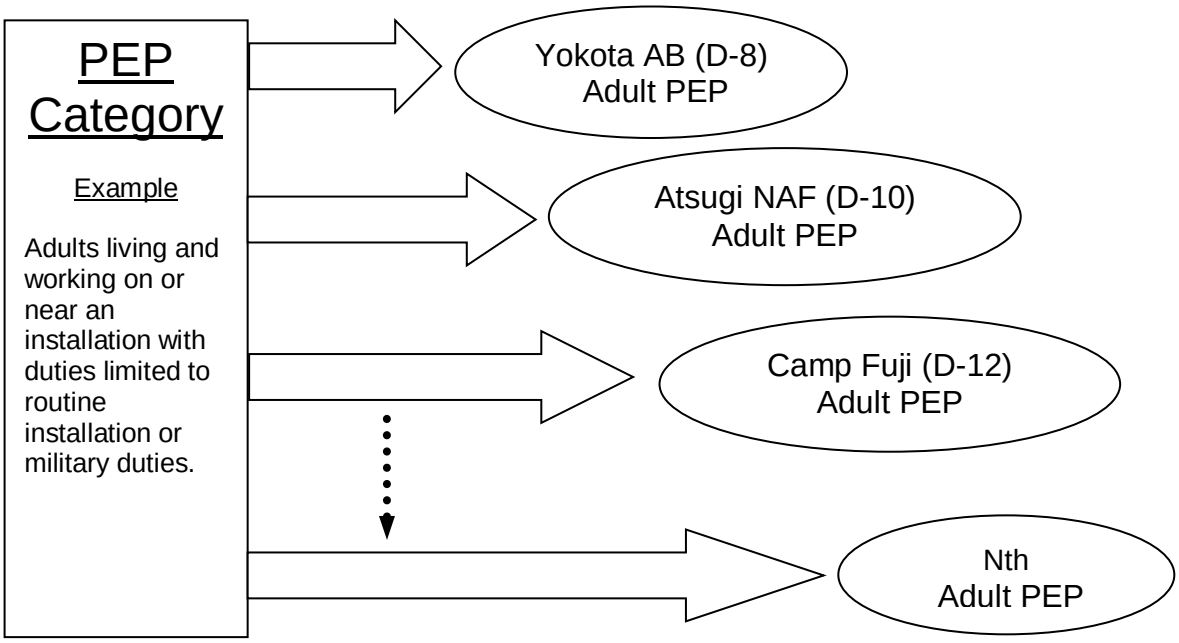

Figure 41. Example relationship between PEP categories and PEPs

The description of these categories and parameter values are shown in Table 31, and the details and rationales behind the selection of parameter values are discussed in Appendix B.

Table 31. Potentially Exposed Population categories and parameter values considered for this report

Category	Description				
1 Adults, Routine Activities	Military members, adults greater than 17 years old, living and working on or near an installation with duties limited to their routine military duties.				
	Non-military adults, adults greater than 17 years old, living and working in or near a military installation.				
	Non-military adult workers involved in moderate to heavy, outdoor work activities on or near a military installation.				
Parameter values for Category 1	Inhalation Rate: Drinking Water Ingestion Rate: Soil Ingestion Rate:				$30\ m^3\ d^{-1}$ $4\ L\ d^{-1}$ $200\ mg\ d^{-1}$
2 Adults, Humanitarian Relief Efforts	Military personnel participating in long-term humanitarian aid missions restricted to one location. This PEP is meant to capture the radiation dose at a single location. Individuals involved in humanitarian relief missions in different locations should consider their doses to be no greater than the maximum value listed in Table 35 and Table 36.				
Parameter values for Category 2	Inhalation Rate: Drinking Water Ingestion Rate: Soil Ingestion Rate:				$32\ m^3\ d^{-1}$ $6\ L\ d^{-1}$ $500\ mg\ d^{-1}$
3–7 Children, Routine Activities	Children living on a military installation. This PEP is stratified into specific age ranges of 3 months, 1, 5, 10, and 15 years old to account for different lifestyle or habit data and dosimetric data.				
Parameter values for Categories 3–7	PEP Category	ICRP Age	Inhalation Rate ($m^3\ d^{-1}$)	Drinking Water Ingestion Rate ($L\ d^{-1}$)	Soil Ingestion Rate ($mg\ d^{-1}$)
	3	3 mo	9.2	1.2	1000
	4	1 y	12.8	0.89	
	5	5 y	13.8	1.0	
	6	10 y	16.6	1.4	
	7	15 y	21.9	2.8	

Notes. The parameter values and rationales for all these categories are shown in Appendix B.
The PEP category for individuals on naval vessels at sea, and in flight crews are not considered here as discussed in Section 3.5.1.
A PEP for doses to the fetus and infants from the ingestion of mother's milk will be considered in a future report.

The time spent indoors is presented as a function of the ICRP age groups and is described as "none, lower, mean and upper" corresponding to no time spent indoors, the 5th percentile of the time spent sleeping/napping, the mean value, and the 95th percentile value reported in EPA (2011). In this report, the term "upper percentile" is taken from the 2011 edition of EPA's Exposure Factors Handbook (EPA, 2011) and is used "to represent values in the upper tail (i.e., between the 90th and 99.9th percentile) of the distribution of values for a particular exposure

factor." The mean and 95th percentile values were taken from the table of recommended values (Table 16.1, [EPA, 2011]), and the 5th percentile values were taken from Tables 16.25 and 16.26 of EPA (2011). When a choice of values is given (e.g., when more than one EPA age group is subsumed into an ICRP age group), the minimum value was chosen because time spent indoors offers some protection against radiation exposure and the intent is to overestimate the radiation dose if there is any ambiguity. The details of these data are found in Appendix B.

Figure 42 and Figure 43 illustrate the schematic relationships among the DARWG locations, the population age groups, physical activity levels, and time spent indoors.

Table 32. Physical activity level definitions

Physical Activity Level	Definition
Inactive	25th percentile values for breathing rates, drinking water ingestion rates, and soil ingestion rates. See Appendix B for details.
Low activity	50th percentile or central tendency for values breathing rates, drinking water ingestion rates, and soil ingestion rates. See Appendix B for details.
Medium activity	75th percentile or high end behavior values for breathing rates, drinking water ingestion rates, and soil ingestion rates. See Appendix B for details.
High activity	95th or "upper" percentile values for breathing rates, drinking water ingestion rates, and soil ingestion rates. See Table 31 and Appendix B for details.
Extreme activity	Humanitarian relief values for breathing rates, drinking water ingestion rates, and soil ingestion rates. See Table 31 and Appendix B for details.

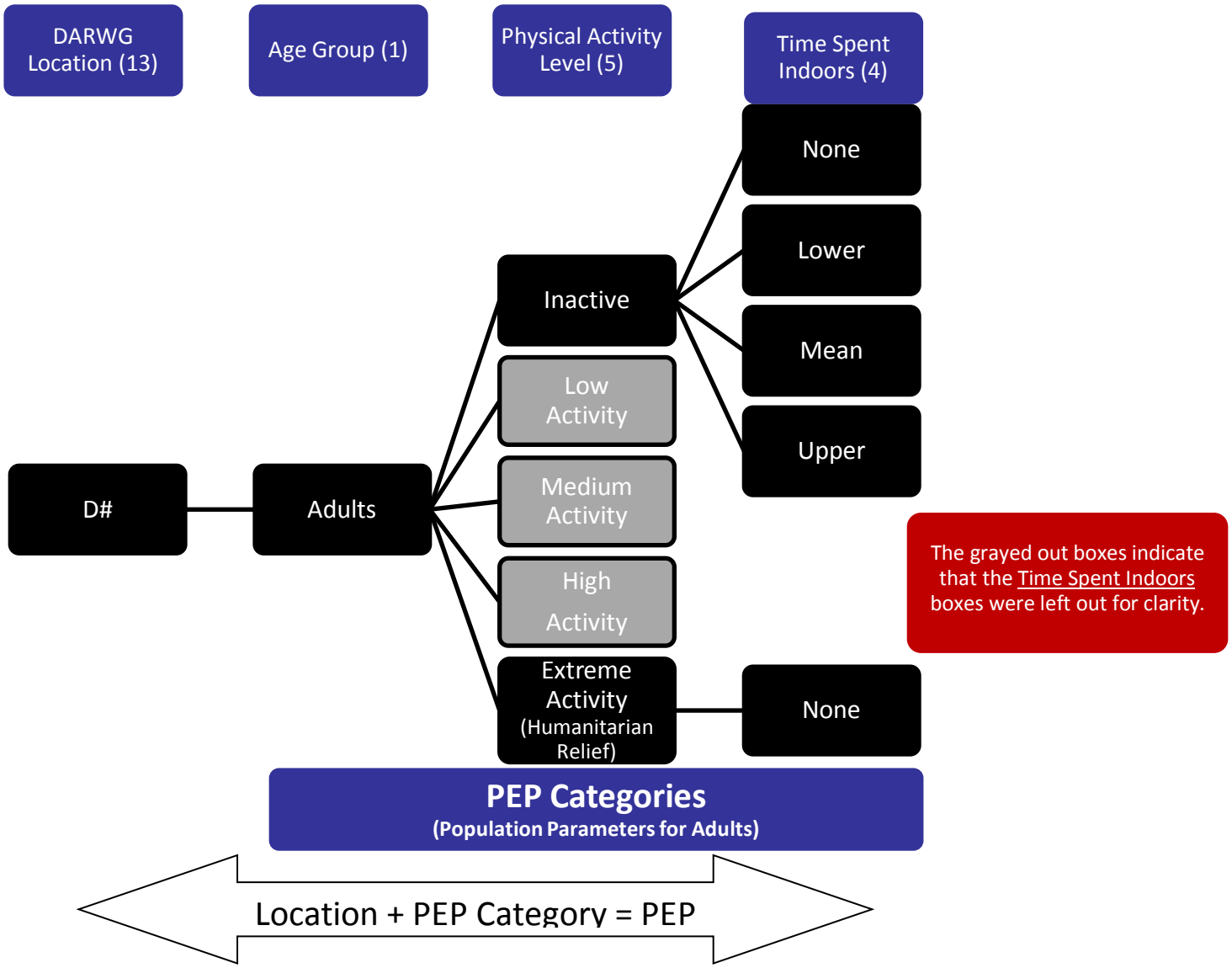

Figure 42. PEP schematic for adults

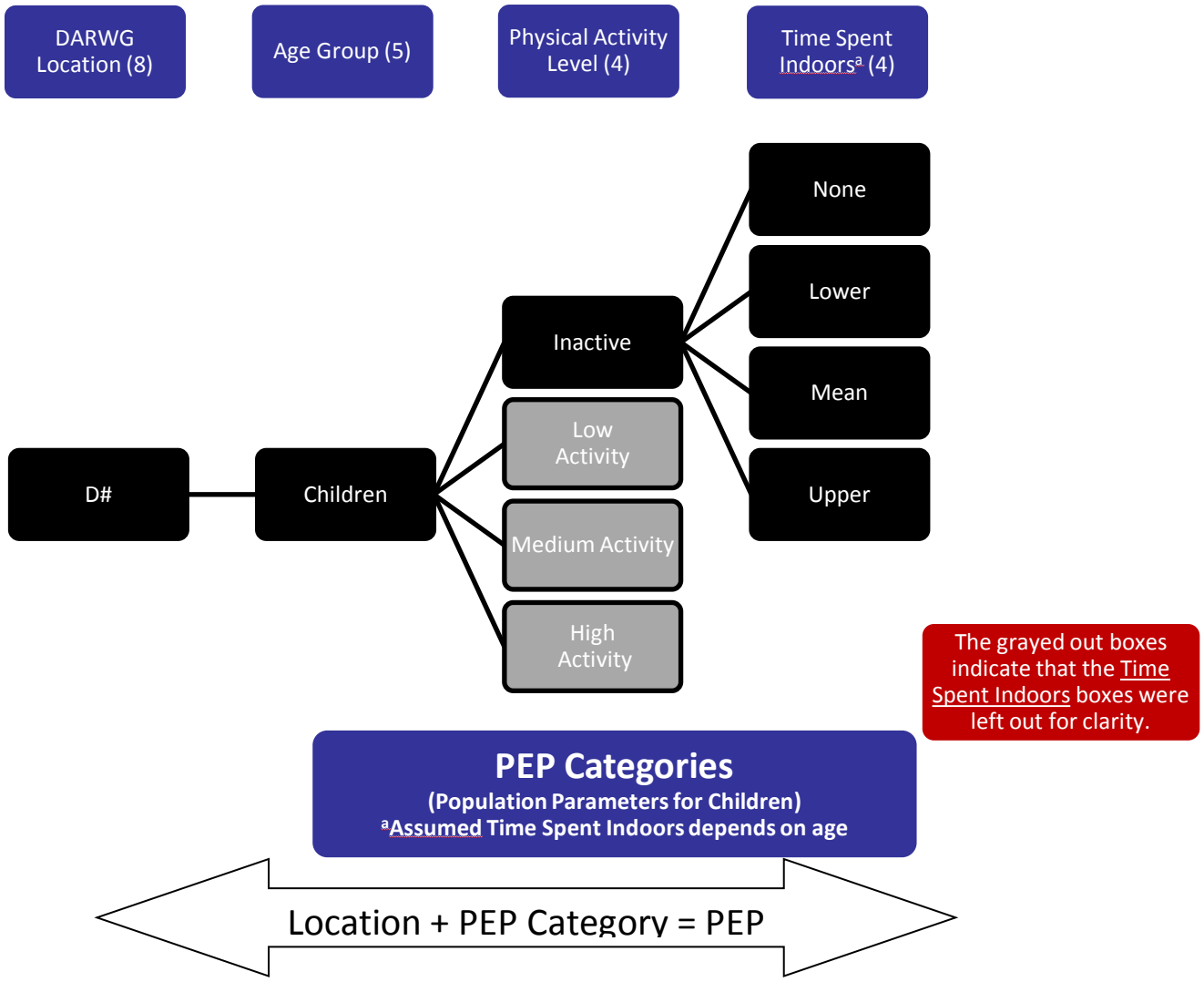

Figure 43. PEP schematic for children

For adults at each of the 13 DARWG locations, there are the following groups.

1. A group with four levels of physical activity subdivided into four discrete "time spent indoors" blocks. This yields (13 locations) × (1 age group) × (4 levels of physical activity) × (4 "times spent indoors") for a total of 208 PEPs.
2. A group with 13 locations, 1 age group, 1 level of physical activity, and 1 "time spent indoors" for a total of 13 more PEPs (13 × 1 × 1 × 1).

The total number of PEPs for adults is therefore 221.

For children at each of the eight DARWG locations where children were expected, there are eight DARWG locations, five age groups, three levels of physical activity, and four discrete "time spent indoors" blocks. This yields (8 locations) × (5 age groups) × (4 levels of physical activity) × (4 "times spent indoors") for a total of 640 PEPs for children.

Adding the total PEPs for adults and children results in a grand total of 861 PEPs.

3.6 Duration of Exposure

The sequence of radioactive material releases associated with the accident at FDNPS involved a series of episodic events resulting in airborne concentrations of radioactive materials that were dispersed by weather patterns over significant portions of the four main islands of Japan and the neighboring seas. Extensive monitoring of radiation exposure rates and airborne concentrations of radioactive material was conducted by GOJ agencies (e.g. MEXT, NISA, etc.), Japan's nuclear utilities and industry groups (e.g., TEPCO and others), as well as U.S. agencies, especially DOD and DOE. Review of the monitoring results at the locations of substantial populations of U.S. citizens and U.S. facilities in the areas surrounding Tokyo, such as Yokota AB and Yokosuka NB, showed that exposure rates appeared to decrease at a relatively stable rate starting in late March 2011, as illustrated in Figure 44.

Recognizing that these stabilizing exposure-rate patterns may have represented the initial stages of elevated normal exposure rate, the OTR Steering Group overseeing the development of the OTR tasked DARWG to prepare a recommendation for the possible end date for consideration of exposed individuals in the OTR.

DARWG reviewed and used available environmental radiation data (concentrations in air, water, and soil and exposure rate) to develop a recommendation that the period of consideration for inclusion of both radiation monitoring data and individuals who were on or near the four main islands of Japan in the OTR should be from March 12, 2011 to May 11, 2011 (60 days). This recommendation was then accepted by the OTR Steering Group.

The recommendation to begin the period on March 12, 2011, recognizes the results of available external radiation exposure rate measurements, which exhibit reasonably consistent, low-levels before about March 15, 2011. These observations, as illustrated the plots in Appendix F, provide convincing evidence that the exposures of concern were not present before March 15 2011 and made selection of the start date of March 12, 2011, a conservative assumption about the start of potentially significant doses.

The recommendation to end the OTR period on May 11, 2011, was based on the observation that the total effective dose calculated for the 365 days following each day at Yokota AB and Yokosuka AB did not change by more than 0.001 rem (0.01 mSv) after May 11, 2011, as illustrated in Figure 45. NCRP (1993) considers 0.001 rem (0.01 mSv) to be a negligible individual dose, that is, an effective dose that does not warrant further efforts to reduce radiation exposure to an individual.

The calculation methods used were fundamentally the same as the ones used in this report for calculating doses. They differ in that they were not quite as refined and did not take into account some of the more detailed aspects of the calculations, such as, for example, adjusting for gaseous fractions of iodine. However, the dose values were not critically important for determining the OTR period because refinements in the calculations would neither affect the trends observed nor invalidate the conclusions reached based on the initial calculations.

More details for the OTR period calculation can be found in DARWG (2011a).

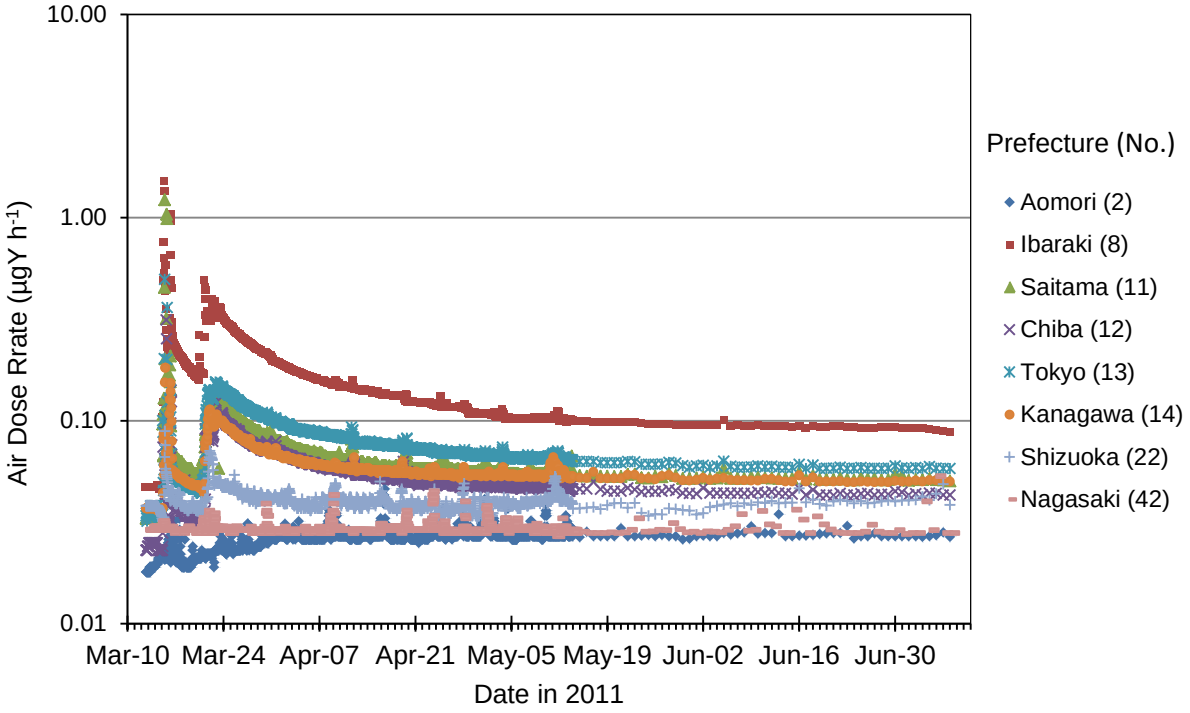

Figure 44. External radiation dose rates from MEXT data in prefectures with DOD-affiliated individuals

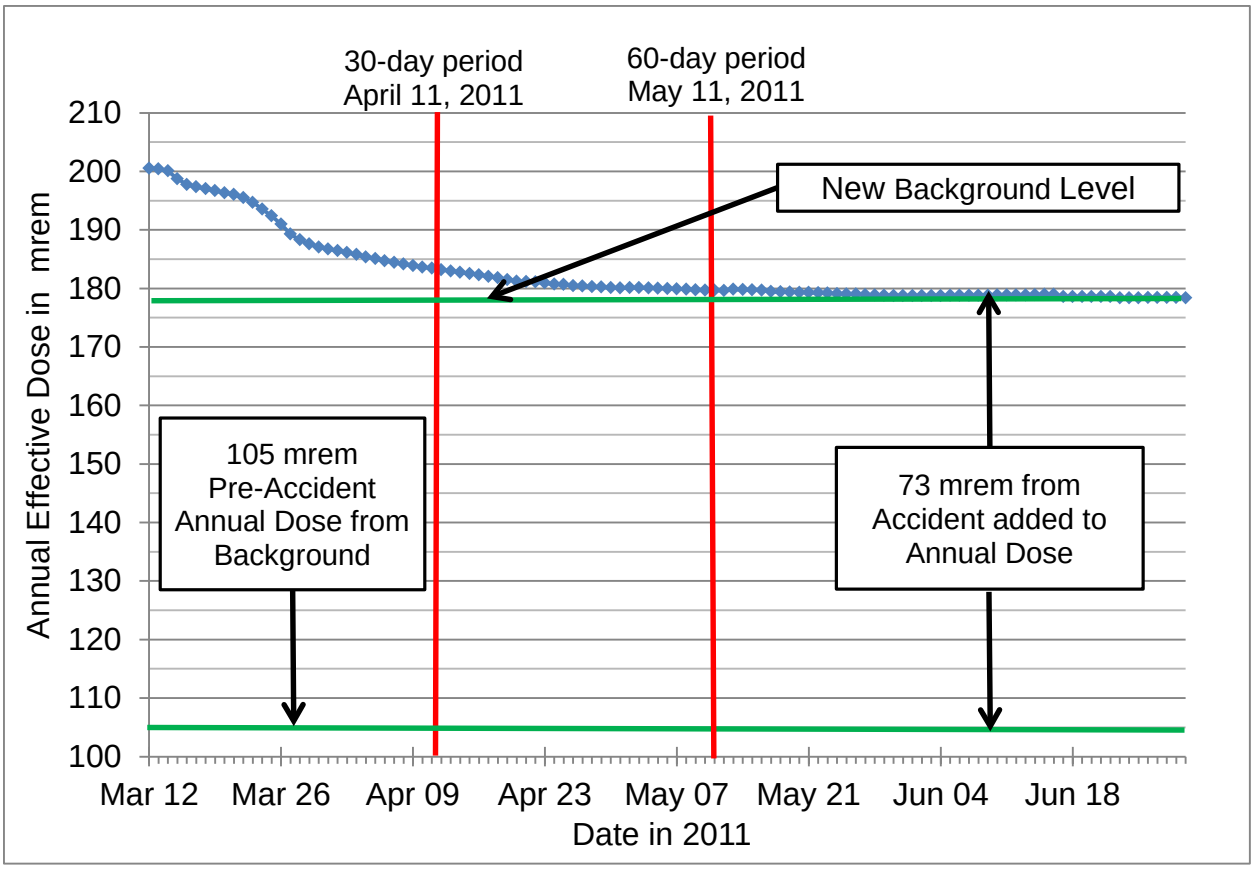

Figure 45. Estimated total effective dose for the 365-day period beginning each day after March 11 at Yokota AB

3.7 Dose Coefficients

The DCs used in calculations of committed effective dose and committed equivalent dose were taken from the ICRP database of DCs found onCD-ROM 1, workers and members of the public; which states the "Results are essentially the same as the latest ICRP advice given in Publications 68 (workers) and 72 (members of the public). The database extends the results given in these Publications [sic] to include DCs for ten aerosol sizes and for ten times after intake." (ICRP, 2001) This database provides DCs for the following age groups: 3 mo (birth to 1 y), 1 y (>1 y to 2 y), 5 y (>2 y to 7 y), 10 y (>7 y to 12 y), 15 y (>12 y to 17 y), and adults.

3.8 Dose Calculations

To calculate the whole body effective and thyroid doses, the basic exposure model presented in Section 3.2 was automated by the use of macro-assisted spreadsheets that explicitly calculate external radiation doses and internal radiation doses from inhalation, ingestion of water, and ingestion of soil and dust and include adjustments for time spent indoors. See Appendix C for the details.

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 4.

Quality Assurance

Quality assurance occurred early in the operation. Local reviews occurred before the environmental monitoring data were released to USFJ for consolidation on a daily basis. USFJ performed daily reviews, verification, and consolidation of the environmental radiation data. These data were eventually received by the DARWG for verification, validation and potential use. Similar reviews of external and internal personnel monitoring data also occurred, although at different times and frequencies.

During Operation Tomodachi there were many DOD elements involved in environmental and personnel monitoring. The DARWG identified differences among the Services' operating procedures, equipment, and personnel qualifications, and DARWG developed a quality assurance plan for the review and analysis of data from environmental radiation monitoring, external and internal personnel radiation monitoring, and personnel tracking (DARWG, 2011b). This plan was developed to ensure accuracy, reliability, appropriateness, and reasonableness to withstand technical peer review. Defense Manpower Data Center (DMDC) personnel location data and DOE and Japanese environmental data were also included in this process as an external check on reasonableness.

Two DARWG members were assigned the responsibility for verifying and validating all data from a military service. These members were tasked to characterize the data quality. This data characterization was required to determine which data should be employed in the dose assessment process.

Two DARWG members also visited each service's centralized external dosimetry processing and environmental laboratories to review standard operating procedures, accreditation, chain of custody, and treatment of samples. The DARWG also visited the Naval Dosimetry Center (NDC) to review internal monitoring data validation procedures.

DARWG dose calculations were performed by two independent teams, using different commercial software tools: Microsoft Excel and PTC Mathcad. These independent calculations were then compared as part of the dose validation process. Excel worksheets supported the conservative point estimates of dose using deterministic calculation methods as presented in this technical report. Mathcad worksheets supported the probabilistic dose results to be reported in the follow-on DARWG publication DTRA-TR-12-002, *Probabilistic Analysis of Radiation Doses for Shore-Based Individuals in Operation Tomodachi* (Chehata et al., 2013).

During the development of this report the WHO released its preliminary dose report. Although WHO's dose estimate was based on different periods of exposure, populations, and locations, there were enough similarities to serve as a comparative validation of the DARWG's dose effort (Chehata, 2012).

Finally, two external peer-review groups reviewed this effort. A preliminary review was provided the Veterans' Advisory Board on Dose Reconstruction, Subcommittee No. 1

(VBDR, 2012), followed by a more extensive review by NCRP Scientific Committee No. 6-8 (NCRP, 2012).

Section 5.

Results and Discussion

5.1 Dose Results

The whole body effective and thyroid doses for children, under maximum exposure conditions at eight DARWG locations where they might have been present, are shown in Table 33 and Table 34. For adults performing humanitarian relief work, Table 35 and Table 36 list whole body effective and thyroid doses under maximum exposure conditions.

Although children have lower inhalation and ingestion rates than adults, their doses are higher than for adults under similar exposure conditions. The largest difference in doses occurs for the group aged greater than one to two years of age. These differences are reasonable because when compared to adults, children are more sensitive to ionizing radiation, their thyroid masses are smaller, and they retain radioactive materials for less time. Children's increased sensitivity is accounted for in the DCs used to calculate their doses. Children's thyroids absorb the same amount of energy as adult thyroids from the radioactive materials in them, but since they are smaller the dose is greater. Although their thyroids are smaller and can receive a higher dose from an equal amount of radioactive material, their shorter retention times act to reduce the overall exposure time to radiation. The net result of the three competing factors of sensitivity to radiation, smaller thyroid mass, and reduced retention time is that whole body effective doses and thyroid doses are greater than for adults. For example, for Hyakuri AB (D-6) the children's maximum whole body effective and thyroid doses are 0.16 and 2.7 rem (1.6 and 27 mSv), whereas the highest adult values are 0.075 and 1.0 rem (0.75 and 10 mSv). Thus, the children's maximum whole body effective doses and thyroid doses are factors of 2.1 and 2.7 greater than the corresponding adult doses.

Table 33. Whole body effective doses for children under maximum exposure conditions

DARWG Location (No.)	Dose for Age Group[*,†]									
	0 to 1 y		>1 y to 2 y		>2 y to 7 y		>7 y to 12 y		>12 y to 17 y	
	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv
Misawa AB (D-1)	0.007	0.07	0.007	0.07	0.006	0.06	0.006	0.06	0.006	0.06
Hyakuri AB (D-6)	0.14	1.4	0.16	1.6	0.10	1.0	0.074	0.74	0.071	0.71
Yokota AB (D-8)[‡]	0.088	0.88	0.099	0.99	0.071	0.71	0.055	0.55	0.053	0.53
Akasaka Press Center (D-9)[‡]	0.079	0.79	0.090	0.9	0.061	0.61	0.046	0.46	0.044	0.44
Atsugi NAF (D-10)[‡]	0.069	0.69	0.082	0.82	0.056	0.56	0.041	0.41	0.039	0.39
Yokosuka NB (D-11)[‡]	0.063	0.63	0.077	0.77	0.051	0.51	0.036	0.36	0.033	0.33
Camp Fuji (D-12)	0.028	0.28	0.035	0.35	0.024	0.24	0.017	0.17	0.015	0.15
Iwakuni MCAS (D-13)	0.004	0.04	0.005	0.05	0.003	0.03	0.002	0.02	0.002	0.02
Sasebo NB (D-14)	0.005	0.05	0.007	0.07	0.004	0.04	0.003	0.03	0.003	0.03

[*] Doses were calculated based on conservative assumptions resulting in PEP doses that were greater than the 95th percentile values from the probabilistic dose analysis (Chehata et al., 2013).
[†] These PEP doses were calculated assuming no time indoors and highest physical activity levels.
[‡] Dose contributions from air inhalation at these sites were calculated using Yokota AB air concentration data.

Table 34. Thyroid doses for children under maximum exposure conditions

DARWG Location (No.)	Dose for Age Group[*,†]									
	0 to 1 y		>1 y to 2 y		>2 y to 7 y		>7 y to 12 y		>12 y to 17 y	
	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv
Misawa AB (D-1)	0.014	0.14	0.015	0.15	0.011	0.11	0.009	0.09	0.008	0.08
Hyakuri AB (D-6)	2.3	23	2.7	27	1.7	17	1.0	10	0.96	9.6
Yokota AB (D-8)[‡]	1.2	12	1.4	14	0.88	8.8	0.54	5.4	0.51	5.1
Akasaka Press Center (D-9)[‡]	1.2	12	1.4	14	0.86	8.6	0.53	5.3	0.50	5
Atsugi NAF (D-10)[‡]	0.99	9.9	1.2	12	0.77	7.7	0.47	4.7	0.41	4.1
Yokosuka NB (D-11)[‡]	0.99	9.9	1.2	12	0.77	7.7	0.46	4.6	0.41	4.1
Camp Fuji (D-12)	0.46	4.6	0.60	6	0.36	3.6	0.22	2.2	0.19	1.9
Iwakuni MCAS (D-13)	0.067	0.67	0.087	0.87	0.053	0.53	0.032	0.32	0.028	0.28
Sasebo NB (D-14)	0.085	0.85	0.11	1.1	0.067	0.67	0.042	0.42	0.035	0.35

[*] Doses were calculated based on conservative assumptions resulting in PEP doses that were greater than the 95th percentile values from the probabilistic dose analysis (Chehata et al., 2013).
[†] These PEP doses were calculated assuming no time indoors and highest physical activity levels.
[‡] Dose contributions from air inhalation at these sites were calculated using Yokota AB air concentration data.

Table 35. Whole body effective doses for adults (humanitarian relief) under maximum exposure conditions

DARWG Location (No.)	External Radiation[*,†]		Air Inhalation[*,†]		Water Ingestion[*,†]		Soil Ingestion[*,†]		Total[*,†]	
	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv
Misawa AB (D-1)	0.006	0.06	<0.001	<0.01	<0.001	<0.01	<0.001	<0.01	0.006	0.06
Sendai Airport (D-2)	0.039	0.39	0.039	0.39	0.040	0.4	<0.001	<0.01	0.12	1.2
City of Ishinomaki (D-3)	0.029	0.29	0.021	0.21	0.030	0.3	<0.001	<0.01	0.079	0.79
City of Yamagata (D-4)	0.015	0.15	0.021	0.21	<0.001	<0.01	<0.001	<0.01	0.036	0.36
Hyakuri AB (D-6)	0.023	0.23	0.034	0.34	0.017	0.17	<0.001	<0.01	0.075	0.75
City of Oyama (D-7)	0.025	0.25	0.037	0.37	0.026	0.26	<0.001	<0.01	0.087	0.87
Yokota AB (D-8)[‡]	0.027	0.27	0.018	0.18	0.010	0.1	<0.001	<0.01	0.055	0.55
Akasaka Press Center (D-9)[‡]	0.018	0.18	0.018	0.18	0.010	0.1	<0.001	<0.01	0.046	0.46
Atsugi NAF (D-10)[‡]	0.018	0.18	0.018	0.18	0.003	0.03	<0.001	<0.01	0.039	0.39
Yokosuka NB (D-11)[‡]	0.012	0.12	0.018	0.18	0.003	0.03	<0.001	<0.01	0.033	0.33
Camp Fuji (D-12)	0.006	0.06	0.009	0.09	<0.001	<0.01	<0.001	<0.01	0.015	0.15
Iwakuni MCAS (D-13)	0.001	0.01	0.001	0.01	<0.001	<0.01	<0.001	<0.01	0.002	0.02
Sasebo NB (D-14)	0.001	0.01	0.002	0.02	<0.001	<0.01	<0.001	<0.01	0.003	0.03

[*] Doses were calculated based on conservative assumptions resulting in PEP doses that were greater than the 95th percentile values from the probabilistic dose analysis (Chehata et al., 2013).
[†] These PEP doses were calculated assuming no time indoors and highest physical activity levels.
[‡] Dose contributions from air inhalation at these sites were calculated using Yokota AB air concentration data.

Table 36. Thyroid doses for adults (humanitarian relief) under maximum exposure conditions

DARWG Location (No.)	External Radiation[*,†]		Air Inhalation[*,†]		Water Ingestion[*,†]		Soil Ingestion[*,†]		Total[*,†]	
	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv	rem	mSv
Misawa AB (D-1)	0.006	0.06	<0.001	<0.01	<0.001	<0.01	0.001	0.01	0.007	0.07
Sendai Airport (D-2)	0.039	0.39	0.59	5.9	0.59	5.9	<0.001	<0.01	1.2	12
City of Ishinomaki (D-3)	0.029	0.29	0.19	1.9	0.28	2.8	0.002	0.02	0.50	5
City of Yamagata (D-4)	0.015	0.15	0.43	4.3	<0.001	<0.01	0.002	0.02	0.45	4.5
Hyakuri AB (D-6)	0.023	0.23	0.68	6.8	0.30	3	0.004	0.04	1.0	10
City of Oyama (D-7)	0.025	0.25	0.73	7.3	0.38	3.8	0.004	0.04	1.1	11
Yokota AB (D-8)[‡]	0.027	0.27	0.33	3.3	0.17	1.7	0.001	0.01	0.53	5.3
Akasaka Press Center (D-9)[‡]	0.018	0.18	0.33	3.3	0.17	1.7	0.001	0.01	0.52	5.2
Atsugi NAF (D-10)[‡]	0.018	0.18	0.33	3.3	0.061	0.61	0.001	0.01	0.41	4.1
Yokosuka NB (D-11)[‡]	0.012	0.12	0.33	3.3	0.061	0.61	0.001	0.01	0.40	4
Camp Fuji (D-12)	0.006	0.06	0.18	1.8	<0.001	<0.01	0.001	<0.01	0.18	1.8
Iwakuni MCAS (D-13)	0.001	0.01	0.026	0.26	<0.001	<0.01	<0.001	<0.01	0.027	0.27
Sasebo NB (D-14)	0.001	0.01	0.033	0.33	<0.001	<0.01	<0.001	<0.01	0.034	0.34

[*] Doses were calculated based on conservative assumptions resulting in PEP doses that were greater than the 95th percentile values from the probabilistic dose analysis (Chehata et al., 2013).
[†] These PEP doses were calculated assuming no time indoors and highest physical activity levels.
[‡] Dose contributions from air inhalation at these sites were calculated using Yokota AB air concentration data.

Doses shown in Table 33 through Table 36 are associated with the highest physical activity level and least amount of time spent indoors. Doses calculated for the remaining physical activity levels and times spent indoors as discussed in Section 3.5.2 are summarized for children in Table 37 and Table 38 and for adults and humanitarian relief individuals in Table 39 and Table 40.

Table 37. Range of whole body effective doses (rem) to children at nine DARWG locations

DARWG Location (No.)	Age Group				
	0 to 1 y	**>1 y to 2 y**	**>2 y to 7 y**	**>7 y to 12 y**	**>12 y to 17 y**
Misawa AB (D-1)	0.003–0.007	0.003–0.007	0.003–0.006	0.003–0.006	0.003–0.006
Hyakuri AB (D-6)	0.049–0.14	0.054–0.16	0.050–0.10	0.035–0.074	0.036–0.071
Yokota AB (D-8)	0.034–0.088	0.034–0.099	0.035–0.071	0.027–0.055	0.027–0.053
Akasaka Press Center (D-9)	0.029–0.079	0.029–0.090	0.030–0.061	0.022–0.046	0.022–0.044
Atsugi NAF (D-10)	0.026–0.069	0.028–0.082	0.028–0.056	0.021–0.041	0.021–0.039
Yokosuka NB (D-11)	0.023–0.063	0.025–0.077	0.025–0.051	0.018–0.036	0.018–0.033
Camp Fuji (D-12)	0.011–0.028	0.012–0.035	0.012–0.024	0.009–0.017	0.009–0.015
Iwakuni MCAS (D-13)	0.002–0.004	0.002–0.005	0.002–0.003	0.001–0.002	0.001–0.002
Sasebo NB (D-14)	0.002–0.005	0.002–0.007	0.002–0.004	0.002–0.003	0.002–0.003

Note: dose in millisievert (mSv) is 10 times the table entry.

Table 38. Range of thyroid doses (rem) to children at nine DARWG locations

DARWG Location (No.)	Age Group				
	0 to 1 y	**>1 y to 2 y**	**>2 y to 7 y**	**>7 y to 12 y**	**>12 y to 17 y**
Misawa AB (D-1)	0.003–0.014	0.004–0.015	0.004–0.011	0.004–0.009	0.004–0.008
Hyakuri AB (D-6)	0.77–2.3	0.77–2.7	0.76–1.7	0.46 –1.0	0.47–0.96
Yokota AB (D-8)	0.41–1.2	0.4 –1.4	0.41 –0.88	0.24–0.54	0.25–0.51
Akasaka Press Center (D-9)	0.40–1.2	0.4–1.4	0.40–0.86	0.24–0.53	0.24–0.50
Atsugi NAF (D-10)	0.34–0.99	0.37–1.2	0.38–0.77	0.22–0.47	0.23–0.41
Yokosuka NB (D-11)	0.34–0.99	0.37–1.2	0.37–0.77	0.22–0.46	0.23–0.41
Camp Fuji (D-12)	0.15–0.46	0.18–0.60	0.18–0.36	0.11–0.22	0.11–0.189
Iwakuni MCAS (D-13)	0.023–0.067	0.026–0.087	0.026 –0.053	0.016–0.033	0.016–0.028
Sasebo NB (D-14)	0.029–0.085	0.034–0.11	0.033–0.067	0.02 –0.042	0.021–0.035

Note: dose in millisievert (mSv) is 10 times the table entry.

Table 39. Range of whole body effective doses (rem) to adults and humanitarian relief individuals at 13 DARWG locations

DARWG Location (No.)	Age Group	
	Adult	Humanitarian Relief
Misawa AB (D-1)	0.003–0.006	0.006
Sendai Airport (D-2)	0.043–0.10	0.12
City of Ishinomaki (D-3)	0.028–0.068	0.079
City of Yamagata (D-4)	0.017–0.035	0.036
Hyakuri AB (D-6)	0.030–0.067	0.075
City of Oyama (D-7)	0.033–0.076	0.087
Yokota AB (D-8)	0.024–0.051	0.055
Akasaka Press Center (D-9)	0.019–0.042	0.046
Atsugi NAF (D-10)	0.018–0.037	0.039
Yokosuka NB (D-11)	0.015–0.031	0.033
Camp Fuji (D-12)	0.007–0.014	0.015
Iwakuni MCAS (D-13)	0.001–0.002	0.002
Sasebo NB (D-14)	0.001–0.003	0.003

Note: dose in millisievert (mSv) is 10 times the table entry.

Table 40. Range of thyroid doses (rem) to adults and humanitarian relief individuals at 13 DARWG locations

DARWG Location (No.)	Age Group	
	Adult	Humanitarian Relief
Misawa AB (D-1)	0.003–0.007	0.007
Sendai Airport (D-2)	0.38–0.98	1.2
City of Ishinomaki (D-3)	0.14–0.4	0.5
City of Yamagata (D-4)	0.19–0.42	0.45
Hyakuri AB (D-6)	0.35–0.86	1.0
City of Oyama (D-7)	0.38–0.97	1.1
Yokota AB (D-8)	0.19–0.45	0.53
Akasaka Press Center (D-9)	0.18–0.44	0.52
Atsugi NAF (D-10)	0.16–0.37	0.41
Yokosuka NB (D-11)	0.16–0.36	0.4
Camp Fuji (D-12)	0.078–0.17	0.18
Iwakuni MCAS (D-13)	0.011–0.025	0.027
Sasebo NB (D-14)	0.015–0.032	0.034

Note: dose in millisievert (mSv) is 10 times the table entry.

5.2 Analysis of Results

Evaluations of the relationship of the reported doses to the distance of their respective locations from the FDNPS and to the elapsed time following the accident at the FDNPS can

provide some degree of confidence in the approach to dose calculations. The results of these evaluations are discussed in the following subsections.

5.2.1. Dependence of Dose on Distance

When analyzing the results, it is useful to group DARWG locations that are geographically similar by direction, distance, and topography. Figure 46 through Figure 49 show DARWG locations D-1 to D-4, D-5 to D-7, D-8 to D-12, and D-13 to D-14 with the whole body effective doses for adults with the highest physical activities and time spent outdoors (humanitarian relief, PEP Category 2). The results for locations at similar distances are consistent with each other and results at different distance decrease as expected with locations at greater distances having smaller doses.

City of Yamagata (D-4), Sendai Airport (D-2), and City of Ishinomaki (D-3), are 69, 50, and 72 miles northwest to northeast from the FDNPS, and have whole body effective doses of 0.036, 0.12, and 0.079 rem (0.36, 1.2, and 0.79 mSv) as shown in Figure 46. Misawa AB (D-1) is about 150 miles further north and shows a lower whole body effective dose of 0.006 rem (0.06 mSv), which as expected is almost entirely derived from external radiation sources.

IMS Takasaki Station RN38, City of Oyama (D-7) and Hyakuri AB (D-6) are 133, 102, and 92 miles from southwest to southeast from the FDNPS and show whole body effective doses of 0.051, 0.087, and 0.075 rem (0.51, 0.87, and 0.75 mSv) as illustrated in Figure 47. External dose contributes 0.031, 0.025, and 0.023 rem (0.31, 0.25, and 0.23 mSv) to the total doses.

Yokota AB (D-8), Atsugi NAF (D-10), and Akasaka Press Center (D-9) are 149, 160, and 142 miles southwest to southeast from the FDNPS and show whole body effective doses of 0.055, 0.039, and 0.046 rem (0.55, 0.39, and 0.46 mSv) as illustrated in Figure 48. External radiation contributes 0.027, 0.018, and 0.018 rem (0.27, 0.18, and 0.18 mSv) to the total doses.

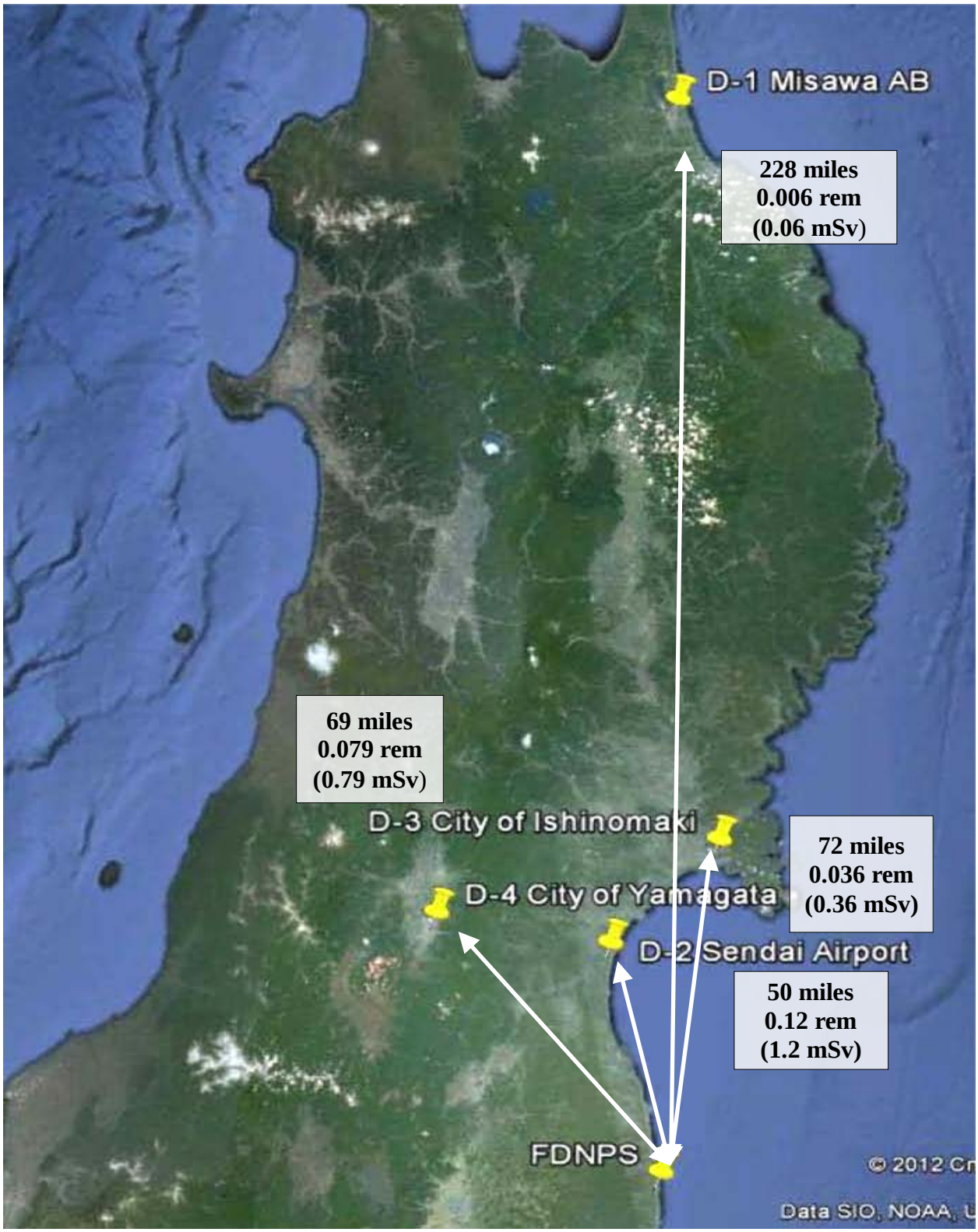

Figure 46. Locations, distances, and whole body effective doses for DARWG locations D-1 through D-4

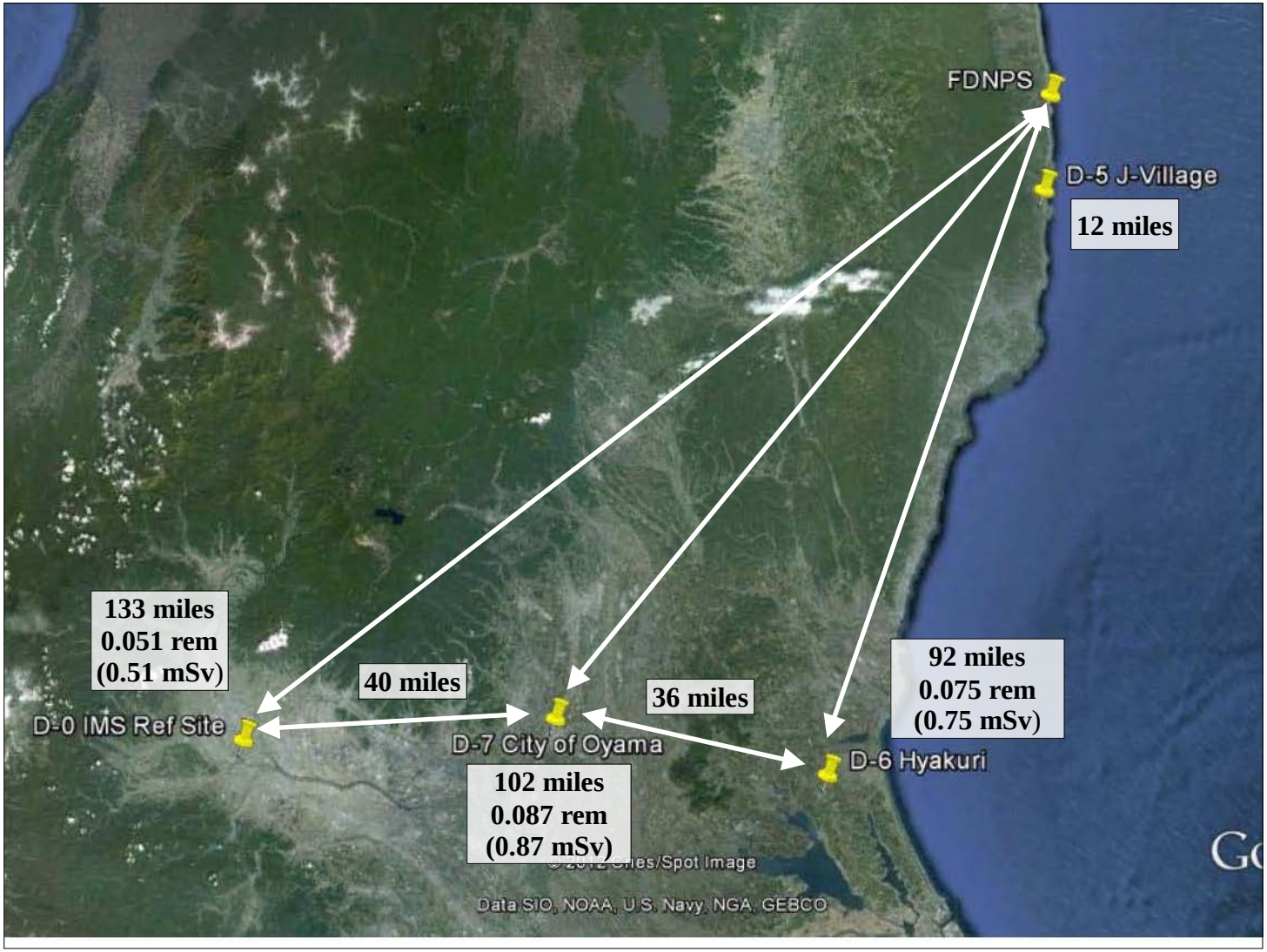

Figure 47. Locations, distances, and whole body effective doses for DARWG locations D-5 through D-7

Camp Fuji (D-12) at 189 miles southwest and Yokosuka NB (D-11) at 165 miles south southwest have whole body effective doses of 0.015 and 0.033 rem (0.15 and 0.33 mSv) as illustrated in Figure 48. External radiation contributes 0.006 and 0.012 rem (0.06 and 0.12 mSv) to the total dose.

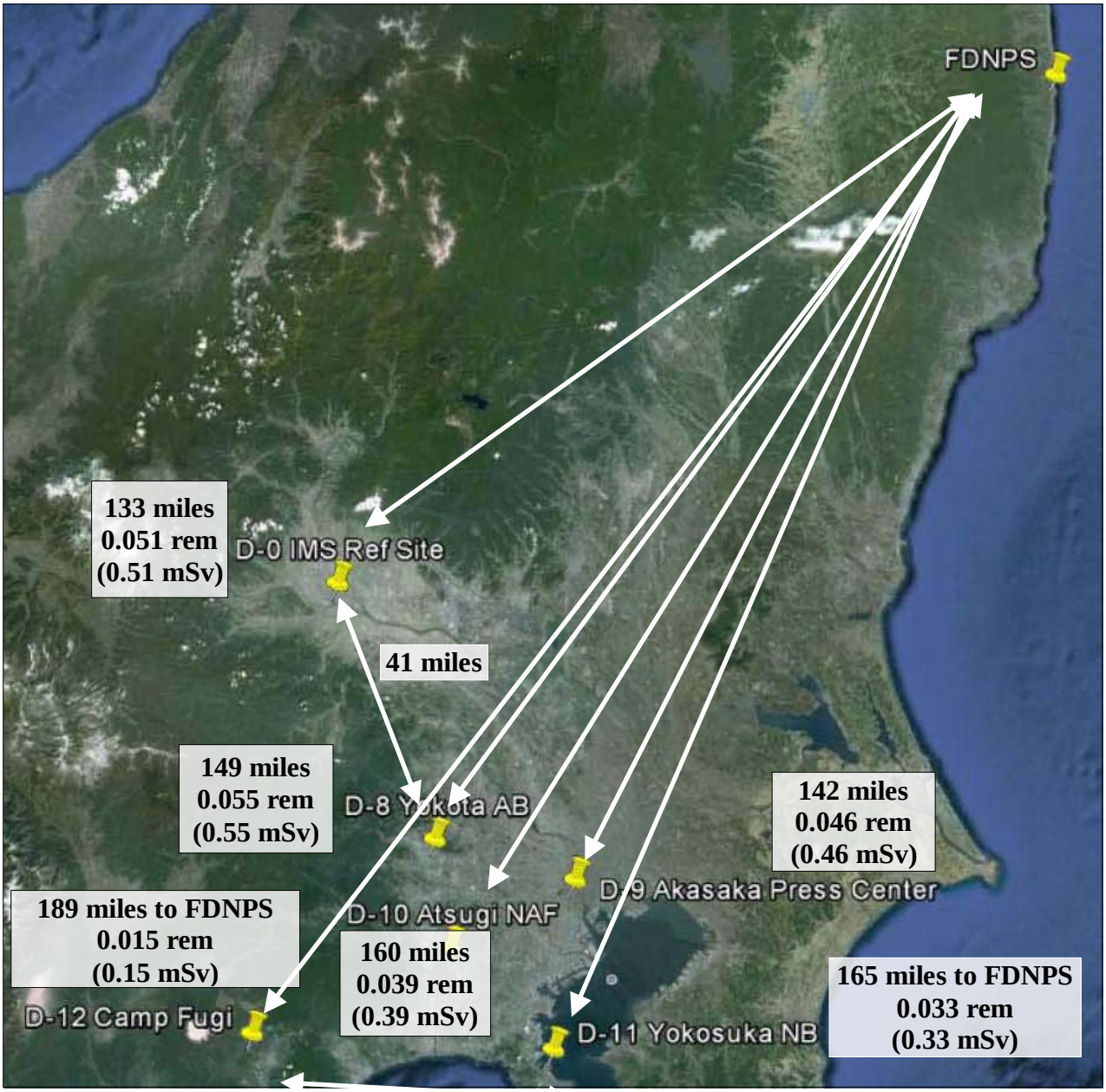

Figure 48. Locations, distances, and whole body effective doses for DARWG locations D-8 through D-12

The DARWG locations farthest from the FDNPS are Iwakuni MCAS (D-13) at 542 miles and Sasebo NB (D-14) at 702 miles southwest, which showed essentially no measurable increase in external radiation dose rate above the pre-incident values at 0.002 and 0.003 rem (0.02 and 0.03 mSv) as illustrated in Figure 49.

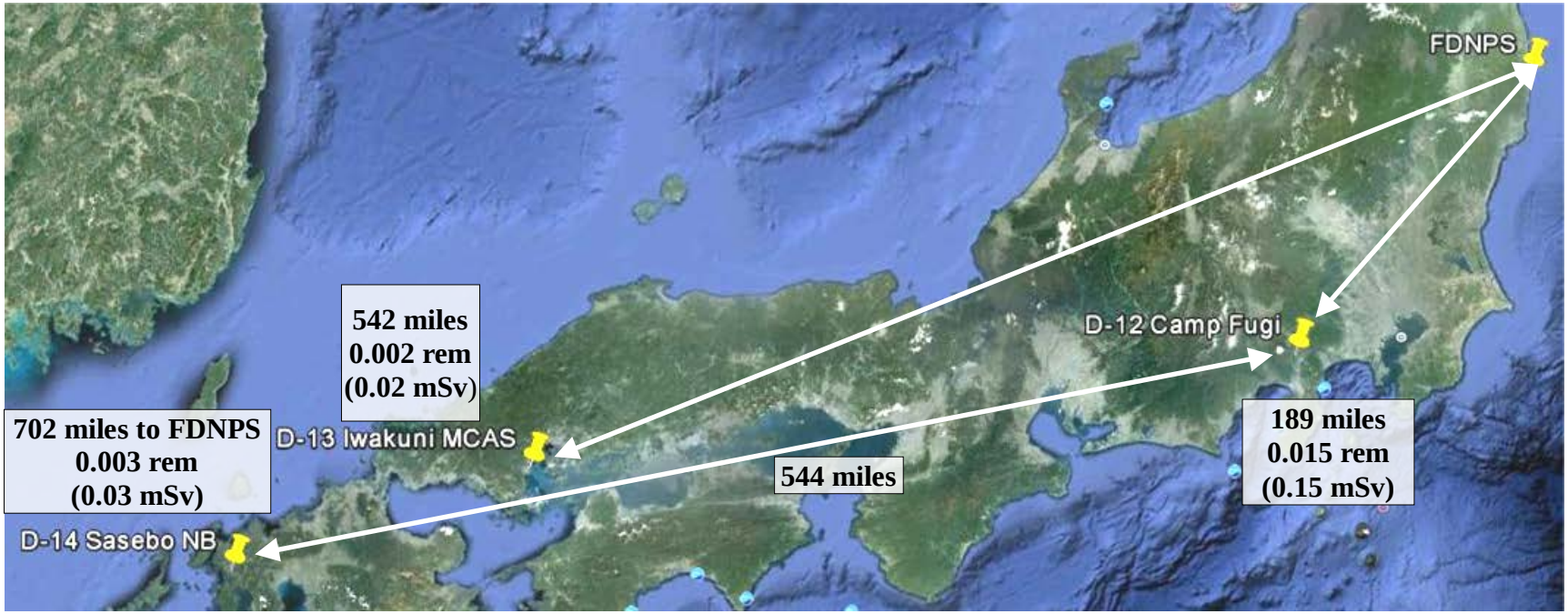

Figure 49. Locations, distances, and whole body effective doses for DARWG locations D-13 through D-14

5.2.2. Dependence of Dose on Time

Figure 50 through Figure 57 display the time dependence of whole body effective and thyroid doses for the PEP category 2, adults, humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8). The parenthetical values in the legend of each figure are the total dose contributed by the specified pathway (e.g., in Figure 50, the legend entry "External (15 mrem)" means that the effective dose from external radiation at Yokota AB (D-8) is 15 mrem during the 60-day period. About 70 percent of the whole body effective dose is obtained in the first 30 days, but thyroid dose is accumulated more quickly with 70 percent accumulated in 13 days. At about 30 days the thyroid dose is at 93 percent of the estimated maximum. This shows that most of the internal dose was received in the first few weeks corresponding to the timing of the major releases of radioactivity, whereas the external dose was slower to accumulate and became more of a contributor after the major plumes had been released and their radioactive materials had dispersed or decayed to lower levels. In addition, the contribution of external radiation to whole body effective dose is about three times the contribution from internal inhalation and ingestion, whereas the thyroid dose is mostly due to internal inhalation and ingestion, which is about five times the contribution from external dose. This shows that the majority of dose comes from iodine whose thyroid dose coefficient is about 20 times greater than its effective dose coefficient.

These figures also show that soil ingestion contributed very little and that the dose from air inhalation was about double the water ingestion dose for both whole body effective and thyroid doses.

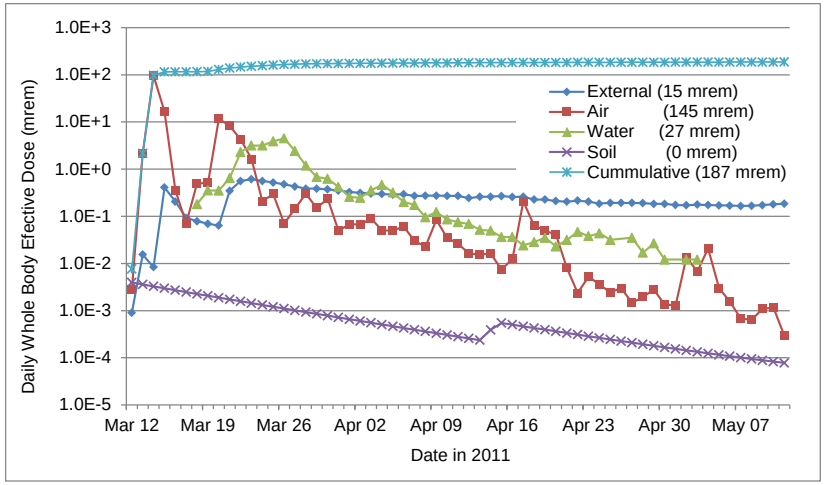

Figure 50. Daily whole body effective dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8)

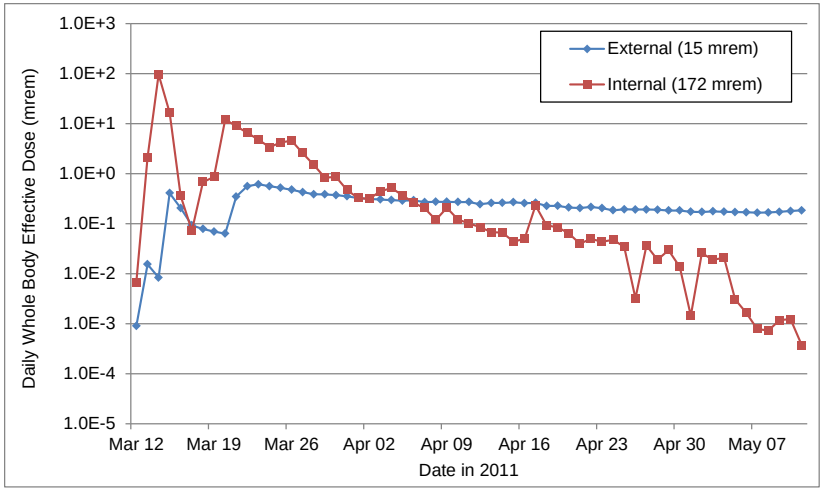

Figure 51. Daily external and internal whole body effective dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8)

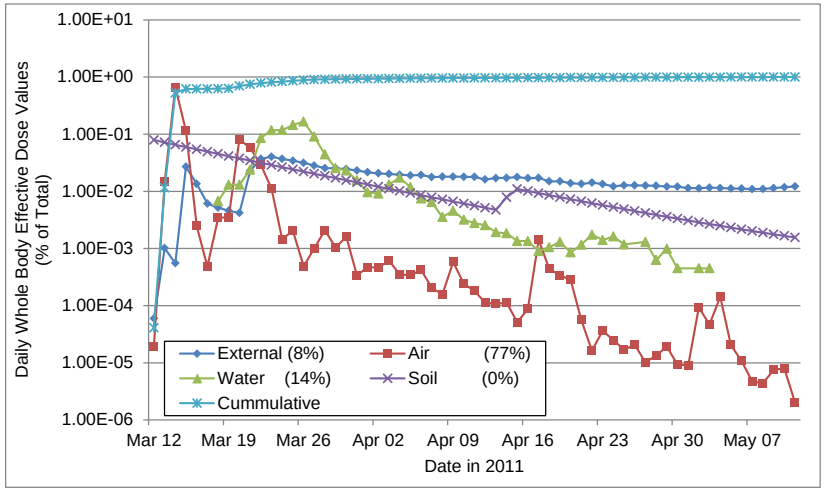

Figure 52. Percent daily whole body effective dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8)

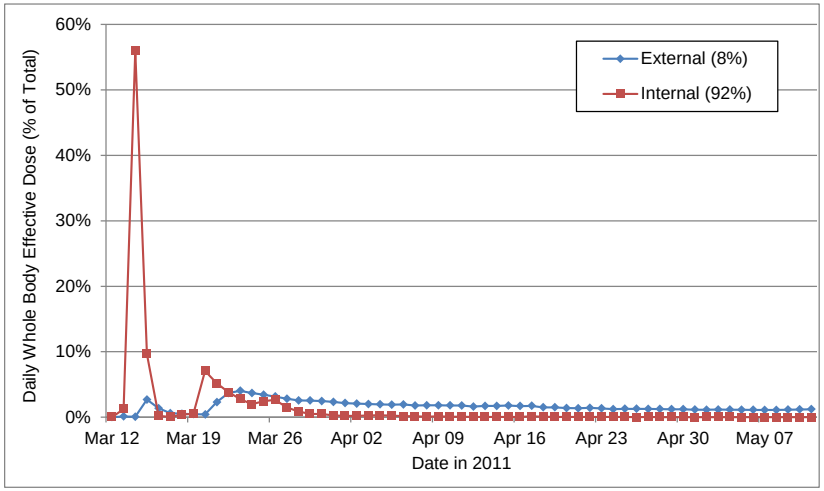

Figure 53. Percent daily external and internal whole body effective dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8)

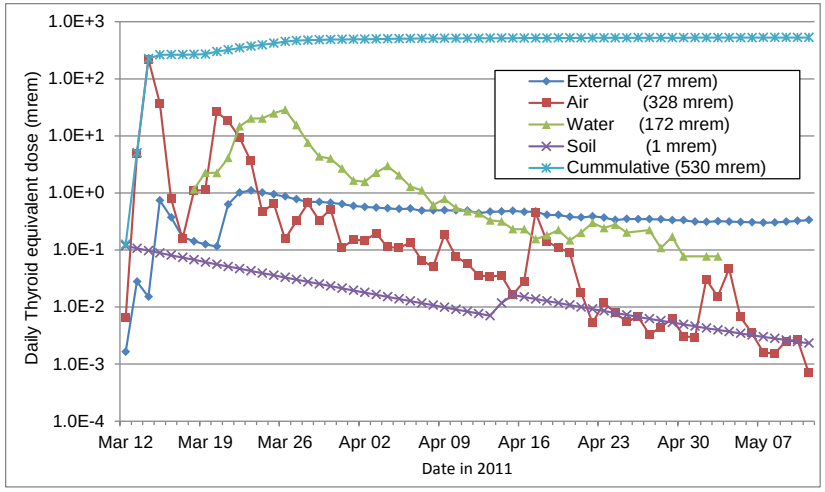

Figure 54. Daily thyroid dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8)

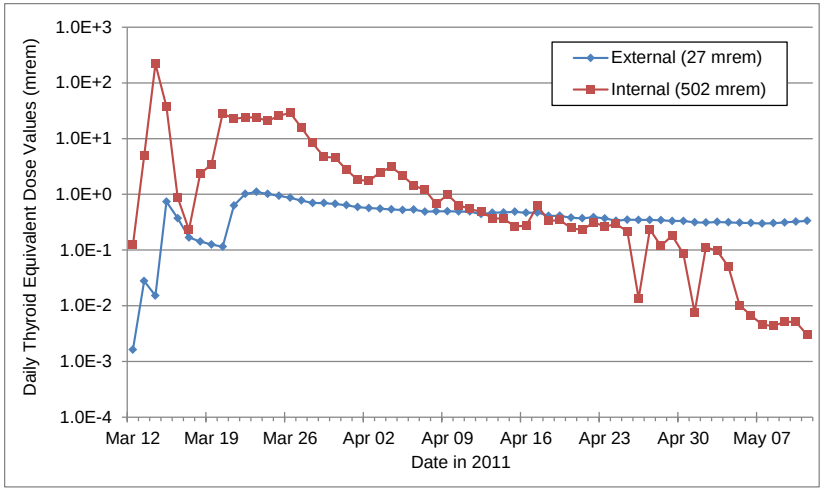

Figure 55. Daily external and internal thyroid dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8)

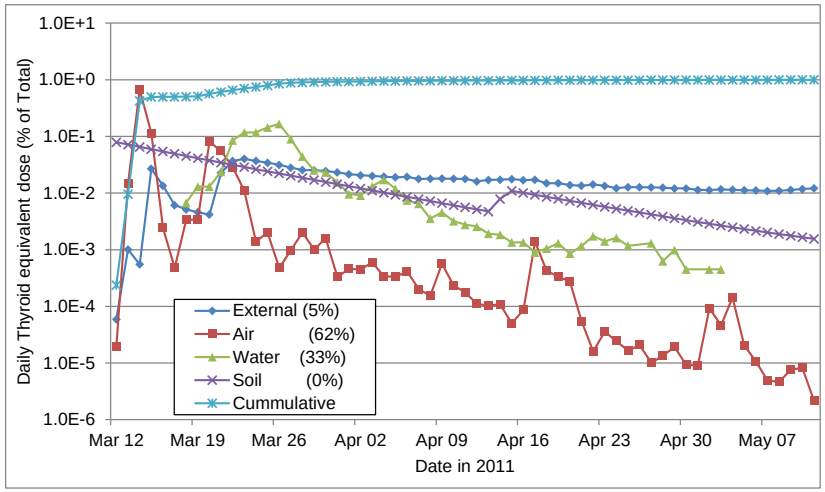

Figure 56. Percent daily thyroid dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8)

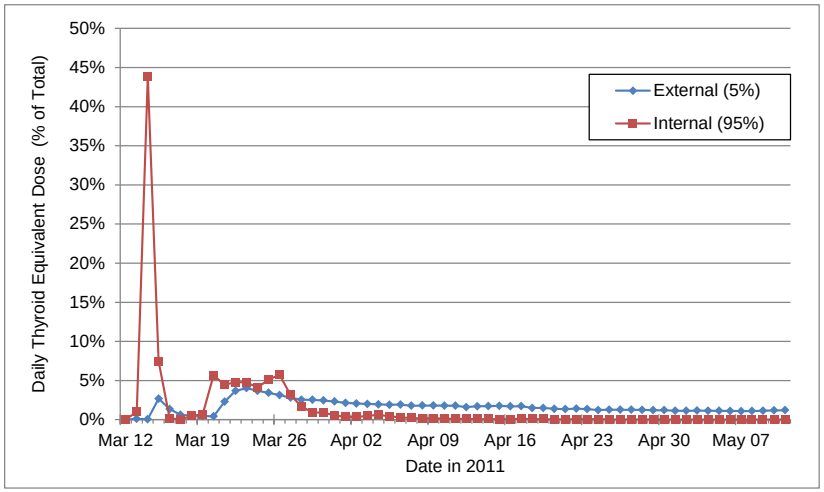

Figure 57. Percent daily external and internal thyroid dose for humanitarian relief at Yokota AB (D-8)

5.3 Comparisons with Dosimetric Measurements

5.3.1. Personnel Dosimetry

Personnel dosimeters were issued to individuals who were determined to have a potential for exposure to external radiation in performing their duties, such as assistance in humanitarian relief, entrance into the warm or hot zones, or as a routine requirement of their duties (occupations). The latter groups included nuclear trained individuals and medical individuals working with radiation sources. As discussed Appendix D-2, about 3,200 personnel dosimeters had reported doses. The majority of those dose results (59.2 percent) were reported as zero rem, and almost all (99.6 percent) were reported as 0.025 rem (0.25 mSv) or less. These results compare favorably with the range of doses for the external component for adults reported in Table 35. Additional details of the personnel dosimetry process and results are in Appendix D-2.

5.3.2. Internal Monitoring

Almost 8,400 individuals were evaluated using internal monitoring (IM) for radionuclides deposited in their bodies. Individuals were selected for IM based on their potential for intake of radioactive materials during the response efforts. The evaluations were conducted in two phases, which scanned individuals with potential for exposure during Phase 1, and individuals who volunteered for scanning for various reasons, but mostly from concerns for their well-being. The total number evaluated was 8,400 with 8,225 in Phase I and 155 in Phase 2. Approximately 3 percent (234) of those monitored were found to exceed the IM instrument's minimum detectable amount, and the highest committed effective dose of 0.04 rem (0.4 mSv) from internally deposited radioactive materials. Details of the IM methods, procedures for selecting individuals for IM, and results are discussed in Appendix D-3.

5.4 Comparisons with other Radiological Events

The International Nuclear and Radiological Event Scale (INES) provides a standard for comparing nuclear and radiological events (IAEA, 2008). To date only two events have been rated as 7–Major Accident: the Chernobyl event in 1986 and the FDNPS event in 2011. The Three Mile Island event near Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, that occurred in 1979 was rated as 5–Accident with Wider Consequences. The INES scale (See Figure 58) is intended to be logarithmic; each increasing level represents an event approximately 10 times more severe than the previous level

Although Chernobyl and FDNPS both received an INES rating of 7, they differed in mortality outcomes. The Chernobyl accident caused the deaths of 30 power plant employees and firemen within a few days or weeks, including 28 deaths that were due to radiation exposure, and several thousand projected radiogenic deaths over the lifetime of the exposed population (WHO, 2006). Although some FDNPS workers were killed due to the tsunami, no deaths occurred due to acute radiation exposure, and lifetime radiogenic deaths are projected to be negligible (Harmon, 2012).

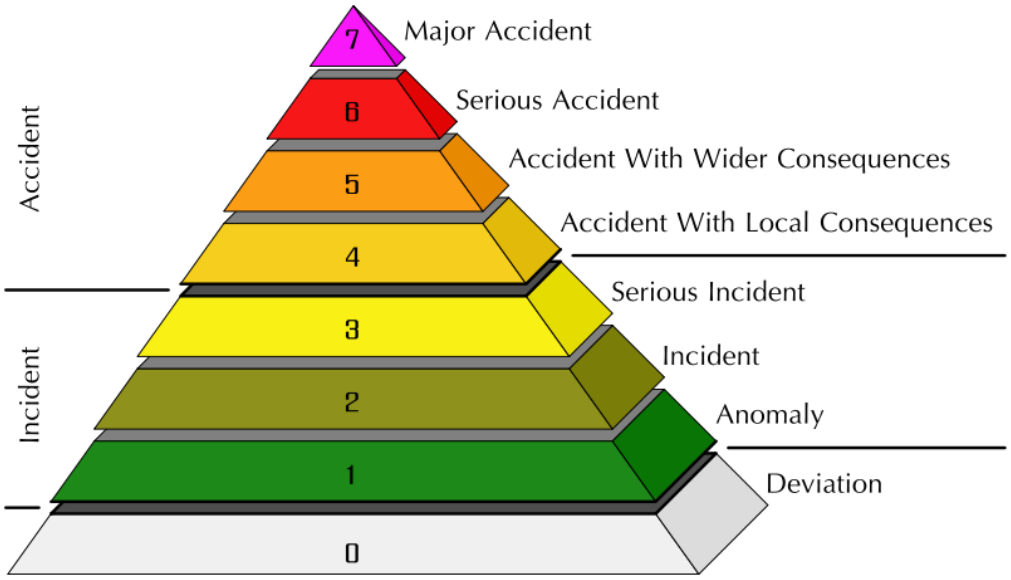

Figure 58. International nuclear and radiological event scale

Another useful comparison is notable environmental releases of I-131. Table 41 indicates that the FDNPS I-131 release was approximately one-tenth of the Chernobyl release. Two significant differences between these two releases are that the activity of FDNPS release was at least ten times less than the Chernobyl release, and most of the FDNPS release blew out to sea, away from population centers. Even larger releases of radioiodines occurred during the 1950s in the western United States during nuclear weapons testing.

Table 41. Notable environmental releases of I-131

Source	Event or Purpose	Period of Release	Activity (PBq)*	Reference
Three Mile Island	Nuclear Reactor Accident	Mar–Apr 1979	0.00074	Kemeny, 1979
Hanford, Washington	Plutonium Production	1944–1956	27	Napier, 2002
FDNPS	Nuclear Reactor Accident	Mar–May 2011	150	GOJ, 2011a
Chernobyl, Ukraine	Nuclear Reactor Accident	Apr–May 1986	1,800	Apostoaei, 2004
Nevada Test Site	Nuclear Weapons Testing	1952–1957	5,600	Apostoaei, 2004
Worldwide Fallout	Nuclear Weapons Testing	1952–1962	675,000	Apostoaei, 2004; Beck, 2002

* 1 PBq equals 1×10^{15} Bq or ~27,000 curies.
Table adopted from NCRP (2008); and GOJ (2011a) entry inserted.

5.5 Operation Tomodachi Doses in Perspective

5.5.1. Usage of Effective Dose

According to the ICRP, "The main and primary use of effective dose is to provide a means of demonstrating compliance with dose limits." (ICRP, 2007a) The effective dose is intended to limit adverse health effects such as cancer and inherited disorders and is intended to apply to age and sex averaged populations. Although effective dose can be used for initial studies and hypothesis generation, it is not the correct quantity for epidemiological studies of radiation risk (ICRP, 2007a). Because of these and other limitations, it is not appropriate to "calculate the hypothetical number of cases of cancer or heritable disease that might be associated with very small radiation doses received by large numbers of people over very long times [collective effective dose]" (ICRP, 2007a).

ICRP (2007a) suggests that "In retrospective assessments of doses to specified individuals that may substantially exceed dose limits, effective dose can provide a first approximate measure of the overall detriment" (ICRP, 2007a). In this sense, effective dose can provide a broad indication of potential risks within a given population exposed to radiation. However, greater care must be exercised when attempting to determine risks to specific individuals.

5.5.2. Comparison with the World Health Organization 2012 Report

The WHO published a report entitled *Preliminary Dose Estimation – from the nuclear accident after the 2011 Great East Japan Earthquake and Tsunami*" (WHO, 2012). The WHO dose report used data collected and made publicly available by the GOJ through mid-September 2011. The WHO dose report includes exposures during one year following the accident. The WHO dose estimates were based on measurements of radioactivity in the air, soil, potable water and food supplies resulting from the accident. The dose estimates are provided in order-of-magnitude dose bands, with decreased band width at the higher levels of estimated doses. The presentation of doses to greater levels of numerical accuracy was considered by the panel to be inappropriate for the WHO report given the unquantified uncertainties of their assessment and its preliminary nature (WHO, 2012).

External doses were calculated based on ground deposition radiation measurements for the ground shine component, while the cloud shine component was based on atmospheric transport modeling. For the inhalation doses, the WHO assessment used atmospheric transport modeling based on Japanese source term estimates and surface activity of ground-deposited contamination to estimate air concentrations.

The WHO (2012) found that for adults, children (aged 10 years), and infants (aged 1 year) in the "Rest of Japan", the effective dose in the first year after the accident fell in to a band of 0.01 to 0.1 rem (0.1 to 1 mSv). It was also reported that 70 to 80 percent of the radiation dose was from ingestion. Similarly, the thyroid dose band was 0.1 to 1 rem (1 to 10 mSv) with 90 to 100 percent from ingestion (excluding the consumption of tap water, whose dose contribution was "low in comparison with dose from other pathways" [WHO, 2012]). In those locations where food wasn't monitored, WHO (2012) stated that because it assumed that all food consumed came from Fukushima and neighboring prefectures, the radiation doses are "clearly

overestimated." DARWG's comparative analysis of the doses in the WHO report and in this report provides additional details about the similarities and differences in the two approaches and results (Chehata, 2012).

The WHO report includes dose results for the prefectures nearest the Fukushima prefecture and the areas in the rest of Japan. These areas are considered relevant to this report. Table 42 proves a comparison of the DOD and WHO radiation doses.

Radiation dose estimates to people who were living solely on the local economy near U.S. military installations should be comparable to the values in WHO (2012). Although it is very unlikely that any DOD individual would fit into this category, comparisons of WHO (2012) and DARWG radiation dose estimates indicate that the DARWG estimates are about three times the values reported in WHO (2012) based on the high-sided nature of the intake rates and dose uncertainty factors DARWG used in its estimates.

Table 42. Summary comparison of DOD and WHO doses

Group	Effective Dose (rem [mSv])	Thyroid Dose (rem [mSv])
Children (<17 y)	0.001 to 0.16 [0.01 to 1.6]	0.003 to 2.7 [0.03 to 27]
Adults (≥17 y)	0.001 to 0.12 [0.02 to 1.2]	0.003 to 1.2 [0.03 to 12]
WHO*	0.01 to 0.1 rem [0.1 to 1 mSv]	0.1 to 1 rem [1 to 10 mSv]

* One-year doses for prefectures neighboring Fukushima Prefecture and the "rest of Japan".

5.5.3. Ubiquitous Background Radiation

Everyone is exposed to background radiation from the environment. Because this radiation is everywhere it is called ubiquitous background radiation. To place these OT doses in perspective, it is useful to compare doses received by the DOD-affiliated population with ubiquitous background radiation. Radiation exposure from medical procedures; consumer products; occupational activities; and industrial, security, medical, educational, and research sources of radiation are not included in the definition of ubiquitous background radiation (NCRP, 2009c).

5.5.3.1 Whole Body Effective Dose Comparisons

The mean annual effective dose to the U.S. population from ubiquitous background radiation is about 0.310 rem (95 percent confidence interval of 0.094 to 1.21 rem [0.94 to 12.1 mSv]) (NCRP, 2009c). Radon-222 accounts for roughly 70 percent of the annual effective dose with a mean value of 0.212 rem (2.12 mSv) (95 percent confidence interval of 0.090 to 1.11 rem [0.9 to 11.1 mSv) (NCRP, 2009c).

Figure 59 is map of the main islands of Japan showing annual effective doses excluding the contribution from radon.[13] The mean value of the annual effective dose is about 0.099 rem (0.99 mSv) with a range of 0.081 to 0.119 rem (0.81 to 1.19 mSv). This mean value of 0.099 rem (0.99 mSv) is essentially equal to that in the United States (~0.098 rem; 0.98 mSv), but the range of Japanese values is much narrower. If the dose from radon is included then the annual effective dose from ubiquitous background radiation in Japan is about 0.15 rem[14] (1.5 mSv) compared with about 0.31 rem (3.1 mSv) for the United States.

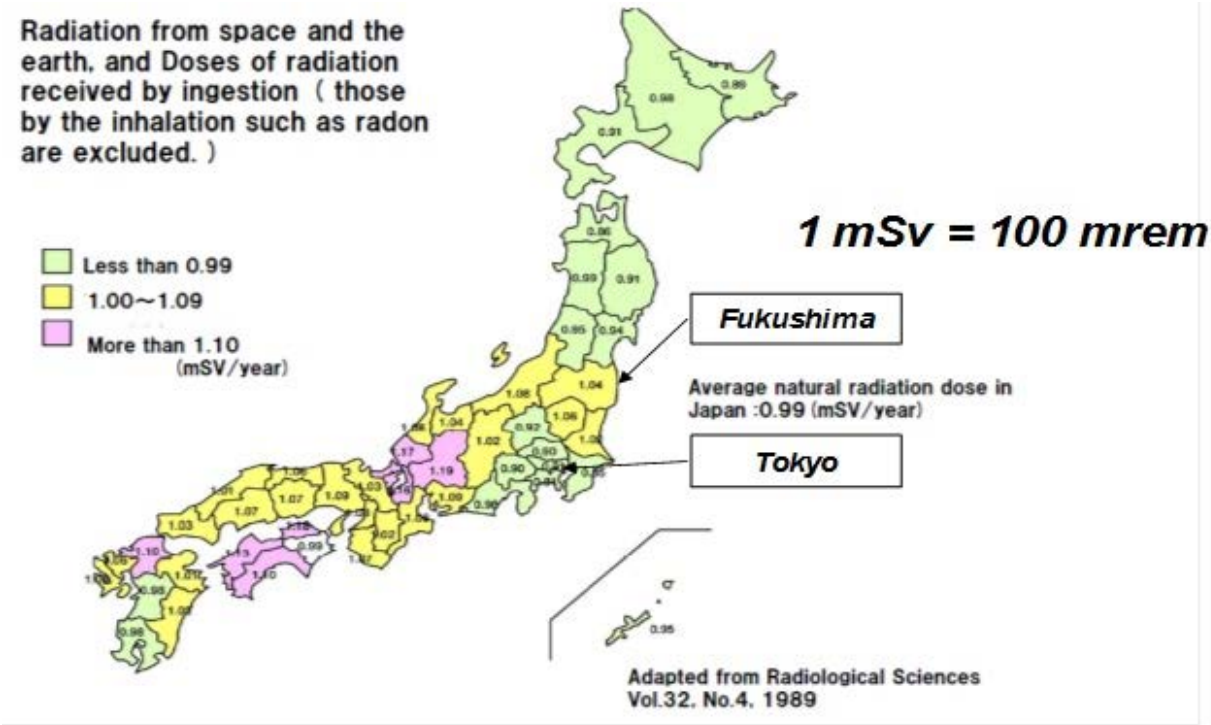

Figure 59. Map of ubiquitous background annual effective dose in Japan (excluding radon)

The radiation doses calculated for the 60-day period considered in this report are shown in Table 43. When compared to a lifetime exposure (70 y), the calculated effective doses are very small as seen in Table 43, with all effective doses from Operation Tomodachi contributing less than one percent to the lifetime effective dose.

---

[13] Taken from Radiation in Daily Life, www.eu.emb-japan.go.jp/pdfs%20and%20docs/radiationindaily%20life.pdf. (Accessed April 7, 2012.)
[14] See http://www.kankyo-hoshano.go.jp/04/04-1.html (Accessed August 24, 2012) and http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Background_radiation (Accessed August 24, 2012)

5.5.3.2 Thyroid Dose

The thyroid is exposed to background radiation from both external and internal sources of radiation. The thyroid doses calculated for the 60-day period considered in this report and the doses from ubiquitous background for 60 days of exposure and for a lifetime of 70 years are shown in Table 44. In the current context of a lifetime exposure (70 y), the calculated thyroid doses (children, 2.7 rem [27 mSv]) can contribute up to an additional 50 percent to the lifetime thyroid dose (5.4 rem [54 mSv]) as listed in Table 44.

Table 43. Comparison of 60-day and lifetime (70 y) effective doses from ubiquitous background in the United States and Japan to 60-day Operation Tomodachi effective doses

Exposure Period	Country	Dose (rem [mSv])	Operation Tomodachi (60 d) (rem [mSv])
60 days	United States	~0.051 [0.51][*,†]	0.002 to 0.16 [0.02 to 1.6] (Children) 0.002 to 0.12 [0.02 to 1.2] (Adults)
	Japan	~0.025 [0.25]	
Lifetime (70 y)	United States	~22 [220][*,‡]	
	Japan	~10 [100]	

[*] Including radon contributions
[†] Approximate 95th percentile range = 0.015–0.199 rem (0.15–1.99 mSv). Calculated by prorating the annual data presented in NCRP Report 160. (NCRP, 2009a).
[‡] Approximate 95th percentile range = 6.6–85 rem (66–850 mSv). Calculated by prorating the annual data presented in NCRP Report 160. (NCRP, 2009a).

Table 45 lists the arithmetic mean of specified sources of radiation exposure to the thyroid from ubiquitous background in the United States (adapted from NCRP [2009] data). Both external and internal sources of radiation exposure are considered. Two major assumptions were made in creating Table 45:

- All external radiation exposure is uniform over the entire body, and
- Internal radiation sources listed deliver their radiation doses uniformly throughout the body (except as noted).

Under these assumptions the thyroid dose is approximately equal to the effective dose.

Table 44. Comparisons of 60-day and lifetime (70 y) thyroid doses

United States (rem [mSv])		Operation Tomodachi (60 d) (rem [mSv])
60 day	~0.013 [0.13][*]	0.008 to 2.7 [0.08 to 27] (Children) 0.007 to 1.2 [0.07 to 12] (Adults)
Lifetime (70 y)	~5.4 [54][†]	

[*] Approximate 95th percentile range = 0.009–0.016 rem. Calculated by prorating the annual doses in Table 45.
[†] Approximate 95th percentile range = 4.0–6.8 rem. Calculated by prorating the annual data in Table 45.

Table 45. Contributions to thyroid dose from ubiquitous background in the U.S.

Source and Dose Type	Equivalent or Effective Dose (mSv)*	Thyroid Dose (rem)*	Notes
U-Th Series in the Body† (Equivalent dose)	0.069	0.0069	Adults, Internal
Space‡ (Effective Dose)	0.33 ± 0.08	0.033 ± 0.008	Adult males External dose assumed uniform to whole body; therefore effective dose ≈ equivalent dose.
Terrestrial‡ (Effective Dose)	0.21 ± 0.06	0.021 ± 0.0066	Adult males External dose assumed uniform to whole body; therefore effective dose ≈ equivalent dose.
K-40‡ (Effective Dose)	0.15 ± 0.02	0.015 ± 0.002	Adult males Internal dose assumed uniform to whole body; therefore effective dose ≈ equivalent dose.
C-14 and Rb-86‡ (Effective Dose)	0.01 ± 0.001	0.001 ± 0.0001	Adult males Internal dose assumed uniform to whole body; therefore effective dose ≈ equivalent dose.
Total** =		0.077 ± 0.010††	
90 percent confidence interval (2.5 to 97.5 percent)		0.057 to 0.097	Assume normally distributed values and neglects the uncertainty in U-Th series equivalent dose

* Arithmetic Mean (± 1σ)

† Table 3.12 (NCRP, 2009), "average" value and no uncertainty given.

‡ Table 3.14 (NCRP, 2009), The "annual effective doses to women and children are comparable, but [as explained in NCRP Report No. 160 (NCRP, 2009)] the data are too sparse to produce equally detailed summaries for women and children."

** The equivalent dose resulting from the inhalation of Rn-220 and Rn-222 is neglected because most of the equivalent dose is to the lung.

†† This standard deviation likely underestimates the true standard deviation of the sum because the contribution from the U-Th series and the effects of combining normally and log-normally distributed variables are neglected.

5.5.4. Medical Procedures

5.5.4.1 Effective Dose

The whole body effective dose from diagnostic medical procedures varies quite widely depending on the particular procedure and area of body under examination. In general, the whole body effective dose from these procedures varies from about 0.001 rem (0.01 mSv) to more than 5 rem (50 mSv). Children's doses from diagnostic nuclear medicine procedures were not explicitly considered for this report because dosages are prescribed according to body weight. In general, children's whole body effective doses fall into the same range as adults. For example, according to the thyroid uptake procedure reviewed, the range of effective doses to a five-year-old child is 0.084 to 0.4 rem (0.84 to 4.0 mSv). The effective doses are about the same as for adults because although the radiation dose per unit of radiopharmaceutical is greater in children than adults, a much smaller amount of a radiopharmaceutical is used for children. For additional information about the effective dose from various medical procedures, please see Huda and Vance (2007), ICRP (2008), Johnson and Birky (2012), Kiljunen et al. (2009), Mettler et al. (2008), and Yakoumakis et al. (2007).

5.5.4.2 Thyroid Dose

For conventional radiography and computed tomography procedures, the thyroid dose for adults can range from a small fraction of a rem (less than 0.001 rem [0.01 mSv]) to about 5 rem (50 mSv). Thyroid doses for nuclear medicine diagnostic procedures, at least for adults, are all greater than 1 rem (10 mSv) and reach over 100 rem (1000 mSv). Children's thyroid doses from diagnostic nuclear medicine procedures were not explicitly compared for this report because dosages are prescribed according to body weight. In general, children's thyroid doses are about the same for adults because the radiation dose per unit radiopharmaceutical is greater in children than in adults but a much smaller amount is used. For example, according to the thyroid uptake procedure reviewed the range of thyroid doses to a five-year-old child is 5.9 rem (59 mSv) to 70 rem (700 mSv). For additional information about the equivalent dose to the thyroid from various medical procedures see Mazonakis, et al. (2007), and Ogundare et al. (2009). Dose information for nuclear medicine procedures can be found at the practice guidelines webpage of the Society Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging website: http://interactive.snm.org/index.cfm?PageID=772.

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 6.

Conclusions

The radiation doses in this report are the result of an assessment of exposures to the radiological conditions in Japan during the sixty days between March 12 and May 11, 2011. For the population of interest, the OT-related radiation doses for representative adults and children were calculated based on high-sided intakes rates and environmental data collected by the DOD, DOE, and the GOJ at different locations throughout Japan. The assessment focused on the prefectures of Aomori, Kanagawa, Nagasaki, and Tokyo where most of the U.S. DOD-affiliated population was located, but also included individuals near Sendai in the Miyagi prefecture. Assessments were not performed for individuals in the Okinawa prefecture because dose rate monitoring data demonstrated no significant difference from pre-accident background rates.

Comparisons of the OT-related radiation doses with internal and external monitoring results indicate that the doses calculated in this report overestimate actual radiation doses among the POI. The results of internal monitoring cannot be directly compared with the results of this assessment mainly because detailed location and physical activity data were not available for monitored individuals at the time this report was written. However, the DARWG believes actual radiation doses to any individual in the POI are less than the conservative doses in this report.

One of the stated purposes of this report was to conduct a study of radiation exposures to the shore-based DOD-affiliated population in Japan following the FDNPS accident that would help define the potentially exposed populations and the range of potential radiation doses they might have received. The DARWG used a conservative, high-sided approach to estimate doses for individuals at 13 broadly defined locations in Japan. The approach, methods, and technical basis for the reported dose estimates has been reviewed by nationally recognized experts working as a scientific committee of the NCRP, which has found them to be reasonable. The DARWG appreciates the NCRP committee's comments and believes both the technical approach used for estimating doses and this resulting technical report have been substantially improved because of those comments. In addition, we believe that the comparison of the doses in this report with those published in WHO (2012) validate the approach and methods used to estimate the doses.

For adults, performing humanitarian relief efforts, and children, the calculated effective doses for all locations fall into a range of about 0.01 to 0.2 rem (0.1 to 2 mSv), and the thyroid doses range from about 0.01 to 3 rem (0.1 to 30 mSv). Radiation doses tend to be higher in children than in adults exposed under the same conditions as expected. These radiation doses are low and would not require any intervention under U.S. radiological protection guidance. Any estimate of the probability of adverse health effects based on the ranges of radiation doses calculated in this report should be approached with caution. At effective doses less than about 5 to 10 rem (50 to 100 mSv), "risks of health effects are either too small to be observed or are nonexistent" (HPS, 2010).

This page intentionally left blank.

Section 7.

References

AIPH (U.S. Army Institute of Public Health). 2011. 66357N_Master_Raw_Ambient_Dose-Rate_USFJ MS Excel Workbook, Army Institute of Public Health, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD.

Apostoaei, A.I. and Miller, L.F. 2004. "Uncertainties in Dose Coefficients from Ingestion of I-131, Cs-137, and Sr-90," *Health Phys*. 86(5), 460–482.

Armstrong, D.R., Hoak, W.V., Nixon, J., and Martin, D.G. 1992. *Evaluation of Nuclear Research Corporation's ADM-300 Radiation Detection, Indication, and Computation (RADIAC) Instrument*. Armstrong Laboratory, Brooks Air Force Base, TX. October.

ASD(HA) (Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs). 2011a. Memorandum for Assistant Secretary of the Army (M&RA). Subject: Lead Organization for the Operation Tomodachi Registry. July 5.

ASD(HA) (Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs). 2011b. Memorandum for Assistant Secretaries of the Army, Navy, & Air Force, Director, Defense Threat Reduction Agency, and President, Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences. Subject: Dose Assessment for Operation Tomodachi Registry. July 6.

ASD(HA) (Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs). 2011c. Memorandum for Commander, Defense Logistics Agency recommending issuance of ALFOODACT Alert Message effective April 1, 2011.

Beck, H.L. and Bennett, B.G. 2002. "Historical Overview of Atmospheric Nuclear Weapons Testing and Estimates of Fallout in Continental United States," *Health Phys*. 82(5), 591-608.

Bircon/Harshaw. 1996. *Analyst Portable Analyzer with Digital Scaler Option User's Manual*. Bicron/Harshaw, Solon, OH, December 13.

Canberra. 2002a. *Model 2280 ACCUSCAN II Scanning Germanium Whole Body Counter*. Canberra Industries, Meridan, CT.

Canberra. 2002b. *Model 2250 FASTSCAN High-Throughput Whole Body Counter*. Canberra Industries, Meridan, CT.

Chehata, M. 2012. *Comparative of Radiation Dose Studies of the 2011 Fukushima Nuclear Accident Prepared by the World Health Organization and the U.S. Department of Defense*. Report DTRA-TR-12-048, Defense Threat Reduction Agency, Fort Belvoir, VA. November.

Chehata, M., Dunavant, J., McKenzie-Carter, M., Mason, C. and Singer, H. 2013. *Probabilistic Analysis of Radiation Doses for Shore-Based Individuals in Operation Tomodachi*. Report DTRA-TR-12-002 (in review), Defense Threat Reduction Agency, Fort Belvoir, VA. October.

Clarke, B. 2006. *Bicron Surveyor 50 Geiger Counter.* (http://prc68.com/I/Bicron50.shtml accessed November 1, 2011.)

COMPACFLT (Commander, Pacific Fleet). 2011. Message 260437Z March 2011.

CTBTO (Comprehensive Test Ban Treaty Organization) 2011. *IMS RN38 Station Status as of April 23*. Vienna. (http://www.ctbto.org accessed April 23. 2011)

DARWG (Dose Assessment and Recording Working Group). 2011a. Action Memorandum to Operation Tomodachi Registry Working Group, Subject: "Recommended End Date for the Operation Tomodachi Registry (OTR)." August 19.

DARWG (Dose Assessment and Recording Working Group). 2011b. *Data Validation Plan for Operation Tomodachi Radiation Dose Assessment*. DARWG-QM-11-001

DeCA (Defense Commissary Agency). 2009. *A Business Guide for Marketing to the Defense Commissary Agency.* Defense Commissary Agency, Directorate of Contracting, July. (https://www.commissaries.com/business/documents/business_guide.pdf, accessed February 11, 2012.)

DLA, (Defense Logistics Agency). 2011. Subsistence Directorate, Defense Logistics Agency Troop Support Website, (http://www.troopsupport.dla.mil./subs/index.asp, accessed January 22, 2012.)

DOD (U.S. Department of Defense). 2005. *Nuclear Weapon Accident Response Procedures, DoD 3150.8-M*. United States Department of Defense, Office of the Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Nuclear and Chemical and Biological Defense Programs, Washington, DC. February 22.

DOD (U.S. Department of Defense). 2008. *Defense Commissary Agency*, DOD Directive 5105.22. March 12.

DOD (U.S. Department of Defense). 2010. *Privacy Act of 1974, Systems of Records, Defense Occupational &Environmental Health Readiness System-Industrial Hygiene*, 74 Federal Register 52513,, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC. August 26.

DOD (U.S. Department of Defense). 2011. ALFOODACT 004-2011 Suspension of Food Procurement from Specified Regions, and Prefectures of Japan, April 1, 2011. (http://www.troopsupport.dla.mil/subs/fso/alfood/11afamess.asp, accessed February 6, 2012.)

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy). 1996. *Minutes of the DOE Contractor Health Physics Instrumentation Committee Meeting.* Department of Energy, Las Vegas, NV. December 2–5.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy). 2001. *Radiological Control Technical Training Handbook, DOE-HNBK-1130-98, Section 2.19, Module Title: Air Sampling Equipment*. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. June.

Dorrian, M.D. 1977. "Particle Size Distributions of Radioactive Aerosols in the Environment," *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, Vol 69. No 2 pp 117–132, Nuclear Technology Publishing.

DTRA (Defense Threat Reduction Agency). 2005. *List of Military and Civil Defense RADIAC Devices*. Defense Threat Reduction Agency, Alexandria, VA. August 22.

Eberline Corporation. 1996. *Eberline Smart Portable Technical Manual.* Eberline Corporation. Santa Fe, NM, December.

England, T.R. and Rider, B.F. 1994. *Evaluated Nuclear Data File (ENDF/B-VI): Fission Product Yields per 100 Fissions for 235U Thermal Neutron Induced Fission Decay*. Report LA-UR-94-3106 (ENDF-349), Los Alamos National Laboratory. October.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1999. *Federal Guidance Report No. 13: Cancer Risk Coefficients for Environmental Exposure to Radionuclides.* Report EPA/402-R-99-001, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. September.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2011. *Exposure Factors Handbook: 2011 Edition.* Report EPA/600/R-09/052F, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. September.

F&J Specialty Products. 2011. *Digital Air Monitoring System, F&J Model DFHV.* F&J Specialty Products, Inc., Ocala, FL.

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration).1998. Food Contaminants & Adulteration, Supporting Document for Guidance Levels for Radionuclides in Domestic and Imported Foods, Docket No. 2003D-0558. (http://www.fda.gov/Food/FoodSafety/FoodContaminantsAdulteration/ChemicalContaminants/Radionuclides/UCM078341#level98, accessed January 22, 2012.)

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Adminstration). 2001. *Guidance on Potassium Iodide as a Thyroid Blocking Agent in Radiation Emergencies*. December. (http://www.fda.gov/downloads/Drugs/GuidanceComplianceRegulatoryInformation/Guidances/UCM080542.pdf, accessed September 1, 2012)

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2011a. *Import Alert #99-33: Detention without Physical Examination of Products from Japan Due to Radionuclide Contamination* (http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/cms_ia/importalert_621.html, accessed November 17, 2011.)

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2011b. *U.S. Food and Drug Administration, Radiation Safety* (http://www.fda.gov/newsevents/publichealthfocus/ucm247403.htm , accessed January22, 2012.)

Fluke Corporation. 2005. *Victoreen 451P Ion Chamber Survey Meter Operations Manual*. Fluke Corporation, Cleveland, OH. February.

Fogh, C. L., Byrne, M. A., Roed, J., Goddard, A. J. H. 1997. "Size Specific Indoor Aerosol Deposition Measurements and Derived I/O Concentrations Ratios," *Atmospheric Environment* Vol. 31, No 15, pp. 2193–2207. Pergamon Press.

FRHRM (FRHRM Safety Products). 2008. *RADēCO Model CP100 and CP200*. FRHRM Safety Products, Nashville, TN.

GOJ (Government of Japan). 2011a. *Report of the Japanese Government to the IAEA Ministerial Conference on Nuclear Safety, The Accident at TEPCO's Fukushima Nuclear Power Stations*. Nuclear Emergency Response Headquarters, Government of Japan. June.

GOJ (Government of Japan). 2011b. *The Accident at TEPCO's Fukushima Nuclear Power Stations (Second Report)*. Nuclear Emergency Response Headquarters, Government of Japan. September.

GOJ (Government of Japan). 2011c. *Regulation Values for Radioactive Materials in Food in Japan*, Department of Food Safety, Ministry of Health Labour, and Welfare. October 17. (http://www.mhlw.go.jp/english/topics/foodsafety/dl/110318-1.pdf, accessed January 22, 2012.)

Gollnick, D.S. 1988. *Basic Radiation Protection Technology, 2nd Edition*, Pacific Radiation Corporation, Los Angeles, CA. August.

Grasso, V.B. 2008. *Department of Defense Food Procurement: Background and Status*, Congressional Research Report for Congress, Order Code RS22190.

Harmon, B. 2012. "Japan's Post-Fukushima Earthquake Health Woes Go Beyond Radiation Effects," *Sci. Am*. March 2. (http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=japans-post-fukushima-earthquake-health-woes-beyond-radiation, accessed April 6, 2012.)

Hi-Q Environmental Products Company, Inc. 2010. *Air Sampling Equipment, Systems, and Accessories*. Hi-Q Environmental Products Company, Inc, San Diego, California (http://www.hi-q.net/products/portable-high-volume-air-samplers/cf-900-series-ul-listed-brushed-blower-samplers/default.html, accessed January 22, 2013.)

HPS (Health Physics Society). 2010. *Radiation Risk in Perspective*, Position Statement of the Health Physics Society. July. (http://hps.org/documents/risk_ps010-2.pdf, accessed September 1, 2012)

Huda, W. and Vance, A. 2007. "Patient Doses from Adult and Pediatric CT," *American Journal of Roentgenology*, V188, 540–546.

IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency). 2000. *Compilation and Evaluation of Fission Yield Nuclear Data*. Report IAEA-TECDOC-1168. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna. December.

IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency). 2003. *Radiological Conditions in Areas of Kuwait with Residues of Depleted Uranium*, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna.

IAEA (International Atomic Energy Agency). 2008. *The International Nuclear and Radiological Event Scale–User's Manual*, International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna.

ICRP (International Commission on Radiological Protection). 1989. "ICRP Publication 56, Age-dependent Doses to Members of the Public from Intake of Radionuclides - Part 1," *Annals of the ICRP*, 20(2).

ICRP (International Commission on Radiological Protection). 1991. "1990 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection," *Annals of the ICRP*, 21(1–3), Pergammon Press, Elmsford, NY.

ICRP (International Commission on Radiological Protection). 1994. "Human Respiratory Tract Model for Radiological Protection," *Annals of the ICRP*, 24(1–3), Pergammon Press, Elmsford, NY.

ICRP (International Commission on Radiological Protection). 2001. *ICRP Database of Dose Coefficients: Workers and Members of the Public, Version 2.0.1, 1998–2001*. International Commission on Radiological Protection, Stockholm, Sweden.

ICRP (International Commission on Radiological Protection). 2007a. "The 2007 Recommendations of the International Commission on Radiological Protection, ICRP Publication 103," *Annals of the ICRP*, *37*(2–4), Elsevier Ltd., Oxford, UK.

ICRP (International Commission on Radiological Protection). 2008. "Radiation Dose to Patients from Radiopharmaceuticals," *Annals of the ICRP*, *38*(1-2), Elsevier Ltd., Oxford, UK.

INPO (Institute of Nuclear Power Operations). 2011. *Special Report on the Nuclear Accident at the Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Station.* INPO 11-005. November.

Johnson, ML. 2009. *Radiation Protection Instrument Manual PNL-MA-562.* Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Hanford, Washington. August.

Johnson, R. 2011. *Japan's 2011 Earthquake and Tsunami: Food and Agriculture Implications.* Congressional Research Service, Washington, DC. April 13.

Johnson, T. and Birky, B. 2012. *Health Physics and Radiological Health, 4th Edition*, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.

Kemeny, J.G. 1979. *Report of the President's Commission on the Accident at Three Mile Island. The Need for Change: The Legacy of TMI.* U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington.

Kereiakes, J.G. and M. Rosenstein 1980. *CRC Handbook of Radiation Doses in Nuclear Medicine and Diagnostic X-Ray.* CRC Press, Inc.; Boca Raton, FL.

Kiljunen, T., Tieta¨ Va¨ Inen, A., Parviainen, T., Viitala, A., and Kortesniemi, M. 2009. "Organ Doses and Effective Doses in Pediatric Radiography: Patient-Dose Survey in Finland," *Acta Radologica*, *50*(1), 114–24.

Kocher, F.K., Trabalka, J.R., and Apostoaei, I. 2009. *Derivation of Effective Resuspension Factors in Scenarios for Inhalation Exposure Involving Resuspension of Previously Deposited Fallout by Nuclear Detonations at Nevada Test Site*. Report DTRA-TR-09-15, Defense Threat Reduction Agency, Fort Belvoir, VA. November.

Landauer, Inc. 2008. *InLight Systems Dosimeters*. Landauer, Inc., Glenwood, IL.

Ludlum Measurements Corporation. 2010. *Model 43-89 Alpha/Beta Scintillator*. Ludlum Measurement Corporation, Sweetwater, Texas. September 24.

Ludlum Measurements Corporation. 2011a. *Model 2360 Alpha/Beta Data Logger*. Ludlum Measurement Corporation. Sweetwater, Texas. January 24.

Ludlum Measurements Corporation. 2011b. *Model 2221 General Purpose Ratemeter/Scaler.* Ludlum Measurement Corporation, Sweetwater, Texas. August.

MAFF (Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries). 2012. *The Great East Japan Earthquake* (http://www.maff.go.jp/e/index.html, accessed February 5, 2012.)

Maiello, ML and Hoover, MD. 2011. *Radioactive Air Sampling Methods*. CRC Press.

Mara, A. and M^c^Grath, L. 2009. *Defending the Military Food Supply – Acquisition, Preparation, and Protection of Food at U.S. Military Installations*, Center for Technology and National Security Policy, National Defense University.

Mazonakis, M., Tzedakis, A., Damilakis, J, and Gourtsoyiannis, N. 2007. "Thyroid dose from common head and neck CT examinations in children: is there an excess risk for thyroid cancer induction?" *Eur Radiol*, Volume 17.

MEXT (Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology). 2011. *Results of the 2nd Airborne Monitoring by the Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology and the U.S. Department of Energy (June 16, 2011)*, Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology, Tokyo, Japan, document available at: http://radioactivity.mext.go.jp/en/contents/4000/3165/24/1304797_0616e.pdf (accessed January 22, 2013)

Nanto, D.K., Cooper, W.H., Donnelly, J.M., and Johnson, R. 2011. *Japan's 2011 Earthquake and Tsunami: Economic Effects and Implications for the United States*, Congressional Research Service, Report Number R41702. April 6.

Nair, S.K., Apostoaei, A.I., and Hoffman, F.O. 2000. "A Radioiodine Speciation, Deposition, and Dispersion Model with Uncertainty Propagation for the Oak Ridge Dose Reconstruction," *Health Phys. 78(4)*, pp. 396–414.

Napier, B.A. 2002. "A Re-evaluation of the I-131 Atmospheric Releases from the Hanford Site," *Health Phys. 83*(2), 204–226.

NAS (National Academy of Science). 1995. *Radiation Dose Reconstruction for Epidemiologic Uses*, National Research Council, National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements).1993. *Limitation of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation*, NCRP Report No. 116, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Bethesda, MD.

NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements). 2008. *Risk to the Thyroid from Ionizing Radiation.* NCRP Report No. 159, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Bethesda, MD.

NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements). 2009a. *Radiation Dose Reconstruction: Principles and Practice.* NCRP Report No. 163, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Bethesda, MD.

NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements). 2009b. *Uncertainties in Internal Radiation Dose Assessment.* NCRP Report No. 164, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Bethesda, MD.

NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements). 2009c. *Ionizing Radiation Exposure of the Population of the United States.* NCRP Report No. 160, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Bethesda, MD.

NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements). 2012. (http://www.ncrponline.org/, accessed September 7, 2012.)

NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology). 2011. *Directory of Accredited Laboratories, Ionizing Radiation Dosimetry*. Gaithersburg, MD. October 28.

NNSA (National Nuclear Security Administration). 2011. *Research Documentation & Data Dictionary*, National Nuclear Security Administration, Washington, DC. August 1.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 1986. *Reassessment of the Technical Bases for Evaluating Source Terms.* NUREG-0956 , U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. July.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission). 2011. "Radiation Dose Limits for Individual Members of the Public," *Code of Federal Regulations Title 10, Part 20.1301*. (http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/cfr/part020/part020-1301.html, accessed November 9, 2011.)

OECD (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development). 2007. *State of the Art Report on Iodine Chemistry*. Nuclear Energy Agency, NEA/CSNI/R(2007)1.

Ogundare , F. O., Olarinoye, I. O., and Obed, R. I. 2009. "Estimation of Patients' Organ Doses and Conceptus Doses from Selected X-Ray Examinations in Two Nigeria X-Ray Centres," *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, 132(4), 395–402.

Oliver M.A. and Heimbach, C.R. 1998. *Research Project of the AN/PDR Calibration and Evaluation*. U.S. Army Aberdeen Test Center, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21005-5059. December.

Pearson Software Consulting. 2011. *Latitude, Longitude, and Great Circles webpage* (http://www.cpearson.com/excel/LatLong.aspx, accessed January 3, 2012.)

Phillips, J.D., Duval, J.S., and Ambrosiak R.A. 1993. *United States Geological Survey (USGS) Digital Data Series DDS-9, National Geophysical Data Grids: Gamma-Ray, Magnetic, and Topographic Data for the Conterminous United States*, Reston, VA.

RADēCO, Inc. 2011a. *Specification Sheet Model H-809VDC*. RADēCO, Inc, Taftville, CT.

RADēCO, Inc. 2011b. *Operation and Maintenance Manual Air Sampler with Air Volume Totalizer Model H-810DC*. RADēCO, Inc, Taftville, CT, October.

Rademacher, S.E. 2005. *Bioenvironmental Engineer's Guide to Ionizing Radiation.* Air Force Institute for Operational Health Surveillance Directorate, Brooks City-Base, TX. October.

Saito, K., Petoussi-Henss, N. and Zankl, M. 1998. "Calculation of the effective dose and its variation from environmental gamma ray sources." *Health Phys. 74*(6):698–706.

Southern Scientific. Undated. *ADM-300 Mutli-Function Survey Instrument Specification Data*.

Sumiya, Shuichi; Matsuura, Kenichi; Nakano, Masanao; Takeyasu, Masanori; Morisawa, Masato; Onuma, Toshimitsu; Fujita, Hiroki; Mizutani, Tomoko; Watanabe, Hajime, Sugai, Masamitsu. 2010. "Manual for Environmental Surveillance," Japanese Atomic Energy Agency Review 2009-064. March.

SVAC (Senate Veterans' Affairs Committee). 2011. Letter from Chairman, SVAC to Secretary of Defense concerning establishment of a Service member environmental toxin database, dated March 15.

Thatcher, T.L., McKone, T.E. , Fisk, W.J., Sohn, M.D., Delp, W.W., Riley, W.J., and Sextro, R.G. 2001. *Factors Affecting the Concentration of Outdoor Particles Indoors (COPI): Identification of Data Needs and Existing Data*, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Technical Report LBNL-49321. December 1.

Thermo Electron. 2004. *Product Specifications for the E-600 Multipurpose Survey Meter*. Thermo Electron Corporation, Santa Fe, NM.

Thermo Scientific. 2007a. *Product Specification HP-210 Hand Probe Counter*. Canberra Thermo Electron Corporation, Franklin, MA.

Thermo Scientific. 2007b. *Product Specification HP-260 Hand Probe Counter*. Canberra Thermo Electron Corporation, Franklin, MA.

Thermo Scientific. 2008. *Radeye Selection Guide*. Thermo Scientific, Franklin, MA.

Thermo Scientific. 2009. *EPD Mk2+ Specifications*. Thermo Scientific, Franklin, MA.

Thermo Scientific. 2011. *HARSHAW TLD Model 8800 Specifications*. Thermo Scientific, Franklin, MA.

USA (U.S. Department of the Army). 1988. *Technical Manual 11-6665-251-10, Operator's Manual, RADIAC Set, AN/VDR-2*. U.S. Department of the Army, Headquarters of the Army, Washington, DC. March 1.

USA (U.S. Department of the Army). 2008. *Potable Water Consumption Planning Factors by Environmental Region and Command Level*, U.S Army Combined Arms Support Command, FT Lee, VA (http://www.quartermaster.army.mil/pwd/Publications/Water/Water_Planning_Guide_rev_103008_dtd_Nov_08_(5-09).pdf accessed October 29, 2011.)

USA (U.S. Department of the Army). 2012. *Worldwide Directory of Sanitarily Approved Food Establishments for Armed Forces Procurement, Appendix O*. HQ, United States Army Veterinary Command, VETCOM Circular No. 40-1, Fort Sam Houston, TX. September 7.

USAFSAM (U.S. Air Force School of Aerospace Medicine). 2011. *AFRAT-Specific Sampling Database*, U.S. Air Force School of Aerospace, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, OH.

USD(P&R) (Under Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness). 2011. Letter from USD(P&R) to Chairman, SVAC stating that DOD would work with VA and create environmental toxin tracking personnel databases for Japanese disaster. March 31.

USFJ (U.S. Forces, Japan). 2011a. Message 200704Z Mar 2011. March 20.

USFJ (U.S. Forces Japan). 2011b. *Email from Lt Col Cassin, USFJ, J07, OPS/Planner to ENS Alleman, AFRRI*, on September 6.

USG (U.S. Government). 2011. *Tax Subsidy Survey for U.S. Military, Civilian Personnel and their Families*, data as of 31 Mar 2011.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey). 2011. *Magnitude 9.0 Near the East Coast of Honshu, Japan, Earthquake Details*. (http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/recenteqsww/Quakes/usc0001xgp.php#details, accessed April 3, 2012).

USN (U.S. Department of the Navy). 2001. *Damage Controlman, NAVEDTRA 14057-PPR*, Naval Education and Training Professional Development and Technology Center, Pensacola, FL. April.

USN (U.S. Department of the Navy). 2011. *Radiation Health Protection Manual.* NAVMED P-5055, U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Washington, DC. February.

USPACOM (U.S. Pacific Command). 2011. *Guidance on Rad Force Health Protection Requirements. Message 161643Z March 2011*, U.S. Pacific Command, Honolulu Hawaii. March 16.

USPACOM (U.S. Pacific Command). 2011b. *Operation Pacific Passage, Message 171652Z* U.S. Pacific Command, Honolulu Hawaii. March 16.

USPACOM (U.S. Pacific Command). 2011c. Message 181508Z March 2011.

VBDR (Veterans' Advisory Board on Dose Reconstruction). 2012. (http://www.vbdr.org/ , accessed September 7, 2012.

Whatman, Inc. Undated. *Filtration Simplified*. GE Healthcare, Piscataway, NJ.

WHO (World Health Organization). 2006. *Health Effects of the Chernobyl Accident and Special Health Care Programmes*. Geneva, Switzerland.

WHO (World Health Organization). 2009. *Codex General Standard for Contaminants and Toxins in Food and Feed*. Codex STAN 193-1995, Adopted 1995; Revised 1997, 2006, 2008, 2009; Amended 2009.

WHO (World Health Organization). 2011. *WHO FAQ, Japanese Nuclear Concerns*, March 25. (http://www.who.int/entity/hac/crises/jpn/faqs_archive/jpn_faq_nuclearconcerns_archive_20110325.pdf, accessed January 15, 2012).

WHO (World Health Organization). 2011. *Preliminary Dose Estimation from the Nuclear Accident after the 2011 Great East Japan Earthquake and Tsunami.* World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzaerland.

Wikipedia. 2011. *USFJ List of Facilities and Facility Lat./Long. Data*. (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/USFJ, accessed February 19, 2012.)

Yakoumakis, E.N., Tsalafoutas, I.A., Aliberti, M., Pantos, G.I., Yakoumakis, N.E., Karaiskos, P., and Georgiou, E.K. 2007. "Radiation Doses in Common X-Ray Examinations Carried out in Two Dedicated Paediatric Hospitals," *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*, 124(4), 348–352.

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A.

Radiation Instrumentation

A-1. Portable Radiation Survey Instruments

DOD and DOE individuals used several different types of portable survey instruments to measure external exposure or dose rates. The detectors included gas ionization detectors and scintillation detectors. The following subsections discuss the instruments used to perform surveys of air filters and soil samples and to measure contamination levels on surfaces.

A-1.1. AN/VDR-2, AN/PDR-77 RADIAC Sets

Most USA and Marine Corps external radiation exposure measurements used for external dose reconstruction were made using either an AN/VDR-2 or an AN/PDR-77. The AN/VDR-2 is equipped with two detectors—a low range, energy-compensated Geiger-Mueller (G-M) detector capable of detecting beta particles and gamma ray photons, and a high range, energy-compensated G-M detector. The low range detector has a mica window for beta detection. The low range beta/gamma G-M detector has a range of 0.01 µGy h^{-1} to 5 Gy h^{-1}. The high range gamma detector has a range from 0.03 Gy to 100 Gy h^{-1} (USA, 1988). The AN/VDR-2's low-range, energy-compensated G-M detector has a dose rate accuracy of 20 percent at 10 Gy h^{-1} and 10 percent at 5 µGy h^{-1}, and an energy response that is considered flat for photons with energies above 200 keV. The instrument is capable of measuring doses with an error of 10 percent when exposed to Cs-137 and Co-60 (Oliver and Heimbach, 1998). A picture of the AN/VDR-2 is shown in Figure A-1 (DTRA, 2005).

Figure A-1. AN/VDR-2 RADIAC Set

A-1.2. Canberra ADM-300 Survey Meter

Most USAF external radiation exposure rate measurements used for external dose reconstruction were made using a Canberra ADM-300 survey meter. The ADM-300 is equipped with two built-in gamma radiation, energy compensated G-M detectors. The low-range detector has a range of 0.01 μGy h^{-1} to 0.05 Gy h^{-1}. The high-range G-M detector has a range of 0.05 to 100 Gy h^{-1}. The instrument has an accuracy of 10 percent for gamma energies from 80 keV to 3 MeV. (Armstrong et al., 1992) The instrument has a non-linearity of 5 percent (Southern Scientific, undated). The ADM-300 was also used with a Canberra BP-120 G-M detector and an AP-100 alpha detector. The BP-120 has a thin window with an effective window diameter of 4.45 cm. The BP-120 has an efficiency of 26 percent for Sr-90, 18 percent for Cs-137, 9 percent for Tc-99, and 2 percent for C-14. The AP-100 is a zinc-sulfide scintillation detector with a Mylar shield over the scintillator. The AP-100 alpha detector has a total window area of 123 cm^2. The AP-100 has an efficiency of 10 percent for Pu-239 (Rademacher, 2005). A picture of the ADM-300 is shown in Figure A-2 (DTRA, 2005).

Figure A-2. Canberra ADM-300 survey meter

A-1.3. Navy Survey Meters

Most USN external radiation measurements were made using the IM-265/PDQ—also known as the Multi-Function RADIAC meter. There are several combinations of the IM-265/PDQ with various probes; each combination of the meter with a specific probe takes on a new AN-PDQ nomenclature. Table A-1 shows the names used for different IM-265/PDQ-probe combinations. The table also shows other USN equipment appropriate for performing external radiation contamination surveys on individuals. Some of this equipment could have been, and probably, was used during OT.

The IM-265/PDQ meter is equipped with one internal G-M detector. However, the IM-265/PDQ can be equipped with an external Thermo Scientific HP-210 probe or SPA-3 probe (DOE, 1996). The internal, energy-compensated G-M detector detects photons with energy greater than 80 keV with an accuracy of 15 percent. The instrument has a range from 0.01 mGy h^{-1} to 10 Gy h^{-1} (DOD, 2005). The HP-210 probe is a "pancake" G-M detector with a thin mica window, a protective stainless steel screen, and a tungsten shield. The HP-210 probe is capable of detecting beta particles with energies as low as 40 keV. The HP-210 has a beta efficiency of 22 percent for Cs-137, 32 percent for Sr-90, and 15 percent for Tc-99 (Thermo Electron, 2007a). A picture of the AN/PDQ-1 with assorted probes is shown in Figure A-3.

Table A-1. USN survey meters appropriate for performing external radiation contamination surveys of individuals

Configuration	Description	Remarks
AN/PDQ-1	1. Multi-Function RADIAC Control Unit (MFRCU) - IM-265/PDQ	Internal gamma probe – G-M tube No beta capabilities
AN/PDQ-3	1. MFRCU - IM-265/PDQ 2. Probe with thick beta window DT-680/PDQ	Beta probe has a relatively thick window not appropriate for individual contamination.
AN/PDQ-4	1. MFRCU - IM-265/PDQ 2. DT-685/PDQ Interface between IM-265/PDQ and DT-304 Probe 3. Beta Probe with thin Mylar window - DT-304	
AN/PDQ-5	1. MFRCU 2. Alpha Probe DT-681/PD	
AN/PDQ-7	1. Frisker Station IM-271/PDQ 2. Beta probe with thin Mylar window - DT-304	
GR135HD Exploranium	Isotopic Identifier	
IM-231	Detects and measures x-ray and gamma dose rates. No beta capabilities	
IM-249	1. Frisker Station IM-249 with Tc-99 Source 2. Beta Probe with thin Mylar window - DT-304	AC or Battery Powered
IM-254	1. Frisker Station IM-254 with Tc-99 Source 2. Beta Probe with thin Mylar window - DT-304	AC Powered

Figure A-3. AN/PDQ-3 consisting of IM-265/PDQ Multifunction RADIAC control unit with probes and interface unit

A-1.4. Thermo Scientific RadEye PDR-ER Survey Meter

USA veterinary units in Japan used the Thermo Scientific RadEye PDR-ER to perform surveys of food and material. The detector is an NaI(Tl) detector with an energy range of 60 keV to 1.3 MeV and is capable of detecting from 0.01 μGy h^{-1} to 0.1 Gy h^{-1}. The system has a dose linearity of 20 percent for Cs-137 (Thermo Scientific, 2008). A picture of the RadEye PRD-ER is shown in Figure A-4.

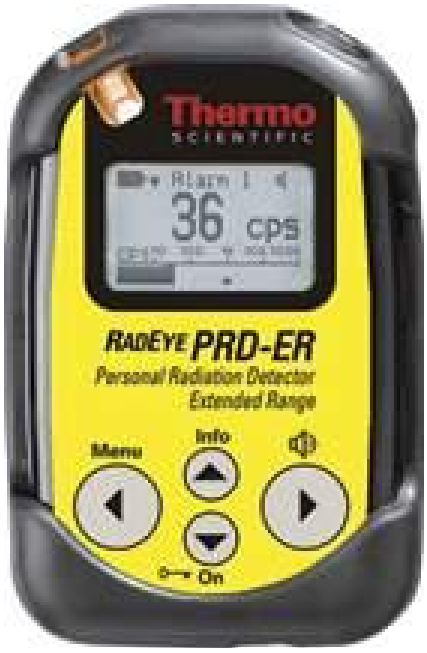

Figure A-4. Thermo Scientific RadEye PRD-ER survey meter

A-1.5. Fluke 451P Survey Meter

AFRAT personnel used Fluke 451P survey meters to measure radiation exposure rates in the SENDAI area and other locations. The Fluke 451P's air ionization chamber has a 230-cm^3 detector volume filled to 6 atmospheres pressure, and is capable of detecting gamma radiation with energies above 25 keV. The instrument has a 200 mg cm^{-2}-thick plastic casing surrounding the ionization chamber. The Fluke 451P has a dose range 0.01 µGy h^{-1} to 0.05 Gy h^{-1}. The instrument is accurate to 10 percent for readings between 10 percent and 100 percent of full scale in any range and has a precision of 5 percent. The detector has a response relative to Cs-137 of less than 1.0 for photon energies below 40 keV and 1.4 for photon energies of 100 keV (Fluke, 2005). A picture of the 451P is shown in Figure A-5.

Figure A-5. Fluke 451P survey meter

A-1.6. Eberline ESP-2 Survey Meter

USA units used the Eberline Smart Portable 2 (ESP-2) survey meters with HP-260 probes to measure air filters and ground contamination. The ESP-2 is a data-logging, portable radiation survey instrument that can operate in either rate meter or scaler mode (Eberline Corporation, 1996). The HP-260 probe contains a pancake G-M tube detector with a thin mica window and a steel screen. The HP-260 probe can detect beta particles with energies greater than 40 keV. The HP-260 probe has an efficiency of 22 percent for Cs-137, 32 percent for Sr-90, and 15 percent for Tc-99 (Thermo Scientific, 2007b). A picture of the ESP-2 survey meter is shown in Figure A-6.

Figure A-6. Eberline ESP-2 survey meter

A-1.7. Ludlum 2360 Survey Meter

AFRAT used Ludlum 2360 alpha/beta data-logger, survey meters to make ground contamination measurements. The Ludlum 2360 can operate in scaler, ratemeter, or data logger mode, and was used with the Ludlum 43-89 alpha/beta scintillator probe. The 43-89 probe contains both a zinc-sulfide scintillator for detecting alpha particles and a plastic scintillator for detecting beta particles, and has an active window area of 125 cm^2 (Ludlum Measurements Corporation, 2011a). The meter has an accuracy of 10 percent from the average reading. The 43-89 probe has an efficiency of 20 percent for Pu-239, 15 percent for Tc-99, and 20 percent for Sr-90 (Ludlum Measurements Corporation, 2010). A picture of the Ludlum 2360 survey meter is shown in Figure A-7.

Figure A-7. Ludlum 2360 survey meter

A-1.8. Ludlum 2221 Survey Meter

AFRAT used Ludlum Model 2221 general purpose rate meter/scalers to make ground contamination measurements. The Ludlum 2221 is capable of functioning as a rate meter, a single channel analyzer, or a scaler (Ludlum Measurement Corporation, 2011b). The Ludlum Model 2221 was equipped with a Thermo Electron SPA-3 Scintillation probe. The SPA-3 probe is a scintillation detector with a 2″ x 2″ sodium-iodide detector housed in an aluminum case. The SPA-3 probe can detect photons within an energy range of 60 keV to 2 MeV. The SPA-3 probe typically over-responds to photons at 100 keV by a factor of 10 and under-responds to photons at 1 MeV by a factor of 0.5 relative to its response to Cs-137 (Johnson, 2009). A picture of the Ludlum 2221 survey meter is shown in Figure A-8.

Figure A-8. Ludlum 2221 survey meter

A-1.9. Bicron Analyst Survey Meter

AFRAT used a Bicron Analyst with a pancake G-M detector to perform contamination surveys. The Bicron Analyst is a portable count rate meter that may be used with a variety of G-M, proportional or scintillation detectors for the detection of alpha, beta, x-ray or gamma, and neutron radiation. The instrument uses a single channel analyzer to provide three modes of operation, which allows energy discrimination and significant background reduction (Bircon/Harshaw, 1996). The pancake G-M probe is a thin-windowed probe that has an effective window size of 44.5 mm (Clarke, B. 2006). A picture of the Bicron Analyst is shown in Figure A-9.

Figure A-9. Bicron Analyst survey meter

A-2. External Personnel Monitoring Instruments

External personnel monitoring was performed using three unique technologies: the USAF and USN electronic personal dosimeter (EPD), the USAF and USN thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLD), and the USA optically stimulated luminescent (OSL) dosimeter. Salient features of these personnel monitoring devices are described in the following subsections.

A-2.1. Thermo Scientific MK2 Electronic Personal Dosimeter

USAF and USN units in Japan used, and issued to others, the Thermo Scientific MK2 EPD for monitoring of external radiation exposures while in Japan and for those U.S. service members who travelled to areas close to the FDNPS reactors. The MK2 EPD uses multiple diode detectors to measure personal exposures to photons with energies ranging from 15 keV to 10 MeV. The MK2 EPD has a dose range from 0 mrem to 1600 rem with a dose rate range of 0 mrem h^{-1} to 400 rem h^{-1}. The MK2 has an accuracy of 50 percent at 17 keV, 20 percent at energies between 17 keV and 1.5 MeV, 30 percent at photon energies between 1.5 MeV and 6 MeV, and 40 percent at photon energies from 6 MeV to 10 MeV (Thermo Scientific, 2009). The dosimetry service that used the MK2 system and the deployable field laboratory to assess radiation exposures is accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) under NVLAP code 100548-0 (NIST, 2011). A picture of the MK2 EPD is shown in Figure A-10.

Figure A-10. Thermo Scientific MK2 EPD

A-2.2. DT-702/PD Personal Dosimeter

Naval individuals and others were issued the DT-702/PD (USN, 2011). The DT-702/PD LiF TLD is designed to measure beta, gamma, x-ray, and neutron radiation. This personnel radiation dosimeter has four LiF TLD elements on a card and is used with a black card holder. The DT-702/PD TLD card consists of four LiF:Mg, Cu, P TL elements of different thicknesses and compositions mounted between two Teflon sheets on an aluminum substrate. The TLD card holder covers each TL element with a filter providing different radiation absorption thicknesses to allow evaluation of deep and shallow dose equivalent radiation. Elements 1, 2, and 3 are Li-7, which is sensitive to photon and beta radiation. Element 4 is Li-6, which is sensitive to photon, beta, and neutron radiation. The dosimeters were processed either at Yokosuka NB or at the NDC, Bethesda, MD.

The DT-702/PD is capable of detecting doses from 0.1 mrem to 2000 rem, with a linearity of 1 percent (Thermo Scientific, 2011). This dosimetry system is accredited under NVLAP code 100504-0 (NIST, 2011). Pictures of the dosimeter reader and DT-702/PD are shown in Figure A-11.

Figure A-11. DT-702/PD dosimeter and reader

A-2.3. Panasonic Personal Dosimeter

USAF individuals and others were issued Panasonic TLDs (model UD-802AT). This passive dosimeter is used for whole body exposure monitoring. This four element TL dosimeter is sensitive to photon, beta and neutron radiation and is processed using a Panasonic UD-7900M Automatic TLD Reader. Dosimeter elements 1 & 2 are lithium borate and elements 3 & 4 are calcium sulfate. Lower limit of detection is 10 mrem. This dosimetry system is accredited under NVLAP code 100548-0 (NIST, 2011). A picture of the dosimeter is shown in Figure A-12.

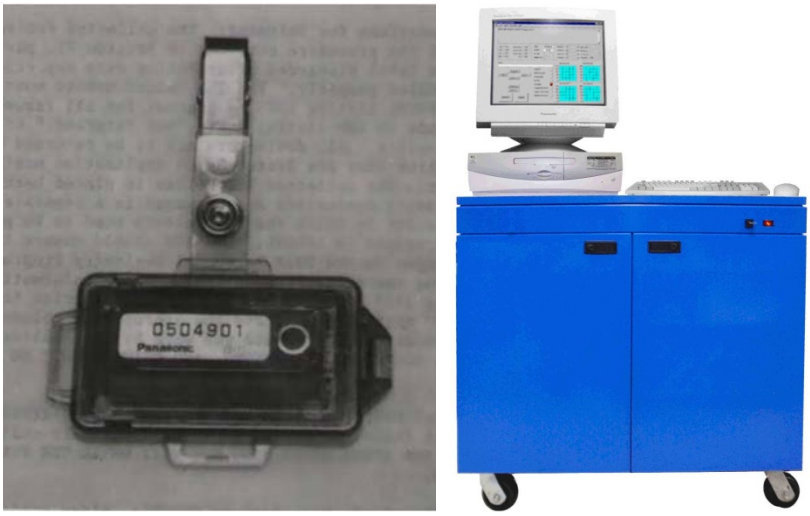

Figure A-12. Panasonic dosimeter and reader

A-2.4. Landauer Personal Dosimeter

USA individuals and others were issued OSL personal dosimeters that use an aluminum oxide detector that is read out using a light emitting diode array to stimulate the aluminum oxide. The OSL system, manufactured by Landauer, Inc. is capable of measuring doses from 1 mrem to 1000 rem. The OSL dosimeter has a gamma energy range from 5 keV to 200 MeV and has a minimal reporting dose of 5 mrem. The OSL dosimeter is read out using an InLight Systems Reader (Landauer, 2008). The OSL system is accredited under NVLAP code 100504-0 (NIST, 2011). A picture of the OSL badge and reader are shown in Figure A-13.

Figure A-13. Landauer dosimeter and reader

A-3. Internal Personnel Monitoring Instruments

Internal monitoring (IM) measurements were made to assess internally deposited radioactive material to include radioactive iodine deposited in the thyroid. Two types of systems were used. Screening measurements were made of the thyroid and lung using portable survey equipment. More definitive whole body counter measurements were made using dedicated whole body counters. The IM systems include those discussed in the following subsections.

A-3.1. Eberline E-600 Survey Meter

Internal monitoring of the thyroid and lungs was performed using an Eberline E-600 multipurpose survey meter equipped with a SPA-3 scintillation detector. The E-600 is capable of operating in rate-meter, scaler, integration, peak trap, and background mode (Thermo Electron, 2004). The SPA-3 probe is a scintillation detector with a 2″ x 2″ sodium-iodide detector housed in an aluminum case. The SPA-3 probe can detect photons with an energy range of 60 keV to 2 MeV. The SPA-3 probe typically over-responds to photons at 100 keV by a factor of 10 and under-responds to photons at 1 MeV by a factor of 0.5 relative to its response to Cs-137 (Johnson, 2009). Pictures of an E-600 survey meter and a SPA-3 probe are in shown Figure A-14.

Figure A-14. Eberline E-600 meter and SPA-3 detector

A-3.2. Canberra ACCUSCAN II

Internal whole-body monitoring was performed using a Canberra ACCUSCAN II scanning germanium whole-body counter. The ACCUSCAN II system is equipped with a 25 percent coaxial germanium detector and a shadow shield of four inches of steel supplemented with two inches of lead around the detector. The ACCUSCAN II is capable of detecting photons with energies between 100 keV and 1336 keV. The system comes with ABACOS software (Canberra, 2002a). A picture of the ACCUSCAN II is shown in Figure A-15.

Figure A-15. Canberra ACCUSCAN II whole-body counter

A-3.3. Canberra Model 2250 FASTSCAN

Internal whole body monitoring was performed using a Canberra Model 2250 FASTSCAN high-throughput, whole-body counter. The FASTSCAN system is equipped with two large area (3″by 5″ by 16″) sodium iodide detectors and two shadow shields of four inches of steel. The instrument is capable of detecting photons with energies between 300 keV and 1.8 MeV. The system has a lower limit of detection of 150 Bq with a person in the shield. The system comes with ABACOS software (Canberra, 2002b). A picture of the Canberra FASTSCAN is shown in Figure A-16.

Figure A-16. Canberra FASTSCAN whole-body counter

A-4. Air Sampling Instruments

Air sampling was performed using low- and high-volume air samplers and a variety of air filter types. The air sampling systems and filter types are discussed in the following subsections.

A-4.1. Hi-Q Air Samplers

Two types of Hi-Q air samplers were used for air sampling—the Hi-Q C-900 series and the Hi-Q/Staples TFIA series samplers. AFRAT used the Hi-Q CF-995B battery-powered, air sampler. The CF-995B is capable of flow rates of 30 to 175 liters min^{-1} (1.1 to 6.2 ft^3 min^{-1}) and can use both filter paper (cellulose or glass fiber) or filter cartridges (Hi-Q Environmental Products Company, Inc., 2010). The C-995B appears to have been used in conjunction with the Hi-Q FP2063-47 glass fiber filter to collect particulate samples. The FP2063-47 has an efficiency of 97 percent for 0.3 µm particles, has a thickness of 0.16 in, and is made of 100 percent borosilicate glass microfiber. Some collections used the Hi-Q TC-12 filter cartridge to sample airborne iodine and other gaseous radioactive materials. The TC-12 cartridge contains 5 percent triethylene di-amine (TEDA) impregnated charcoal with particle size 8 × 16 mesh and has dimensions of 2.25″ by 1″.

The Hi-Q TFIA sampler, which is similar to the Staplex TFIA sampler (see Figure A-19), is capable of a maximum flow rate of 40 ft^3 min^{-1} or 25 ft^3 min^{-1} when using the 4-inch filter holder. Pictures of the CF-995B air sampler and the TC-12 air sample cartridge are shown in Figure A-17.

Figure A-17. Hi-Q CF-995B air sampler and TC-12 iodine sample cartridge

A-4.2. RADēCO Air Samplers

Two types of RADēCO samplers were used for air sampling. The USAF used RADēCO Model H-809VII samplers at Yokota AB to collect particulate samples. The H-809 is a lightweight sampler with a built-in pressure gauge and can be used with both filter and cartridges. The H-809 is capable of sampling rates from 1 to 8 ft^3 min^{-1} (RADēCO, 2011a; DOE, 2001).

The USA used RADēCO Model H-810 samplers at Camp Zama and other locations for particulate sampling with filters and for iodine sampling with cartridges. The RADēCO H-810 has an accuracy of 5 percent when run in air volume "totalizer" mode and can be run in total volume mode or total time mode. The RADēCO H-810DC model can operate from 2 to 4 ft^3 min^{-1}, and the DC-N model is capable of 8 to 12 ft^3 min^{-1} (RADēCO, 2011b). The RADēCO CP-100 cartridge was used to take radioiodine air samples. The CP100 cartridge is a 2.27-inch diameter, 1.04-inch thick TEDA impregnated charcoal cartridge with a size of 40 × 50 mesh and a retention of 99.9 percent. The CP-100 cartridge can be used in tandem with a 47-mm diameter filter paper such as a Whatman cellulose filter, discussed in Section B-4.5 (FRHRM, 2008). Pictures of the RADēCO H-809 and H-810 air samplers are shown in Figure A-18.

Figure A-18. RADēCO H-809 and H-810 air samplers

A-4.3. Staplex Air Sampler

AIPH used the Staplex TFIA high-volume air sampler to collect air samples at Camp Zama. The TFIA is capable of 0 to 70 $ft^3\ min^{-1}$ and can be used to take 4-inch diameter filter samples or can use an optional filter holder to take 8″ by 10″ samples. Typical flow rates are from 7 to 28 $ft^3\ min^{-1}$. (DOE, 2001) A picture of the Staplex TFIA high-volume air sampler is shown in Figure A-19.

Figure A-19. Staplex Model TFIA high-volume air sampler

A-4.4. F&J Digital Air Sampler

AFRAT and DOE used F&J Specialty Products Model DFHV-1 Digital Air Monitoring System to take air samples. The DFHV-1 can operate in timer mode or total volume mode and can be corrected to standard pressure and temperature. The DFHV-1 system is capable of flow rates of 10 to 38 ft^3 min^{-1} depending on the filter used and has a flow accuracy rate of 4 percent. (F&J Specialty Products, 2011) A picture of the Model DFHV-1 is shown in Figure A-20.

Figure A-20. F&J DFHV-1 air sampler

A-4.5. Whatman 41 Cellulose Filter Paper

Some air sample collections were made using Whatman 41 cellulose filter paper. Whatman 41 filter paper has a typical thickness of 220 µm and a basis weight of 85 g m^{-2}. Whatman 41 filter paper will remove particles of 20 µm size with 98 percent efficiency (Whatman Inc, undated). Characterizations of Whatman 41 papers for filter have reported efficiencies of 35 to 98 percent for particles of 0.3 to 1.0 µm at face velocities of 1 to 100 cm s^{-1}. A picture of a Whatman 41 filter paper is shown in Figure A-21.

Figure A-21. Whatman 41 filter paper

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix B.

Potentially Exposed Population Parameters

B-1. Introduction

This appendix contains a detailed discussion of the DARWG recommended parameter values for radiation dose assessments and the rationales for the selections used for the report for each PEP Category listed in Table B-1. The DARWG recommendations for these parameter values are based almost entirely on what the NCRP calls "subjective and sometimes untestable scientific judgment." (NCRP, 2009a) Despite this judgment, the DARWG believes that its recommended parameter values are credible values for ingestion and inhalation rates for the purposes of the report.

Table B-1. PEP categories considered in this report

Category*,†	Description		
1 Adults, Routine Activities	Military members, adults greater than 17 years old, living and working on or near an installation with duties limited to their routine military duties		
	Non-military adults, adults greater than 17 years old, living and working on or near a military installation		
	Non-military adult workers involved in moderate to heavy, outdoor work activities on or near a military installation		
2 Humanitarian Relief Efforts	Military personnel participating in long-term humanitarian aid missions restricted to one location. This population would be considered to be exposed for the entire OTR exposure duration of 60 days at a location chosen to represent radiation exposure		
3–7 Children, Routine Activities	Children living on a military installation		
	PEP Category	Age Range	ICRP Dose Coefficient Age
	3	0 to 1 y	3 months old
	4	>1 y to 2 y	1 year old
	5	>2 y to 7 y	5 years old
	6	>7 y to 12 y	10 years old
	7	>12 y to 17 y	15 years old

* The PEP category for individuals on naval vessels at sea and flight crews is not considered here as discussed in Section 3.5.1.

† A PEP for doses to the fetus and infants from the ingestion of mother's milk will be considered in a future report.

B-2. Parameter Values used to Calculate Radiation Doses

B-2.1. Parameter Values for PEP Category 1

The parameter values for PEP Category 1 are discussed in the following sections.

B-2.1.1 Inhalation

The recommended value for the daily inhalation rate for these populations is 30 m^3 d^{-1}.

The daily inhalation rates are based on those for the "heavy worker" (26.8 m^3 d^{-1}) from ICRP-66 (ICRP, 1994) with an additional two hours of heavy exercise. Table B-2 lists the inhalation rates from ICRP-66 for specific physical activities (ICRP, 1994).

Table B-2. Activity inhalation rates

Activity	Inhalation Rate (m^3 h^{-1})*
Sleeping	0.45
Sitting	0.54
Light Exercise	1.5
Heavy Exercise	3

* ICRP, 1994

The ICRP defines light exercise as a level of work corresponding to "working in laboratories or workshops, active housekeeping, painting, woodworking etc." (ICRP, 1994) Heavy exercise corresponds to levels of work or exercise as practiced by "firemen, construction workers, farm workers, athletes, etc." for durations of less than two hours (ICRP, 1994). lists the physical activities and inhalation rates used to estimate the recommended value for daily inhalation volume.

Because it is assumed that the PEP contains active duty military personnel and people engaged in heavy, outdoor work activities, e.g., construction, firefighting, etc., it was assumed that workers were engaged in heavy exercise for three hours of the work day. Furthermore, because physical training is an integral part of military life, an additional hour of heavy exercise was included to account for physical exercise even though the PEP contains non-military members. The DARWG is aware that the ICRP recommends the heavy exercise "is appropriate for periods of time not exceeding 2 h d^{-1}," (ICRP, 1994) but given the large military component of this population the DARWG believes that for purposes of estimating values for inhalation rates a maximum 4 hours of heavy exercise is reasonable.

Table B-3. Activity-based inhalation volumes and daily rates for PEP category 1

Activity	Volume Inhaled (m^3)
Sleeping (8 h)	3.6
Occupational (8 h) 5/8 Light Exercise 3/8 Heavy Exercise	16.5
Non-occupational (8 h) 4/8 Sitting 3/8 Light Exercise 1/8 Heavy Exercise	9.7
Total Daily Breathing Rate	29.8 m^3 d^{-1}
Recommended Value	30 m^3 d^{-1}

The final recommended value of 30 m^3 d^{-1} is about 20 percent greater than the maximum 95th percentile value of 24.6 m^3 d^{-1} recommended for adults (> 16 years of age, combined male and female, U.S. population) in the general public in the 2011 Exposure Factors Handbook (EFH) from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA, 2011). On an hourly basis, the DARWG recommended value is 1.25 m^3 h^{-1}, which is slightly larger than the 95th percentile (1.2 m^3 h^{-1}) of the hourly air intake rate given in NCRP Report 164 (NCRP, 2009b, footnote a to Table 8.12).

B-2.1.2 Drinking Water Ingestion

The recommended value for the daily water intake rate for these populations is 4 L d^{-1}.

The maximum 95th percentile drinking water intake rate for adults with ages greater than 21 years from the 2011 EFH is 3.1 L d^{-1} based on data reported by individuals consuming water during the study periods (EPA, 2011). Based on a lognormal distribution and the parameter values from the 2011 EFH the 97.5th percentile for tap water intake is about 3 L d^{-1}. (EPA, 2011) In 2008, the U.S Army Combined Arms Support Command published "Potable Water Consumption Planning Factors by Environmental Region and Command Level." (USA, 2008) According to the USA (2008), the requirements for universal unit level drinking water for a conventional theater in temperate climate is 6.2 L d^{-1} (converted from gallons).

Given the range of values for the 95th percentile drinking water intake rate for a U.S. population of adults of 2.6 to 3.1 L d^{-1}, the assumption of an increased level of physical activity, and the USA planning factors of about 6.2 L d^{-1}, a drinking water intake rate of 4 L d^{-1} seems to be a reasonably conservatively high value for this study.

B-2.1.3 Soil plus Dust Ingestion

The recommended value for the soil plus dust ingestion rate for these populations is 200 mg d^{-1}.

In the 2011 EFH, the recommended mean value for the soil plus dust ingestion rate for adults is 50 mg d^{-1}. (EPA, 2011) However, the overall confidence in the recommendations is low

and no upper percentile values are given. For children less than 21 years old in the general population, the EPA recommends a 95th percentile value of 200 mg d^{-1}. (EPA, 2011) The DARWG recommendation is to use the 95th percentile value of 200 mg d^{-1} from estimates of children's soil plus dust ingestion as a reasonably conservative value for adults for this study.

Pica[15] and geophagy[16] are not considered for adults involved with Operation Tomodachi.

B-2.2. Parameter Values for PEP Category 2

The parameter values for PEP Category 2 (adults, humanitarian relief) are discussed in the sections below.

B-2.2.1 Inhalation

The recommended value for the daily inhalation rate for this population is 32 m^3 d^{-1}.

The daily inhalation rates are based on the "heavy worker" from ICRP-66 (ICRP, 1994). For adult humanitarian relief efforts, it is assumed that the workday lasts 12 hours and involves four hours of heavy exercise and eight hours of light exercise. Although the fraction of occupational hours (1/3) spent in heavy exercise is less than that for PEP Category 1 (3/8), the absolute number of hours spent in heavy exercise is the same (four hours). The DARWG believes that given the ICRP's caveat that heavy exercise should last less than two hours (ICRP, 1994) and a review of various inhalation studies in EPA (2011), a reasonable estimate of the maximum absolute length of heavy exercise for this population is four hours.

The final recommended value of 32 m^3 d^{-1} is about 30 percent greater than the maximum 95th percentile value of 24.6 m^3 d^{-1} recommended for adults (> 16 years of age, combined male and female) in the general public in EPA (2011) and only 7 percent greater than that for PEP Category 1. Table B-4 lists the physical activities and inhalation rates used to estimate the recommended value for daily inhalation.

B-2.2.2 Drinking Water Ingestion

The recommended value for the daily water intake rate for this population is 6 L d^{-1}.

The maximum 95th percentile drinking water intake rate for adults > 21 years of age from the 2011 EFH is 3.1 L d^{-1} based on data reported by individuals consuming water during the study periods. (EPA, 2011) Based on a lognormal distribution and the parameter values from the 2011 EFH, the 97.5th percentile for tap water intake is about 3 L d^{-1}. (EPA, 2011) According to USA (2008), the requirements for universal unit level drinking water for a conventional theater in temperate climates is 6.2 L d^{-1} (converted from gallons).

Given the range of values for the 95th percentile drinking water intake rate for adults of 2.6 to 3.6 L d^{-1}, the USA planning factors of about 6.2 L d^{-1}, and the increased physical

---

[15] Pica is the recurrent ingestion of unusually high amounts of soil (i.e., on the order of 1000-5000 mg/day or more). (EPA, 2011)

[16] Geophagy is the intentional ingestion of earths and is usually associated with cultural practices. (EPA, 2011)

activities involved with humanitarian relief efforts, a drinking water intake rate of 6 L d^{-1} seems to be a reasonable over estimate for this study.

Table B-4. Activity-based inhalation volumes and daily rates for PEP category 2

Activity	Volume Inhaled (m^3)
Sleeping (8 h)	3.6
Occupational (12 h) 8/12 Light Exercise 4/12 Heavy Exercise	24.0
Non-occupational (4) 2/4 Sitting 2/4 Light Exercise	4.1
Total Daily Breathing Rate	31.7 m^3 d^{-1}
Recommended Value	32 m^3 d^{-1}

B-2.2.3 Soil plus /Dust Ingestion

The recommended value for the soil plus dust ingestion rate for this population is 500 mg d^{-1}.

In the 2011 EFH, the recommended mean value for the soil plus dust ingestion rate for adults is 50 mg d^{-1}. (EPA 2011) However, the overall confidence in the recommendations is low and no upper percentile values are given. For children less than 21 years old in the general population, EPA (2011) recommends a 95th percentile value of 200 mg d^{-1}. The DARWG's recommendation is to use the 95th percentile value of 200 mg d^{-1} from estimates for children's soil plus dust ingestion as a reasonable over estimate for adults for this study. In addition, the EPA (2011) recommended "high-end" estimate for soil ingestion for children under "Soil-Pica" conditions is 1000 mg d^{-1}. Based on these values, the increased intensity and duration of physical activities, and increased availability of loose soil and dust during adult humanitarian relief activities, the DARWG recommends a soil plus dust ingestion rate for this population of 500 mg d^{-1}.

Pica and geophagy are not considered for adults involved with Operation Tomodachi.

B-2.3. Parameter Values for PEP Categories 3–7 (Children)

The ICRP, in its recommendation for radiological protection, such as ICRP (2001), and the EPA, in its recommendations regarding exposure assessment for children (EPA, 2011), sort members of the public into different age groups.

Table B-5 provides a comparison of those two sets of criteria for assigning age groups. Table entries are grouped according to the ICRP DC to be applied to the group; for example, the ICRP DC for the 3-month old will be applied to all infants 0 to 1 y of age. The DARWG recommended parameter values are the largest 95th percentile (if available) provided from the equivalent age grouping in EPA (2011); for example, for infants 0 to 1 year of age, the maximum

95th percentile inhalation rate from all of the EPA age groups will be chosen. In no case did an ICRP recommended value exceed a recommended value from EPA (2011).

Table B-5. Comparison of the ICRP and EPA age groups for members of the public

ICRP*		EPA†
Age	**Age Group**	**Age Group**
3 mo	0 to 1 y of age	Birth to <1 mo 1 to <3 mo 3 to <6 mo 6 to <12 mo
1 y	>1 y to 2 y	1 to <2 y
5 y	>2 y to 7 y	2 to <3 y 3 to <6 y
10 y	>7 y to 12 y	6 to <11 y
15 y	>12 y to 17 y	11 to <16 y

* ICRP, 2001; † EPA, 2011

B-2.3.1 Inhalation

Table B-6 presents the daily inhalation rates for assessing radiation doses to children as part of the OTR.

Table B-6. ICRP, EPA, and DARWG recommended daily inhalation rates for children (m^3 d^{-1})

Age	ICRP*	EPA†,‡	DARWG§
3 mo	2.86	9.2	9.2
1 y	5.2	12.8	12.8
5 y	8.76	13.8	13.8
10 y	15.28	16.6	16.6
15 y	20.10 (males) 15.72 (females)	21.9	21.9

* ICRP, 1994; † EPA, 2011
‡ Maximum of the 95th percentiles for an EPA grouping subsumed into the ICRP age groups.
§ The DARWG recommendations are the EPA 95th percentile values.

B-2.3.2 Drinking Water Ingestion

Table B-7 presents the daily drinking water ingestion rates for assessing radiation doses to children.

Table B-7. EPA and DARWG recommended daily drinking water ingestion rates for children (L d^{-1})

Age	EPA[*,†]	DARWG[‡]
3 mo	1.2	1.2
1 y	0.89	0.89
5 y	1.0	1.0
10 y	1.4	1.4
15 y	2.8	2.8

[*] EPA, 2011
[†] Maximum of the 95th percentiles for an EPA grouping subsumed into the ICRP age groups.
[‡] DARWG recommendations are 95th percentile values from EPA (2011).

B-2.3.3 Soil plus Dust Ingestion

Table B-8 presents the DARWG's recommended daily ingestion rates of soil and dust for assessing radiation doses to children.

Table B-8. EPA and DARWG recommended daily soil plus dust ingestion rates for children (mg d^{-1})

ICRP Dose Coefficient Age	EPA[*,†]		DARWG
	Age Group	Upper Percentile[‡]	
3 mo	6 to <12 mo	200[§]/1000[**]	1000
1 y	1 to <6 y		
5 y			
10 y	6 to <21 y	200[§]/1000[**]	
15 y			

[*] EPA, 2011
[†] Maximum of the 95th percentiles for an EPA grouping subsumed into the ICRP age groups.
[‡] In the 2011 edition of the EPA's Exposure Factors Handbook (EPA, 2011), the phrase upper percentile is used "to represent values in the upper tail, i.e., between 90th and 99.9th percentile of the distribution of values for a particular exposure factor."
[§] This value is based on the upper percentile value from the 2011 Exposure Factors Handbook (EPA, 2011).
[**] The 2011 Exposure Factors Handbook gives a value of 1000 mg d^{-1} for the upper percentile for "Soil-Pica" conditions, which "it is prudent to assume that, for some children, soil-pica behavior may occur at any age up to 21 years." The upper percentile for geophagy is given as 50,000 mg d^{-1}. Geophagy was not considered for this dose assessment.

B-3. Parameter Values used to Account for Lifestyle Differences

This section provides parameters values for accounting for differences in the effects of spending time indoors and of differing levels of physical activity. The amount of time spent indoors was divided into four groups: none, lower, mean and upper. Five levels of overall physical activity of people were considered: inactive, low activity, medium activity, high activity, and extreme activity. The primary reference for the information in this document is the EPA's 2011 Exposure Factors Handbook (EPA, 2011).

B-3.1. Parameter Values for Time Spent Indoors

Minimum values (see Table B-9) are chosen from the values for the different EPA age groups for time spent indoors because time spent indoors offers some protection against radiation exposure and the intent in this report is to overestimate the radiation dose if there is any ambiguity.

Table B-9. Time spent indoors as a function of age

ICRP*		EPA†	Time Spent Indoors (minutes per day)			
Age	**Age Group**	**Age Group**	**None**	**Lower‡**	**Mean§**	**Upper****
3 mo	0 to 1 y	Birth to <1 mo 1 to <3 mo 3 to <6 mo 6 to <12 mo	0	579	1108	1440
1 y	>1 y to 2 y	1 to <2 y	0	579	1065	1440
5 y	>2 y to 7 y	2 to <3 y 3 to <6 y	0	523	957	1296
10 y	>7 y to 12 y	6 to <11 y	0	458	893	1275
15 y	>12 y to 17 y	11 to <16 y	0	415	889	1315
Adult	>17 y	16 to <21 y 18 to <65 y >65 y	0	330	833	1288

* ICRP, 2001
† EPA, 2011
‡ The lower bound for the time spent indoors is the minimum value of the 5th percentile of the time spent sleeping/napping for the EPA age group (EPA, 2011, Table 16-25 for children and Table 16-26 for adults).
§ Minimum value of the 50th percentile for the EPA age group (EPA, 2011, Table 16-1).
** Minimum value of the 95th percentile for the EPA age group (EPA, 2011, Table 16-1).

B-3.2. Parameter Values for Levels of Physical Activity

The levels of physical activity and the percentile value of the parameters of concern considered were: inactive (25th percentile), low activity (50th percentile or central tendency), medium activity (75th percentile), high activity (95th or "upper percentile"), and extreme activity (modified 95th or upper percentile values to account for adult, humanitarian relief efforts). These levels of physical activity are used in the selection of values for breathing rates as a function of age (Table B-10), water ingestion rates as a function of age (Table B-11), and soil ingestion rates as a function of age (Table B-12).

Table B-10. Breathing rates as a function of ICRP age

ICRP Age	Breathing Rates (m^3 d^{-1})				
	Inactive*	Low Activity†	Medium Activity‡	High Activity§	Extreme Activity** (Humanitarian Relief)
3 mo (0.22 to 1 y)	3.69	4.22	4.75	9.2	NA
1 y (1 to 2 y)	4.53	5.12	5.71	12.8	
5 y (2 to 5 y)	7.81	8.64	10.21	13.8	
10 y (7 to 11 y)	9.25	10.59	11.94	16.6	
15 y (11 to 23 y)	14.75	17.23	19.70	21.9	
Adults (23 to 96 y)	15.59	17.48	19.38	30.0	32.0

* These breathing rates are maximum value of the 25th percentile values for the EPA age groups subsumed into the ICRP age groups (EPA, 2011, Table 6-4).
† These breathing rates are maximum value of the 50th percentile values for the EPA age groups subsumed into the ICRP age groups (EPA, 2011, Table 6-4).
‡ These breathing rates are maximum value of the 75th percentile values for the EPA age groups subsumed into the ICRP age groups (EPA, 2011, Table 6-4).
§ These breathing rates are based on the 95th or upper percentile values from the EPA (2011) and are discussed in Section B-2.1.1and B-2.3.1.
** These breathing rates are based on the 95th or upper percentile values from the EPA (2011) and are discussed in Section B-2.2.1.

Table B-11. Drinking water ingestion rates as a function of ICRP age

ICRP Age	Drinking Water Ingestion Rates (L d^{-1})				
	Inactive*	Low Activity†	Medium Activity‡	High Activity§	Extreme Activity** (Humanitarian Relief)
3 mo (0 to 1 y)	0.384	0.612	0.851	1.2	NA
1 y (1 to 2 y)	0.159	0.294	0.481	0.89	
5 y (2 to 6 y)	0.255	0.442	0.682	1.0	
10 y (6 to 11 y)	0.310	0.506	0.805	1.4	
15 y (11 to 16 y)	0.404	0.665	1.105	2.8	
Adults (>16 y)	0.939	1.345	1.877	4.0	6.0

* These ingestion rates are maximum value of the 25th percentile values for the EPA age groups subsumed into the ICRP age groups (EPA, 2011, Table 3-18).
† These ingestion rates are maximum value of the 50th percentile values for the EPA age groups subsumed into the ICRP age groups (EPA, 2011, Table 3-18).
‡ These ingestion rates are maximum value of the 75th percentile values for the EPA age groups subsumed into the ICRP age groups (EPA, 2011, Table 3-18).
§ These ingestion rates are based on the 95th or upper percentile values from the EPA (2011) and are discussed in Section B-2.1.2 and B-2.3.2.
** These ingestion rates are based on the 95th or upper percentile values from the EPA (2011) and are discussed in Section B-2.2.2.

Table B-12. Soil ingestion rates as a function of ICRP age

ICRP Age	Soil Ingestion (mg d^{-1})				
	Inactive*	Low Activity†	Medium Activity‡	High Activity§	Extreme Activity** (Humanitarian Relief)
3 mo (6 wks to 1 y)	16.8	60	200	1000	NA
1 y (1 to 6 y)	16.8	100	200	1000	
5 y (1 to 6 y)	16.8	100	200	1000	
10 y (6 to 21 y)	16.8	100	200	1000	
15 y (6 to 21 y)	16.8	100	200	1000	
Adults (>21 y)	16.8	100	200	200	500

* These ingestion rates are maximum value of the 25th percentile values reported in Table 5-22 of the 2011 Exposure Factors Handbook (EPA, 2011). This value is based on a simulation for ages 3 to < 6 years of age.

† These soil plus dust ingestion rates are "general population central tendency" values for the EPA age groups subsumed into the ICRP age groups (EPA, 2011, Table 5-1).

‡ These soil plus dust ingestion rates are "general population upper percentile" values recommended by EPA (2011, Table 5-1)

§ These soil plus dust ingestion rates are based on the 95th or upper percentile values from the EPA (2011) and are discussed in Section B-2.1.3 and B-2.3.3.

** These soil plus dust ingestion rates are based on the 95th or upper percentile values from the EPA (2011) and are discussed in Section B-2.2.3 B-2.2.

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix C.

Calculations and Data Usage

C-1. General Discussion

For the purposes of this radiation dose assessment, external and internal radiation doses were calculated and summed to provide a total effective dose (TED) to the whole body and a total equivalent dose to the thyroid.

External exposure was measured by fixed and portable instruments in the field. Most fixed measurements were made by GOJ at MEXT stations at heights ranging from approximately 1 to 40 meters above the ground. Most DOD measurements were taken with portable radiation detection instruments at a height of approximately 1 meter. External exposure measurements included contributions from exposures during cloud immersion as well as exposure to radionuclides deposited on the ground and other surfaces. Detailed discussions of the instruments used and the measurements taken can be found in Section 2 and Appendix A of this report.

Pathways considered for intake of radionuclides included inhalation of contaminated air, ingestion of contaminated water, and ingestion of contaminated soil and dust. The measured air concentrations include contributions from a passing plume of radioactive material and from resuspended radioactive material previously deposited from passing plumes. To provide an overestimate of radioactive materials in water, all water consumed was assumed to come from local surface reservoirs, and no reductions in radionuclide intake were made for those drinking bottled water or water from deep-well sources, which would have not become contaminated immediately. Conservative breathing and ingestion rates discussed in Section 3 were used. The potential for internal dose from contaminated food was considered negligible as discussed in Section 2.7.

Doses from external radiation were calculated as the equivalent doses (H_T) for organs and effective doses (E) for whole body. Internal radiation doses were calculated as committed equivalent doses ($H_{T,\tau}$) for organs and committed effective doses ($E(\tau)$) for the whole body. Representative units on parameters used in equations in this appendix are shown in parentheses to provide the reader with a greater understanding of the physics and calculations.

All calculations were done on an hourly basis and summed over the 60-day period from March 12, 2011, through May 11, 2011, to yield the total dose over the period. Measurements were either taken hourly or daily. If only daily measurements were made then hourly values were calculated by dividing the daily value by 24 hours. Measurements were taken in mixed SI and traditional units. All measurements were used in the form they were taken in and then converted to the traditional units used by DOD as part of the calculation of dose. This was done to reduce unit conversion errors and to more readily facilitate peer review of the calculations. Typically, traditional units for DOD include activities measured in curies, exposures measured in roentgens, absorbed doses measured in rad, and equivalent and effective doses reported in rem.

Calculations were performed for 13 shore locations and for each PEP category that was applicable at each location. All locations did not include every PEP category. For example, Sendai Airport did not have the child-related PEP categories. The shore locations and distances

from each site to the nearest MEXT station are listed in Table 24 of Section 2 of this report. This list actually includes an additional shore site, J-Village, for which there were no environmental data available to perform calculations. J-Village was in the hot zone and DOD-affiliated individuals only worked there for short periods, and those who visited there were provided with personnel dosimeters. A study is underway to characterize and assess the radiological environment at J-Village, which will consider the available dosimeter and internal monitoring measurements and will result in a report that is planned for completion in the first quarter of 2013.

These dose calculations have been automated by the use of macro scripts inside MS Excel spreadsheets. The use of macro-assisted spreadsheets was chosen for practical considerations. They offer an intuitive, time saving, and cost effective way to build a peer-reviewable dose calculation. One spreadsheet was created for each of the 13 locations for which environmental data were available. For each location, dose calculations were performed for thyroid dose, thyroid committed equivalent dose, whole body effective dose, and whole body committed effective dose for each PEP. The number of potential PEPs (1,261) is calculated by multiplying the number of PEP categories (97) by the number of locations (13). For this report the number of PEP categories is calculated based on the lifestyle parameters discussed in Appendix B, as follows: (6 age categories) × (4 activity level categories) × (4 time indoors categories) + (1 humanitarian relief category) = 97. The word "potential" was used because not every location had all age categories present. However, the spreadsheet calculated all age groups and the inapplicable ones where filtered out during reporting of the initial dose values, since it was easier to program the macros without the filtering. Each spreadsheet is about 22 megabytes in size and requires over two minutes to process a single run of data for a single organ at one location on an MS Windows-based, personal computer system. The spreadsheets are very modular in design with separate tabs used for control functions, reporting outputs, PEP definitions, measurement data, DCs, and calculations. The first tab on each spreadsheet describes its use, structure, and historical changes with each version.

C-2. Whole Body Total Effective Dose

Equations C-1 and C-2 summarize the TED calculation.

$$T\dot{E}D = \dot{E}_{\gamma} + \dot{E}(\tau)_{inh} + \dot{E}(\tau)_{W} + \dot{E}(\tau)_{S} \qquad \text{(C-1)}$$

where:

$T\dot{E}D$	=	total whole body effective dose rate (rem h^{-1})
$\dot{E}_{\gamma}$	=	effective dose rate from external radiation (rem h^{-1})
$\dot{E}(\tau)_{inh}$	=	committed effective dose rate from inhalation (rem h^{-1})
$\dot{E}(\tau)_{W}$	=	committed effective dose rate from water ingestion (rem h^{-1})
$\dot{E}(\tau)_{S}$	=	committed effective dose rate from soil ingestion (rem h^{-1})

$$TED = \sum_{j=1}^{1440} T\dot{E}D_j \Delta t \qquad \text{(C-2)}$$

where:

TED	=	total whole body effective dose summed over all hours j in the 60-day period March 12 through May 11, 2011 (rem)
$T\dot{E}D_j$	=	total effective dose rate for each hour j in the 60-day period March 12, 2011, through May 11, 2011 (rem h^{-1})
Δt	=	increment of time (1 hour)

Each of the parameters in Equation C-1 is expanded in Equations C-4 through C-8 and discussed in the paragraphs that follow. As will be shown, the committed effective doses listed in Equation C-1 were calculated for individually identified nuclides and then summed to yield a total committed effective dose for each of the three pathways listed (air inhalation, water ingestion, and soil and dust ingestion).

The radionuclides chosen for the internal dose calculations are listed in Table C-1 and are based on spectrometric measurements made by DOD, DOE, and GOJ. Although air concentrations of elemental iodine at the distances of the 13 DARWG locations from FDNPS were expected to be low and therefore would make no significant contribution to dose as discussed in OECD (2007), the gaseous component of airborne iodine was assigned to one part elemental iodine and two parts organic iodine (methyl iodide) for additional conservatism.

C-3. Whole Body Effective Dose Rate from External Radiation

The whole body effective dose rate from external radiation exposure is calculated using Equation C-3, with explanation of each term following in the paragraphs below the equation.

$$\dot{E}_\gamma = \dot{X} \times Q \times IDRFE \qquad \text{(C-3)}$$

where:

$\dot{E}_\gamma$	=	effective dose rate from external radiation (rem h^{-1})
$\dot{X}$	=	external radiation exposure rate measurement (R h^{-1})
Q	=	exposure to effective dose conversion factor (rem R^{-1})
$IDRFE$	=	indoor dose reduction factor for external radiation (unitless)

For all locations, values for $\dot{X}$ in Equation C-3 were either available or could be estimated from measurements at MEXT stations whose distances to the point of interest ranged from 0 to 44 miles (See Table 24). The varied instruments, measurement techniques, and physical locations associated with DOD, DOE, and GOJ methods resulted in some variation among these

measurements. As stated previously, a detailed discussion of the instruments used and the measurements taken can be found in Section 2 and Appendix B of this report.

As an approximation, Q in Equation C-3 was conservatively assumed to be unity for all calculations. This was based on an observation that the energy dependent conversion factors listed in Table C-2 and Table C-3 are about one or less for all energies.

Table C-1. Radionuclides included in calculations of hourly internal dose

Air Inhalation[*,†]	Water Ingestion[*]	Soil Ingestion[*]
Ba-140 ($t_{1/2}$= 12.78 d)	I-131 ($t_{1/2}$= 8.04 d)	I-131 ($t_{1/2}$= 8.04 d)
Cs-134 ($t_{1/2}$= 2.05 y)	Cs-134 ($t_{1/2}$= 30.0 y)	Cs-134 ($t_{1/2}$= 2.05 y)
Cs-136 ($t_{1/2}$= 13.70 d)	Cs-137 ($t_{1/2}$= 2.05 y)	Cs-136 ($t_{1/2}$= 13.70 d)
Cs-137 ($t_{1/2}$= 30.0 y)		Cs-137 ($t_{1/2}$= 30.0 y)
I-130[‡] ($t_{1/2}$= 0.51 d)		Te-132 ($t_{1/2}$= 3.25 d)
I-131 ($t_{1/2}$= 8.04 d)		
I-132 ($t_{1/2}$= 2.3 h)		
I-133 ($t_{1/2}$= 0.84 d)		
La-140 ($t_{1/2}$= 40.18 h)		
Rb-86 ($t_{1/2}$= 18.63 d)		
Mo-99 ($t_{1/2}$= 2.78 d)		
Tc-99m ($t_{1/2}$= 6.05 h)		
Te-129 ($t_{1/2}$= 1.16 h)		
Te-129m ($t_{1/2}$= 33.97 d)		
Te-131m ($t_{1/2}$= 1.25 d)		
Te-132 ($t_{1/2}$= 3.25 d)		
Sr-89[§] ($t_{1/2}$= 52.60 d)		
Sr-90[§] ($t_{1/2}$= 27.70 y)		

[*] Hourly or daily measurements were obtained for radionuclides listed except where noted.
[†] All radionuclides are in aerosol form except radioiodines, which may be present in gaseous or aerosol forms. The hourly values for gaseous radioiodine were calculated by multiplying the corresponding aerosol concentration by 2.51, a factor determined from DOD airborne activity concentration measurements on 12 days during March 16 through April 30, 2011 at Yokosuka NB, Yokota AB, and the U.S. Embassy. Gaseous iodines consist of 1/3 elemental form and 2/3 organic form (methyl iodide).
[‡] Although I-130 is not a fission product, it is produced by neutron activation in a power reactor in sufficient quantities, and it was measured in air samples.
[§] The hourly values for these radionuclides were calculated by multiplying the Cs-137 air activity concentration by 0.00053. This factor is the mean value (n = 15) of the Sr-90 to Cs-137 ratio taken from a set of soil analyses from a May 31, 2011 MEXT soil analysis report (GOJ, 2011a).

In Equation C-3, $IDRFE$ is a multiplication factor that reduces the external radiation dose rate proportionately to the time spent indoors and to the dose reduction factor for external radiation (DRFE), which is the fractional reduction in external radiation exposure by being indoors. The DRFE accounts for the fact that buildings reduce the external radiation exposure to people inside them from the radiation from sources outside the building due to the attenuation of the radiation by the shielding properties of construction materials, and by the reduction of

radiation exposure rate due to the standoff distances between the people and the external sources of radiation. Typical literature values provide a DRFE of 0.50 for buildings. The relationship between IDRFE and the DRFE as a function of the time in minutes spent indoors (T_{IN}) is shown by Equation C-4.

Table C-2. Variation of the effective dose with age for irradiation from a volume source in the air

Source Energy (MeV)	Conversion Factor* (Sv Gy^{-1} and rem rad^{-1})		
	Baby (8 Weeks)	Child (7 years)	Adult
0.015	0.027	0.016	0.012
0.020	0.074	0.041	0.033
0.030	0.287	0.173	0.129
0.040	0.533	0.342	0.264
0.050	0.679	0.481	0.384
0.060	0.765	0.571	0.474
0.070	0.824	0.643	0.542
0.080	0.843	0.676	0.584
0.100	0.853	0.713	0.626
0.150	0.873	0.745	0.657
0.200	0.836	0.741	0.655
0.300	0.862	0.754	0.66
0.500	0.853	0.759	0.679
0.700	0.868	0.781	0.689
1.000	0.866	0.779	0.701
1.500	0.913	0.823	0.727
2.000	0.894	0.857	0.747
3.000	0.945	0.884	0.775
6.000	0.964	0.92	0.828
10.000	0.973	0.901	0.842

* Conversion factors obtained from Saito et al. (1998).

$$IDRFE = 1 - \frac{(DRFE \times T_{IN})}{1440} \tag{C-4}$$

where:

$IDRFE$	=	indoor dose reduction factor for external radiation (unitless)
$DRFE$	=	Dose reduction factor for external radiation (unitless)
T_{IN}	=	time spent indoors (min)
1440	=	number of minutes in a day

Table C-3. Variation of the effective dose with age for irradiation from a plane source on the ground

Source Energy	Conversion Factor* (Sv Gy^{-1} and rem rad^{-1})		
(MeV)	Baby (8 Weeks)	Child (7 years)	Adult
0.015	0.038	0.032	0.011
0.020	0.105	0.061	0.033
0.030	0.373	0.193	0.132
0.040	0.656	0.409	0.294
0.050	0.848	0.592	0.452
0.060	0.951	0.716	0.576
0.070	1.013	0.804	0.661
0.080	1.033	0.838	0.709
0.100	1.031	0.868	0.739
0.150	1.006	0.848	0.745
0.200	0.997	0.823	0.736
0.300	0.995	0.810	0.716
0.500	0.986	0.813	0.727
0.700	1.009	0.839	0.751
1.000	1.013	0.839	0.755
1.500	1.008	0.862	0.790
2.000	1.019	0.878	0.816
3.000	1.022	0.907	0.850
6.000	1.031	0.898	0.872
10.000	1.011	0.897	0.880

* Conversion factors obtained from Saito et al. (1998).

Table B-9 shows the assumed amounts of time spent indoors for each age group for each of four categories (none, lower, mean, upper) used in the calculations in this report. Using the values in Table B-9 in Equation C-4 yields the IDRFE shown in Table C-4.

The concept of “unmeasured” or “missed” intake activity (or corresponding dose) is important for an appreciation of the stated doses and for implications of “less than MDA” or “greater than MDA.” For a given MDA, the missed intake is the potential unmeasured intake activity that results because of the effective elimination of the radionuclide from the body with time. Thus, a reading at the MDA of the instrument immediately after intake may result in measuring 70 percent of the intake with a missed activity of 30 percent of the intake. However, if the same intake measurement is delayed for one effective half-life, then it is possible that only 35 percent of the intake would be measured and that the missed activity would represent 65 percent of the intake. Thus, for a given MDA, the longer the time that elapses between intake and measurement, the greater the missed intake activity and corresponding dose. This presents the possibility that the unmeasured dose for those monitored during the “Open Availability Phase”

could exceed the doses estimated for persons who were found to contain radionuclides when measured at earlier times.

Table C-4. Indoor reduction factors for external radiation

ICRP Age Group	IDRFE Values for Categories of Time Spent Indoors*			
	None	Lower	Mean	Upper
3 mo	1.000	0.799	0.615	0.500
1 y	1.000	0.799	0.630	0.500
5 y	1.000	0.818	0.668	0.550
10 y	1.000	0.841	0.690	0.557
15 y	1.000	0.856	0.691	0.543
Adults	1.000	0.885	0.711	0.553

* See Appendix B for definitions.
IDRFE for DRFE=0.50 for Time Spent Indoors from Table B-9

Thatcher et al. (2001) states that the average amount of time spent indoors by individuals in the U.S. is estimated to be greater than 75 percent (18 hours/day). Also, this amount of time spent indoors or more would be likely for most persons in Japan during the months of March through May because these are winter/spring months with cooler temperatures. For example, mean temperatures around the Tokyo area range from 47 to 66 degrees Fahrenheit from March through May (see Table C-5).

Business rules were developed to combine datasets of external radiation measurements from different sources to yield a consistent, technically based set of measurements.

First, background radiation levels based on external radiation rates measured by the GOJ prior to the March 11, 2011, accident were subtracted from all later measurements for the same location. Background levels were subtracted to produce a calculated whole body effective dose that would represent the contribution from the FDNPS accident. The pre-accident background radiation existed prior to and after March 11, 2011, and was considered part of the dose that each person gets as a result of living on the earth at that location; therefore, the DARWG decided it should not be included in the resulting doses.

Second, for each location for each hour of the day a selection priority was used to combine DOD, DOE, or MEXT external radiation rate data. For every hour with a DOD or DOE measurement, the highest measurement for that hour was used. This priority was based on recognition that DOD and DOE measurements were obtained at locations closer to the location of interest and were associated with instruments whose measurement capabilities were known.

Table C-5. Temperature and precipitation monthly averages for Tokyo, Japan

Month	Temperature (°F)			Average Precipitation (inches)
	Average Low	Mean	Average High	
Jan	34	42	49	1.8
Feb	35	42	49	2.4
Mar	39	47	54	3.9
Apr	50	57	64	4.9
May	58	66	73	5.4
Jun	65	71	77	7.3
Jul	72	78	83	5.0
Aug	75	81	87	5.8
Sep	68	74	80	7.1
Oct	57	64	70	6.5
Nov	48	55	61	3.5
Dec	39	46	53	1.8

Note: values of temperature and precipitation obtained from Weather.com (2012).

Third, when DOD or DOE data were unavailable at a location for a particular hour, adjusted GOJ MEXT data were used. It should be noted that the GOJ states on the bottom of their reports that $\mu Gy\ h^{-1} = \mu Sv\ h^{-1}$ and they state on their website that in emergencies they assume that values of exposure, dose, and dose equivalent are numerically equal for their external radiation measurements. The MEXT data were adjusted with a multiplicative factor that ranged between 1.33 and 5.12 (with a mean value over the 13 sites of 3.57, with a CV of 32 percent) because DOD and DOE exposure rate measurements were consistently higher than the MEXT measurements. Possible explanations of this observation are provided in Section 2.3 of this report. The numerical value of the MEXT adjustment factor for a particular location was determined by averaging the ratios of available measurements between DOD or DOE data with the MEXT data. For Sasebo NB, the standard adjustment factor from the 60-day report was used. As a side analysis, the adjustment factor was also calculated using a least squares fit, and the result agreed with the arithmetic mean of the ratios to within less than 10 percent.

For 11 of the 13 external dose calculations, 1,440 data points of MEXT data were used. For Sendai Airport and City of Ishinomaki, 1,100 data points of MEXT data were used because that monitoring station was off-line for 112 hours at the beginning of the 60-day OTR period, and also off-line from on 1700 March 17, 2011, to 1700 on March 28, 2011. The numbers of DOD and DOE dataset points used are shown in Table 26.

External radiation rate data were fit using a linear interpolation function between known data points to determine an hourly external radiation rate. Since pre-accident external radiation rates were subtracted, there were exposure rates at some hours with negative values due to the

low external radiation levels and slight variability of measurements. All negative values of net external radiation rate were set to zero, thus further ensuring that a dose was calculated.

C-4. Committed Effective Dose Rate from Air Inhalation

The committed effective dose rate from air inhalation is calculated using Equation C-5. Explanations of each term follow in the paragraphs below the equation.

$$\dot{E}(\tau)_{inh} = \dot{B} \times DF \times 10^{-4} \times \sum_{i=1}^{22} \left(AA_i \times DC_{Eff,Inh_i} \times IDRFI_i \right) \qquad \text{(C-5)}$$

where:

$\dot{E}(\tau)_{inh}$	=	committed effective dose rate from inhalation (rem h^{-1})
$\dot{B}$	=	volume of air breathed per hour (m^3 h^{-1})
DF	=	sample time decay correction factor (unitless)
10^{-4}	=	units conversion factor (Bq μBq^{-1} rem Sv^{-1})
AA_i	=	measured air activity per air volume for species *i* (μBq m^{-3})
DC_{Eff,Inh_i}	=	inhalation effective dose coefficient for species *i* (Sv Bq^{-1})
$IDRFI_i$	=	indoor dose reduction factor for inhalation for species *i* (unitless)

Equations C-8 and C-9 provide additional calculations for AA_i for organic iodine vapors, and for strontium aerosols.

In Equation C-5, values for $\dot{B}$ for each PEP are derived from values shown in Section 3 of this report. The daily value was divided by 24 hours to facilitate hourly calculations performed in the spreadsheet.

In Equation C-5, *IDRFI* is a multiplication factor that reduces the committed effective dose rate from inhalation proportionally to the time spent indoors and to the dose reduction factor for inhalation (DRFI). The DRFI is the fractional reduction in air activity concentrations of aerosols afforded by being inside a building. Indoor air environments of buildings provide some reduction in aerosol concentrations of radiological contaminants that have an outdoor origin, such as the radiological contaminants released during this reactor accident.

Many factors influence the relationship between indoor airborne concentrations and outdoor concentrations. Important factors include intentional air exchange by mechanical ventilation systems, status of operable doors and window (e.g., closed or open), indoor activity levels, indoor deposition velocities of aerosols, ventilation system filtration, and the relative air-tightness of the building. Current radiological accident models assume a DRFI of 0.50 for indoor residence during the outdoor passage of a radioactive aerosol cloud (Fogh et al., 1997). In this case, the DRFI is the ratio of indoor to outdoor air concentrations, integrated from the time of initial cloud passage to infinity. Fogh et al. (1997) performed experimental studies to assess DRFIs on test homes, conducted a select review of previous measurements of DRFI, and

modeled DRFI across a range of test room sizes and aerosol characteristics. The results support a DRFI of 0.50 for iodines in particulate form for an average home, with lower DRFIs for other volatile elements (Cs, Ru), and refractory elements (Pu, Sr). It is important to note that the DRFIs are assumed to be not applicable to gases, which for this accident pertain to noble gases and gaseous forms of iodine. Therefore, the IDRFI will be one for gaseous iodine species and less than one for all other species since all others are aerosols. This is why the IDRFI is inside the summation term in Equation C-5. The value of IDRFI for all aerosols is related to the DRFI and the minutes spent indoors as shown by Equation C-6.

$$IDRFE = 1 - \frac{(DRFE \times T_{IN})}{1440} \tag{C-6}$$

where:

$IDRFI$	=	indoor dose reduction factor for internal radiation (unitless)
$DRFI$	=	dose reduction factor for inhalation (unitless)
T_{IN}	=	time spent indoors (min)
1440	=	number of minutes in a day

Table B-9 listed the minutes for the four categories of time spent indoors for each age group, which were used in Equation C-5 to calculate *IDRFI* values as listed in Table C-6.

Table C-6. Indoor reduction factor for air inhalation

ICRP Age Group	IDRFI Values* for Categories of Time Spent Indoors†			
	None	Lower	Mean	Upper
3 mo	1.000	0.799	0.615	0.500
1 y	1.000	0.799	0.630	0.500
5 y	1.000	0.818	0.668	0.550
10 y	1.000	0.841	0.690	0.557
15 y	1.000	0.856	0.691	0.543
Adults	1.000	0.885	0.711	0.553

* IDRFI calculated for DRFI=0.50 with Time Spent Indoors from Table B-9. IDRFI for gases is 1.0 because there is no protection provided.
† See Appendix B for definitions.

In Equation C-5, the *sample time decay correction factor* term corrects for the decay that occurs during sampling. For each nuclide, correction factors were applied to account for the physical decay that occurs during the time it takes to perform the collection of air according to Equation C-7.

$$DF = \frac{\left[ln(2)/t_{1/2}\right] \times T}{\left[1 - e^{-\left[ln(2)/t_{1/2}\right] \times T}\right]} \quad \text{(C-7)}$$

where:

DF	=	sample time decay correction factor (unitless)
$t_{1/2}$	=	radioactive half-life (h)
T	=	sampling time (h)

Values for DF ranged from approximately 1.0 for 5-minute samples to 40.3 for a 24-hour sample (for Te-131m with $t_{1/2}$ = 0.4 h).

In Equation C-5, values for the measured activity per air volume term were obtained from the laboratory analyses of filter media and activated charcoal cartridges. Aerosol and gaseous forms of iodine were considered in the air inhalation calculation of committed effective dose. For all other nuclides only aerosol forms were considered. For gaseous iodine, both elemental iodine and methyl iodide were considered. While air sampling and analysis methods used were not capable of differentiating the chemical form of gaseous I-131, the DARWG concluded based on a review of Nair et al. (2000) and OECD (2007) that for air sampling at long distances from the reactor (i.e., ~ 145 miles for the U.S. Embassy and Yokota AB), the vast majority of the gaseous I-131 would be in organic chemical form vice elemental. Although DARWG believes that gaseous iodine is almost entirely in organic form, to account for the facts that the DCs for elemental iodine are higher than those for organic form, the DARWG conservatively assumed that one-third of the gaseous I-131 was in an elemental form and two-thirds in the organic form. The same assumption was applied to the other isotopes of iodine. Aerosol particles were assumed to be represented by a 1.0 µm AMAD; an assumption based on studies of particle size from the Chernobyl accident (Dorrian, 1997; ICRP, 1994). It was assumed that only aerosols were captured on filter media and only gases on activated charcoal cartridges. The filter media could have captured some elemental iodine, which would be included with the aerosol iodine for the dose calculations. Sampling at many locations used only filter media. Therefore, to be able to estimate air activity concentrations for gaseous iodine at all locations a multiplicative factor was applied to the air activity concentration of aerosol iodine. The same factor was used on all four isotopes of iodine considered (I-130, I-131, I-132 and I-133). The mean value of the ratio of time-weighted gas concentrations to time-weighted aerosol concentrations at the U.S. Embassy data was determined to be 1.88 ± 0.32 (1 σ). The DARWG used the upper 95 percent confidence value (2.507 = 1.88 + [1.96 × 0.32]) of this ratio to estimate to concentrations of gaseous iodine. ICRP (2001) contains DCs for gaseous iodine in elemental and organic (methyl iodide) chemical forms as shown in Table 12 of this report. The whole body effective and thyroid organ DCs are about 27 percent higher for the elemental chemical form compared to the organic form with a small amount of variability among the various age groups. The air activity concentration measurements were made on filter canisters with and without charcoal to determine the gas to aerosol ratio. There were measurements on 12 days during the period March 26, 2011 through April 27, 2011. Equation C-8 shows the calculation of gaseous iodine; the three terms in the

summation in Equation C-5 are replaced with the right-hand side of Equation C-8 for the gaseous iodine terms.

$$IDF_i = AA \times 2.507 \times \left[\left(DC_{Eff,Inh,MI_i} \times \frac{2}{3}\right) + \left(DC_{Eff,Inh,MI} \times \frac{1}{3}\right)\right] \quad \text{(C-8)}$$

where:

IDF_i	=	iodine dose factor for gaseous iodine isotopes (μBq Sv Bq^{-1} m^{-3})
AA_i	=	measured air activity for aerosol iodine isotope *i* (μBq m^{-3})
2.507	=	gaseous iodine to aerosol iodine factor (unitless)
DC_{Eff,Inh,MI_i}	=	effective dose coefficient for inhalation of methyl iodine *i* (Sv Bq^{-1})
DC_{Eff,Inh,EI_i}	=	effective dose coefficient for inhalation of elemental iodine *i* (Sv Bq^{-1})

As shown in Equation C-9, air activity concentrations for Sr-89 and Sr-90 were calculated by multiplying the Cs-137 air activity concentration by a factor equal to 0.00053. This factor was chosen based on a MEXT soil analysis report dated May 31, 2011 for samples taken for Sr-90 from March 16, 2011 to May 6, 2011 at locations in Fukushima Prefecture and are assumed to be the same fraction as for Sr-89 based on cumulative fission yields (England and Rider, 1994; IAEA, 2000). These samples were analyzed by the Japan Chemical Analysis Center (GOJ, 2011a).

$$AA_{Sr} = AA_{Cs137} \times 0.00053 \quad \text{(C-9)}$$

where:

AA_{Sr}	=	air activity for aerosol strontium isotopes (μBq m^{-3})
AA_{Cs137}	=	measured air activity of Cs-137 (μBq m^{-3})
0.00053	=	Sr−to−Cs-137 air activity factor (unitless)

For environmental data used in this radiation dose assessment, many assumptions and interpretations had to be made due to the many different sources of data and variations in methods for taking the data by DOD, DOE, and GOJ. Some locations had very limited data that only covered a few days while other locations had multiple results per day for many days of the 60-day period.

For locations and days with multiple air activity concentration measurements, the arithmetic mean of the measurements was used as the single value for that day. Shorter and longer sampling times were treated equally, and a weighted mean based on sampling time was not performed. Also, measurements were assigned to a particular day using the start of sampling time and day even if the sampling continued to the next day and even if the majority of the time spent sampling fell on the next day. These simplifications are not expected to produce significant changes in the measured values or doses calculated.

Another issue with air concentration data was that some DOD entities only analyzed samples for iodine and cesium. Ratios were calculated from samples that were analyzed for all significant isotopes, and the ratios were used to account for the missing isotopes for those samples. To estimate air concentrations for missing isotopes in dose calculations, ratios were calculated using an arithmetic mean of the air concentration data measured at the IMS Takasaki and at Yokota AB. Both locations used very similar equipment and performed the analyses of the samples daily. These two locations had continuous 24-hour air sampling throughout the duration of the event. A mean ratio was then calculated by taking the ratio of each radionuclide to Cs-137 for both locations over the 60 days of interest.

If activity concentration data were available for some days at a site but were missing for other days, estimated values were obtained by either linearly interpolating between known values or by forward or backward correcting for radioactive decay from known measurements. Estimated data were differentiated from measured data in the calculation spreadsheets by color coding. Also, formulas were left in the cells whenever possible so that a reviewer could trace the calculations to determine how a value was obtained.

Values for the dose per activity of intake by inhalation term in Equation C-5 were obtained from ICRP databases of DCs as discussed in Section 3.6 of this report. The ICRP DCs are sex-averaged values and are given for the six age categories used in the dose calculations. The DCs for methyl iodide and elemental iodine were used for gaseous radioiodines.

The DCs for the radionuclides of I, Cs, and Te used in Equation C-5, were multiplied by a factor of three for the doses calculated in this report. The DARWG took this action based on a preliminary probabilistic dose analysis, which indicated that internal doses were not greater than the 95th percentile values determined in the probabilistic analysis. An evaluation of the factors used in the PEP dose calculation indicated that the uncertainties in the dose conversion factors were not conservatively estimated. Upon completing a research of the literature (Kocher et al., 2009 and NCRP, 2009b), DARWG determined that the uncertainties in the DCs could be accounted for by applying a multiplying factor of three to the DCs for inhalation and ingestion for all radionuclides of iodine, cesium, and tellurium, which would produce PEP doses that were greater than the 95th percentile values determined in the probabilistic dose analysis. DCs for other radionuclides identified in air at some locations were not adjusted because those radionuclides contributed insignificant amounts to dose.

C-5. Committed Effective Dose Rate from Water Ingestion

The committed effective dose rate calculation from water ingestion is shown by Equation C-10, with explanation of each term in the paragraphs below the equation.

$$\dot{E}(\tau)_W = \dot{I}_W \times \sum_{i=1}^{3} \left(WA_i \times DC_{Eff,Inh_i}\right) \times 3.7 \qquad \text{(C-10)}$$

where:

$\dot{E}(\tau)_W$	=	committed effective dose rate from water ingestion (rem h^{-1})
$\dot{I}_W$	=	water ingestion rate (L h^{-1})

WA_i	=	measured activity per water volume for species *i* (pCi L^{-1})
DC_{Eff,Inh_i}	=	ingestion effective dose coefficient for species *i* (Sv Bq^{-1})
3.7	=	units conversion (Bq pCi^{-1} rem Sv^{-1})

In Equation C-10, values for $\dot{I}_W$ for each PEP are derived from values shown in Section 3 of this report. The daily value was divided by 24 hours to facilitate hourly calculations performed in the spreadsheet. It was assumed that every person at a location drank all the water with measured contamination and no credit was given for a person who drank bottled water, other non-contaminated liquids, or from deep well sources of water that were assumed to be free of contamination.

In Equation C-10, the values for WA_i were obtained from analytical laboratories.

In Equation C-10 values for DC_{Eff,Inh_i} were obtained from ICRP databases of DCs as discussed in Section 3.6 of this report. The ICRP DCs are sex-averaged values for males and females and are given for the six age categories used in the dose calculations.

The DC_{Eff,Inh_i} values for the radionuclides of I, Cs, and Te used in Equation C-10, were multiplied by a factor of three for the doses calculated in this report as discussed in the last paragraph of Section C-4 above.

C-6. Committed Effective Dose Rate from Soil Ingestion

The committed effective dose rate calculation from soil ingestion is shown by Equation C-11. Explanations of each term follow in the paragraphs below the equation.

$$\dot{E}(\tau)_S = \dot{M}_S \times \sum_{i=1}^{5} \left(SA_i \times DC_{Eff,Ing_i}\right) \times 3.7 \qquad \text{(C-11)}$$

where:

$\dot{E}(\tau)_S$	=	committed effective dose rate from soil ingestion (rem h^{-1})
$\dot{M}_S$	=	soil ingestion rate (g h^{-1})
SA_i	=	measured activity per soil mass for species *i* (pCi g^{-1})
DC_{Eff,Ing_i}	=	ingestion effective dose coefficient for species *i* (Sv Bq^{-1})
3.7	=	units conversion (Bq pCi^{-1} rem Sv^{-1})

In Equation C-11, values for $\dot{M}_S$ for each PEP are derived from values shown in Section 3 of this report. The daily value was divided by 24 hours to facilitate hourly calculations performed in the spreadsheet. In Equation C-11, values for SA_i were obtained from analytical laboratories.

In Equation C-11 values for the DC_{Eff,Ing_i} were obtained from ICRP databases of DCs as discussed in Section 3.6 of this report. The ICRP DCs are sex-averaged values for male and female and are given for the six age categories used in the dose calculations.

The DC_{Eff,Ing_i} values for the radionuclides of I, Cs, and Te used in Equation C-11 were multiplied by a factor of three for the doses calculated in this report as discussed in the last paragraph of Section C-4.

C-7. Whole Body Committed Effective Dose to Effective Dose Ratios

For a particular DARWG location, there may not have been available environmental measurements to perform dose calculations for the whole body committed effective dose for air inhalation, water ingestion, or soil ingestion. However, at all DARWG locations, external radiation exposure measurements were available for the calculation of the whole body effective dose. This made it possible to use the concept of a dose ratio to calculate the missing committed effective dose term. PEP category-specific whole body committed effective dose to effective dose ratios were calculated at all DARWG locations where data were available and maximum values of these ratios were then used to calculate the missing committed effective dose at another DARWG location as shown by Equations C-12 through C-14.

$$E(\tau)_{Inh}^{J} = E_{\gamma}^{J} \times \left(\frac{E(\tau)_{Inh}^{K}}{E_{\gamma}^{K}}\right)_{Max} \tag{C-12}$$

where:

$E(\tau)_{Inh}^{J}$	=	committed effective dose at DARWG location *J* from air inhalation (rem)
J	=	index for the DARWG location with missing environmental data
E_{γ}^{J}	=	effective dose at DARWG location *J* from external radiation (rem)
$E(\tau)_{Inh}^{K}$	=	committed effective dose at DARWG location *K* from inhalation (rem)
K	=	index for the DARWG location with environmental data used as surrogate
E_{γ}^{K}	=	effective dose at DARWG location *K* from external radiation (rem)
Max	=	indicates maximum ratio should be used

$$E(\tau)_{W}^{J} = E_{\gamma}^{J} \times \left(\frac{E(\tau)_{W}^{K}}{E_{\gamma}^{K}}\right)_{Max} \tag{C-13}$$

where:

$E(\tau)_{W}^{J}$	=	committed effective dose at location *J* from water ingestion (rem)
E_{γ}^{J}	=	effective dose at location *J* from external radiation (rem)
$E(\tau)_{W}^{K}$	=	committed effective dose at location *K* from water ingestion (rem)
E_{γ}^{K}	=	effective dose at location *K* from external radiation (rem)

Max	=	indicates maximum ratio should be used

$$E(\tau)_S^J = E_\gamma^J \times \left(\frac{E(\tau)_S^K}{E_\gamma^K}\right)_{Max} \quad \text{(C-14)}$$

where:

$E(\tau)_S^J$	=	committed effective dose at location *J* from soil ingestion (rem)
E_γ^J	=	effective dose at location *J* from external radiation (rem)
$E(\tau)_S^K$	=	committed effective dose at location *K* from soil ingestion (rem)
E_γ^K	=	effective dose at location *K* from external radiation (rem)
Max	=	indicates maximum ratio should be used

Maximum ratios of whole body committed effective dose to effective dose were used as a conservative means in calculating the doses. Table 25 of Section 2 shows the locations where environmental data were available. Air concentrations were available at eight DARWG locations; water concentrations at seven DARWG locations; and soil concentrations at five DARWG locations. However, air concentrations from only seven DARWG locations were used in calculations because the data at Misawa AB were close to background and would have contributed very little to dose but resulted in reduced uncertainty.

The values of the calculated maximum ratios of whole body committed effective dose to effective dose for all 97 PEP categories sorted according to age, physical activity level, and time spent indoors are listed in Table C-7.

The committed doses calculated in Equations C-12 through C-14 were multiplied by a factor of three for the doses calculated in this report as discussed in Section C-4 above. It is important to note that in Equations C-5, C-10, and C-11, the DCs were multiplied by a factor of three. However, for Equations C-12 through C-14 doses are calculated in two steps. First, the doses are calculated using no multiplication factors on the DCs; and second the results of the first calculation are multiplied by the factor of three. The reason for this is that Equations C-12 through C-14 contain ratios of doses (and therefore also ratios of DCs) and application of a multiplication factor to the DCs would merely result in the cancellation of the factor since it would appear in the numerator and the denominator of the equations.

Calculating these ratios requires running the data for all the sites having air, water, and soil data. Once the maximum ratios have been determined then the doses for sites with missing data were calculated using the maximum ratios.

Table C-7. Whole body committed effective dose to effective dose for PEP categories

Age Category	Activity Category	Indoor Category	$E(\tau)_{Air}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=7)	$E(\tau)_{Water}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=7)	$E(\tau)_{Soil}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=5)
0 to 1 y	High Activity	None	1.230	43%	0.447	61%	0.032	67%
0 to 1 y	High Activity	Lower	1.450	44%	0.559	61%	0.040	67%
0 to 1 y	High Activity	Mean	1.780	44%	0.726	61%	0.052	67%
0 to 1 y	High Activity	Upper	2.110	44%	0.894	61%	0.064	67%
0 to 1 y	Medium Activity	None	0.634	43%	0.317	61%	0.006	67%
0 to 1 y	Medium Activity	Lower	0.748	44%	0.397	61%	0.008	67%
0 to 1 y	Medium Activity	Mean	0.917	44%	0.515	61%	0.011	67%
0 to 1 y	Medium Activity	Upper	1.090	44%	0.634	61%	0.013	67%
0 to 1 y	Low Activity	None	0.563	43%	0.228	61%	0.002	67%
0 to 1 y	Low Activity	Lower	0.665	44%	0.285	61%	0.002	67%
0 to 1 y	Low Activity	Mean	0.815	44%	0.370	61%	0.003	67%
0 to 1 y	Low Activity	Upper	0.966	44%	0.456	61%	0.004	67%
0 to 1 y	Inactive	None	0.493	43%	0.143	61%	0.001	67%
0 to 1 y	Inactive	Lower	0.581	44%	0.179	61%	0.001	67%
0 to 1 y	Inactive	Mean	0.713	44%	0.232	61%	0.001	67%
0 to 1 y	Inactive	Upper	0.844	44%	0.286	61%	0.001	67%
>1 y to 2 y	High Activity	None	1.630	44%	0.324	60%	0.031	67%
>1 y to 2 y	High Activity	Lower	1.920	44%	0.405	60%	0.038	67%
>1 y to 2 y	High Activity	Mean	2.320	44%	0.514	60%	0.049	67%
>1 y to 2 y	High Activity	Upper	2.810	45%	0.648	60%	0.061	67%
>1 y to 2 y	Medium Activity	None	0.725	44%	0.175	60%	0.006	67%
>1 y to 2 y	Medium Activity	Lower	0.858	44%	0.219	60%	0.008	67%
>1 y to 2 y	Medium Activity	Mean	1.040	44%	0.278	60%	0.010	67%

Table C-7. Whole body committed effective dose to effective dose for PEP categories (cont.)

Age Category	Activity Category	Indoor Category	$E(\tau)_{Air}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=7)	$E(\tau)_{Water}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=7)	$E(\tau)_{Soil}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=5)
>1 y to 2 y	Medium Activity	Upper	1.250	45%	0.350	60%	0.012	67%
>1 y to 2 y	Low Activity	None	0.650	44%	0.107	60%	0.003	67%
>1 y to 2 y	Low Activity	Lower	0.770	44%	0.134	60%	0.004	67%
>1 y to 2 y	Low Activity	Mean	0.929	44%	0.170	60%	0.005	67%
>1 y to 2 y	Low Activity	Upper	1.120	45%	0.214	60%	0.006	67%
>1 y to 2 y	Inactive	None	0.575	44%	0.058	60%	0.001	67%
>1 y to 2 y	Inactive	Lower	0.681	44%	0.072	60%	0.001	67%
>1 y to 2 y	Inactive	Mean	0.822	44%	0.092	60%	0.001	67%
>1 y to 2 y	Inactive	Upper	0.995	45%	0.116	60%	0.001	67%
>2 y to 7 y	High Activity	None	0.973	44%	0.205	60%	0.017	67%
>2 y to 7 y	High Activity	Lower	1.140	44%	0.251	60%	0.021	67%
>2 y to 7 y	High Activity	Mean	1.340	44%	0.307	60%	0.026	67%
>2 y to 7 y	High Activity	Upper	1.570	44%	0.373	60%	0.031	67%
>2 y to 7 y	Medium Activity	None	0.720	44%	0.140	60%	0.003	67%
>2 y to 7 y	Medium Activity	Lower	0.841	44%	0.171	60%	0.004	67%
>2 y to 7 y	Medium Activity	Mean	0.991	44%	0.210	60%	0.005	67%
>2 y to 7 y	Medium Activity	Upper	1.170	44%	0.255	60%	0.006	67%
>2 y to 7 y	Low Activity	None	0.609	44%	0.091	60%	0.002	67%
>2 y to 7 y	Low Activity	Lower	0.712	44%	0.111	60%	0.002	67%
>2 y to 7 y	Low Activity	Mean	0.838	44%	0.136	60%	0.003	67%
>2 y to 7 y	Low Activity	Upper	0.986	44%	0.165	60%	0.003	67%
>2 y to 7 y	Inactive	None	0.551	44%	0.052	60%	0.000	67%
>2 y to 7 y	Inactive	Lower	0.643	44%	0.064	60%	0.000	67%

Table C-7. Whole body committed effective dose to effective dose for PEP categories (cont.)

Age Category	Activity Category	Indoor Category	$E(\tau)_{Air}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=7)	$E(\tau)_{Water}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=7)	$E(\tau)_{Soil}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=5)
>2 y to 7 y	Inactive	Mean	0.758	44%	0.078	60%	0.000	67%
>2 y to 7 y	Inactive	Upper	0.891	44%	0.095	60%	0.001	67%
>7 y to 12 y	High Activity	None	0.596	42%	0.157	61%	0.009	68%
>7 y to 12 y	High Activity	Lower	0.680	42%	0.187	61%	0.011	68%
>7 y to 12 y	High Activity	Mean	0.796	42%	0.228	61%	0.014	68%
>7 y to 12 y	High Activity	Upper	0.949	43%	0.282	61%	0.017	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Medium Activity	None	0.429	42%	0.090	61%	0.002	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Medium Activity	Lower	0.489	42%	0.107	61%	0.002	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Medium Activity	Mean	0.572	42%	0.131	61%	0.003	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Medium Activity	Upper	0.683	43%	0.162	61%	0.003	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Low Activity	None	0.380	42%	0.057	61%	0.001	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Low Activity	Lower	0.434	42%	0.068	61%	0.001	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Low Activity	Mean	0.508	42%	0.082	61%	0.001	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Low Activity	Upper	0.606	43%	0.102	61%	0.002	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Inactive	None	0.332	42%	0.035	61%	0.000	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Inactive	Lower	0.379	42%	0.041	61%	0.000	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Inactive	Mean	0.443	42%	0.050	61%	0.000	68%
>7 y to 12 y	Inactive	Upper	0.529	43%	0.062	61%	0.000	68%
>12 y to 17 y	High Activity	None	0.507	39%	0.226	63%	0.007	68%
>12 y to 17 y	High Activity	Lower	0.571	40%	0.264	63%	0.008	68%
>12 y to 17 y	High Activity	Mean	0.677	40%	0.327	63%	0.010	68%
>12 y to 17 y	High Activity	Upper	0.827	41%	0.415	63%	0.013	68%
>12 y to 17 y	Medium Activity	None	0.456	39%	0.089	63%	0.001	68%

Table C-7. Whole body committed effective dose to effective dose for PEP categories (cont.)

Age Category	Activity Category	Indoor Category	$E(\tau)_{Air}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=7)	$E(\tau)_{Water}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=7)	$E(\tau)_{Soil}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=5)
>12 y to 17 y	Medium Activity	Lower	0.514	40%	0.104	63%	0.002	68%
>12 y to 17 y	Medium Activity	Mean	0.609	40%	0.129	63%	0.002	68%
>12 y to 17 y	Medium Activity	Upper	0.744	41%	0.164	63%	0.003	68%
>12 y to 17 y	Low Activity	None	0.399	39%	0.054	63%	0.001	68%
>12 y to 17 y	Low Activity	Lower	0.450	40%	0.063	63%	0.001	68%
>12 y to 17 y	Low Activity	Mean	0.533	40%	0.078	63%	0.001	68%
>12 y to 17 y	Low Activity	Upper	0.650	41%	0.099	63%	0.001	68%
>12 y to 17 y	Inactive	None	0.342	39%	0.033	63%	0.000	68%
>12 y to 17 y	Inactive	Lower	0.385	40%	0.038	63%	0.000	68%
>12 y to 17 y	Inactive	Mean	0.456	40%	0.047	63%	0.000	68%
>12 y to 17 y	Inactive	Upper	0.557	41%	0.060	63%	0.000	68%
≥17 y	High Activity	None	0.459	36%	0.229	65%	0.001	69%
≥17 y	High Activity	Lower	0.490	37%	0.343	65%	0.002	69%
≥17 y	High Activity	Mean	0.502	38%	0.258	65%	0.001	69%
≥17 y	High Activity	Upper	0.490	39%	0.343	65%	0.002	69%
≥17 y	Medium Activity	None	0.594	36%	0.322	65%	0.001	69%
≥17 y	Medium Activity	Lower	0.490	37%	0.343	65%	0.002	69%
≥17 y	Medium Activity	Mean	0.726	38%	0.414	65%	0.002	69%
≥17 y	Medium Activity	Upper	0.490	39%	0.343	65%	0.002	69%
≥17 y	Low Activity	None	0.297	36%	0.107	65%	0.001	69%
≥17 y	Low Activity	Lower	0.324	37%	0.121	65%	0.001	69%
≥17 y	Low Activity	Mean	0.383	38%	0.151	65%	0.001	69%
≥17 y	Low Activity	Upper	0.469	39%	0.194	65%	0.002	69%
≥17 y	Inactive	None	0.239	36%	0.077	65%	0.000	69%

Table C-7. Whole body committed effective dose to effective dose for PEP categories (cont.)

Age Category	Activity Category	Indoor Category	$E(\tau)_{Air}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=7)	$E(\tau)_{Water}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=7)	$E(\tau)_{Soil}$ / $E_{Ext\ Rad}$	CV (N=5)
≥17 y	Inactive	Lower	0.261	37%	0.087	65%	0.001	69%
≥17 y	Inactive	Mean	0.308	38%	0.108	65%	0.001	69%
≥17 y	Inactive	Upper	0.377	39%	0.139	65%	0.001	69%
Humanitarian Relief	Extreme Activity	None	0.239	34%	0.054	61%	0.000	63%

C-8. Total Thyroid Dose

Equations C-15 and C-16 summarize the thyroid total equivalent dose calculation.

$$\dot{H}_T = \dot{X}_{T,\gamma} \times Q + \dot{H}(\tau)_{T,Inh} + \dot{H}(\tau)_{T,W} + \dot{H}(\tau)_{T,S} \quad \text{(C-15)}$$

where:

$\dot{H}_T$	=	total thyroid dose rate (rem h^{-1})
$\dot{X}_{T,\gamma}$	=	external dose rate (R h^{-1})
Q	=	exposure to equivalent dose conversion factor (rem R^{-1})
$\dot{H}(\tau)_{T,Inh}$	=	thyroid committed equivalent dose rate from inhalation (rem h^{-1})
$\dot{H}(\tau)_{T,W}$	=	thyroid committed equivalent dose rate from water ingestion (rem h^{-1})
$\dot{H}(\tau)_{T,S}$	=	thyroid committed equivalent dose rate from soil ingestion (rem h^{-1})

$$H_T = \sum_{j=1}^{1440} \dot{H}_{T_j} \Delta t \quad \text{(C-16)}$$

where:

H_T	=	total thyroid dose over all hours in the 60-day period (rem)
$\dot{H}_{T_j}$	=	total thyroid dose rate for hour j (rem h^{-1})
Δt	=	increment of time (1 h)

C-9. Thyroid Dose Rate from External Radiation

The thyroid dose rate is calculated by Equation C-3 and assumes that the entire body is irradiated so that the dose to the thyroid from external radiation is the same as the whole body dose. The IDRFE also applies to thyroid external dose calculations as discussed in Section C-3 of this appendix.

C-10. Thyroid Committed Equivalent Dose Rate from Air Inhalation

The thyroid committed equivalent dose rate from air inhalation is calculated using the same form as Equation C-5 with slightly different symbols to represent equivalent dose rather than effective dose. Also, the dose per activity intake from inhalation term is for the thyroid dose but it is still obtained from ICRP databases of DCs as discussed in Section 3.6 of this report. As previously discussed, the ICRP DCs are sex-averaged values and are given for the six age categories used in the dose calculations. For DCs for iodine vapors, the values for methyl iodide were used as a closest match to those available in the literature. As before, the thyroid equivalent DCs were multiplied by a factor of three for the doses calculated in this report as discussed in the last paragraph of Section C-4 above.

C-11. Thyroid Committed Equivalent Dose Rate from Water Ingestion

The thyroid committed equivalent dose rate from water ingestion is calculated using the same form as Equation C-10 with slightly different symbols to represent equivalent dose rather than effective dose. Also, the dose per activity intake from inhalation term is for the thyroid dose but it is still obtained from ICRP databases of DCs as discussed in Section 3.6 of the report. As before, the thyroid equivalent DCs were multiplied by a factor of three for the doses calculated in this report as discussed in the last paragraph of Section C-4 above.

C-12. Thyroid Committed Equivalent Dose Rate from Soil Ingestion

The thyroid committed equivalent dose rate calculation from soil ingestion takes the same form as equation C-11 with slightly different symbols to represent equivalent dose versus effective doses. Also, the dose per activity intake from inhalation term is for the thyroid dose but it is still obtained from ICRP databases of DCs as discussed in Section 3.6 of this report. As before, the thyroid equivalent DCs were multiplied by a factor of three for the doses calculated in this report as discussed in the last paragraph of Section C-4 above.

C-13. Weighted Dose Coefficients of Thyroid Committed Equivalent Dose

There was a need for a method to calculate thyroid committed equivalent doses from air inhalation ($H(\tau)_{T,inh}$), water ingestion ($H(\tau)_{T,W}$), and soil ingestion ($H(\tau)_{T,S}$), for those locations where there may not have been air, water or soil environmental measurements available. To handle these situations the DARWG used weighted ratios of DCs. The weighting factors used were calculated without the use of IDRFI to keep the ratio independent of the time indoors in order to produce the corrected modeled response in the overall calculation of the thyroid committed equivalent dose as a function of time indoors (i.e., $H(\tau)_{T,inh}$) should decrease with increasing time indoors and $H(\tau)_{T,W}$ and $H(\tau)_{T,S}$ should not be a function of time indoors since IDRFI only applies to inhalation.

For cases when water or soil measurements were missing at a location but air measurements were available then the $H(\tau)_{T,W}$ and $H(\tau)_{T,S}$ thyroid values were calculated using Equations C-17 and C-18.

$$H(\tau)_{T,W}^{J} = E(\tau)_{W}^{J} \times \sum_{i=1}^{22} \left[\frac{DC_{T,Inh_i}}{DC_{Eff,Inh_i}} \times \left(\frac{H(\tau)_{T,Inh_i}}{H(\tau)_{T,Inh}} \right)_J \right] \qquad \text{(C-17)}$$

where:

$H(\tau)_{T,W}^{J}$	=	thyroid committed equivalent dose at location *J* from water ingestion (rem)
$E(\tau)_{W}^{J}$	=	committed effective dose at location *J* from water ingestion (rem)
DC_{T,Inh_i}	=	thyroid equivalent dose coefficient for inhalation for species *i* (Sv Bq^{-1})
DC_{Eff,Inh_i}	=	effective dose coefficient for inhalation for species *i* (Sv Bq^{-1})
$H(\tau)_{T,Inh_i}$	=	thyroid committed equivalent dose from inhalation for species *i* (rem)

$H(\tau)_{T,Inh}$ = total thyroid committed equivalent dose from inhalation (rem)

$$H(\tau)_{T,S}^{J} = E(\tau)_{S}^{J} \times \sum_{i=1}^{22} \left[\frac{DC_{T,Inh_i}}{DC_{Eff,Inh_i}} \times \left(\frac{H(\tau)_{T,Inh_i}}{H(\tau)_{T,Inh}} \right)_{J} \right] \quad \text{(C-18)}$$

where:

$H(\tau)_{T,S}^{J}$ = thyroid committed equivalent dose at location *J* from soil ingestion (rem)

$E(\tau)_{S}^{J}$ = committed effective dose at location *J* from soil ingestion (rem)

(remaining variables are defined above)

For cases when air concentration measurements were missing at a location then the $H(\tau)_{T,inh}$, $H(\tau)_{T,W}$, or ($H(\tau)_{T,S}$ were calculated using Equations C-19 through C-21. All variables are defined following Equation C-21 or with previous equations.

$$H(\tau)_{T,Inh}^{J} = E(\tau)_{Inh}^{J} \times \sum_{i=1}^{22} \left[\frac{DC_{T,Inh_i}}{DC_{Eff,Inh_i}} \times \left(\frac{H(\tau)_{T,Inh_i}}{H(\tau)_{T,Inh}} \right)_{K} \right]_{max} \quad \text{(C-19)}$$

$$H(\tau)_{T,W}^{J} = E(\tau)_{W}^{J} \times \sum_{i=1}^{22} \left[\frac{DC_{T,Ing_i}}{DC_{Eff,Ing_i}} \times \left(\frac{H(\tau)_{T,W_i}}{H(\tau)_{T,W}} \right)_{K} \right]_{max} \quad \text{(C-20)}$$

$$H(\tau)_{T,S}^{J} = E(\tau)_{S}^{J} \times \sum_{i=1}^{22} \left[\frac{DC_{T,Ing_i}}{DC_{Eff,Ing_i}} \times \left(\frac{H(\tau)_{T,S_i}}{H(\tau)_{T,S}} \right)_{K} \right]_{max} \quad \text{(C-21)}$$

where:

$H(\tau)_{T,Inh}^{J}$ = thyroid committed equivalent dose at location *J* from inhalation (rem)

$H(\tau)_{T,W}^{J}$ = thyroid committed equivalent dose at location *J* from water ingestion (rem)

$H(\tau)_{T,S}^{J}$ = thyroid committed equivalent dose at location *J* from soil ingestion (rem)

DC_{T,Ing_i} = thyroid equivalent dose coefficient for ingestion for species *i* (Sv Bq^{-1})

DC_{Eff,Ing_i} = effective dose coefficient for ingestion for species *i* (Sv Bq^{-1})

max = maximum value from all sites with data

The thyroid committed doses calculated in Equations C-17 through C-21 were multiplied by a factor of three for the doses calculated in this report for reasons discussed in Section C-4 above.

The weighted ratios discussed in this section are functions of age and location but not of activity categories or time spent indoors categories. The maximum weighted ratios for air, water, and soil were calculated to be 20, 21, and 21, respectively. These ratios are driven by the predominate fraction of iodine concentration in the measurements, which heavily weight the thyroid dose to the whole body effective dose conversion factors.

The values of the weighted ratios inside the summation terms of Equations C-19 through C-21 are shown by the yellow and pink shaded cells in Table C-8. Equations C-22 through C-24 were used to calculate the ratios inside the summation terms in Equations C-17 through C-21 at locations where environmental data existed for air, water, or soil respectively. These calculated ratio values are shown in the non-shaded cells in Table C-8. Blue shaded cells in Table C-8 contain ratios for locations where radioactive material concentrations were measured but whose values were less than MDA.

$$R_{Inh}^{K} = \sum_{i=1}^{22} \left[\frac{DC_{T,Inh_i}}{DC_{Eff,Inh_i}} \times \left(\frac{H(\tau)_{T,Inh_i}}{H(\tau)_{T,Inh}} \right)_K \right] \quad \text{(C-22)}$$

where:

R_{Inh}^{K} = The sum, over all species *i*, of the ratio of thyroid to effective dose coefficients for inhalation, weighted by the ratio of species *i* thyroid dose to total thyroid dose for inhalation at location *K* (unitless)

$$R_{W}^{K} = \sum_{i=1}^{22} \left[\frac{DC_{T,Ing_i}}{DC_{Eff,Ing_i}} \times \left(\frac{H(\tau)_{T,W_i}}{H(\tau)_{T,W}} \right)_K \right] \quad \text{(C-23)}$$

where:

R_{W}^{K} = The sum, over all species *i*, of the ratio of thyroid to effective dose coefficients for ingestion, weighted by the ratio of species *i* thyroid dose to total thyroid dose for water ingestion at location *K*] (unitless)

$$R_{S}^{K} = \sum_{i=1}^{22} \left[\frac{DC_{T,Ing_i}}{DC_{Eff,Ing_i}} \times \left(\frac{H(\tau)_{T,S_i}}{H(\tau)_{T,S}} \right)_K \right] \quad \text{(C-24)}$$

where:

R_{S}^{K} = The sum, over all species *i*, of the ratio of thyroid to effective dose coefficients for ingestion, weighted by the ratio of species *i* thyroid dose to total thyroid dose for soil ingestion at location *K* (unitless)

Table C-8. Weighted ratios of DCs used to calculate thyroid committed equivalent dose

Location	Age (y)	Air Inhalation Ratio	Water Ingestion Ratio	Soil Ingestion Ratio
D-0 Ref Site IMS	0.3	18.663	20.032	18.663
	1	18.448	19.694	18.448
	5	19.352	20.536	19.352
	10	18.735	18.388	18.735
	15	18.465	18.295	18.465
	20	18.298	17.089	18.298
	20 H	18.298	17.089	18.298
D-1 Misawa AB	0.3	13.461	<MDA	13.461
	1	14.327	<MDA	14.327
	5	15.324	<MDA	15.324
	10	13.886	<MDA	13.886
	15	13.146	<MDA	13.146
	20	11.763	<MDA	11.763
	20 H	11.763	<MDA	11.763
D-2 Sendai Airport	0.3	15.503	15.503	18.282
	1	15.989	15.989	18.558
	5	16.880	16.880	18.949
	10	15.840	15.840	15.926
	15	15.551	15.551	14.232
	20	14.703	14.703	12.099
	20 H	14.703	14.703	12.099
D-3 City of Ishinomaki	0	15.360	15.360	15.360
	1	15.972	15.972	15.972
	5	16.310	16.310	16.310
	10	13.925	13.925	13.925
	15	11.495	11.495	11.495
	20	9.428	9.428	9.428
	20 H	9.428	9.428	9.428

Note: ratio based on measurement (non-shaded); weighted ratios from equations C-17 and C-18 (yellow), or C-19–C-21 (pink); from measurement result less than MDA (blue).
D-8 and D-9, and D-10 and D-11 use the same water data from their respective nearest MEXT stations.
D-8 through D-11 use D-8 air concentration data.

Table C-8. Weighted ratios of DCs used to calculate thyroid committed equivalent dose (cont.)

Location	Age Category	Air Inhalation Ratio	Water Ingestion Ratio	Soil Ingestion Ratio
D-4 City of Yamagata	0.3	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	1	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	5	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	10	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	15	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	20	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	20 H	20.000	<MDA	21.000
D-6 Hyakuri AB	0.3	20.000	20.142	21.000
	1	20.000	19.759	21.000
	5	20.000	20.634	21.000
	10	20.000	18.563	21.000
	15	20.000	18.635	21.000
	20	20.000	17.561	21.000
	20 H	20.000	17.561	21.000
D-7 City of Oyama	0.3	20.000	19.451	21.000
	1	20.000	19.347	21.000
	5	20.000	20.018	21.000
	10	20.000	17.494	21.000
	15	20.000	16.646	21.000
	20	20.000	14.923	21.000
	20 H	20.000	14.923	21.000
D-8 Yokota AB	0.3	18.991	20.159	18.765
	1	18.623	19.769	18.692
	5	19.477	20.650	19.335
	10	18.927	18.591	16.885
	15	18.731	18.691	16.127
	20	18.663	17.639	14.418
	20 H	18.663	17.639	14.418

Note: ratio based on measurement (non-shaded); weighted ratios from equations C-17 and C-18 (yellow), or C-19–C-21 (pink), from measurement result less than MDA (blue).
D-8 and D-9, and D-10 and D-11 use the same water data from their respective nearest MEXT stations.
D-8 through D-11 use D-8 air concentration data.

Table C-8. Weighted ratios of DCs used to calculate thyroid committed equivalent dose (cont.)

Location	Age Category	Air Inhalation Ratio	Water Ingestion Ratio	Soil Ingestion Ratio
D-9 Akasaka Press Center	0.3	18.991	20.159	19.368
	1	18.623	19.769	19.145
	5	19.477	20.650	19.917
	10	18.927	18.591	17.700
	15	18.731	18.691	17.429
	20	18.663	17.639	16.046
	20 H	18.663	17.639	16.046
D-10 Atsugi NAF	0.3	18.991	20.556	18.944
	1	18.623	20.000	18.914
	5	19.477	21.000	19.535
	10	18.927	19.231	16.979
	15	18.731	20.000	16.052
	20	18.663	19.545	14.261
	20 H	18.663	19.545	14.261
D-11 Yokosuka NB	0.3	18.991	20.556	18.935
	1	18.623	20.000	18.900
	5	19.477	21.000	19.524
	10	18.927	19.231	16.978
	15	18.731	20.000	16.067
	20	18.663	19.545	14.285
	20 H	18.663	19.545	14.285
D-12 Camp Fuji	0.3	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	1	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	5	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	10	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	15	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	20	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	20 H	20.000	<MDA	21.000

Note: ratio based on measurement (non-shaded); weighted ratios from eauations C-17 and C-18 (yellow), or C-19–C-21 (pink); from measurement result less than MDA (blue).
D-8 and D-9, and D-10 and D-11 use the same water data from their respective nearest MEXT stations.
D-8 through D-11 use D-8 air concentration data.

Table C-8. Weighted ratios of DCs used to calculate thyroid committed equivalent dose (cont.)

Location	Age Category	Air Inhalation Ratio	Water Ingestion Ratio	Soil Ingestion Ratio
D-13 Iwakuni MCAS	0.3	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	1	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	5	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	10	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	15	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	20	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	20 H	20.000	<MDA	21.000
D-14 Sasebo NB	0.3	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	1	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	5	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	10	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	15	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	20	20.000	<MDA	21.000
	20 H	20.000	<MDA	21.000

Note: ratio based on measurement (non-shaded); weighted ratios from equations C-17 and C-18 (yellow), or C-19–C-21 (pink); from measurement result less than MDA (blue).
D-8 and D-9, and D-10 and D-11 use the same water data from their respective nearest MEXT stations.
D-8 through D-11 use D-8 air concentration data.

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix D.

External Monitoring, Internal Monitoring Scans, and Urine Bioassays

This appendix summarizes the external monitoring, internal monitoring by whole body and thyroid scans, and urine bioassays that were used to monitor people.

D-1. Introduction

There are two basic sources of radiation exposure to people, external and internal. Radiation that is generated outside the body can give an individual an external dose and radioactive materials that are deposited in the body and undergo radioactive decay while inside the body can give an individual an internal dose.

Dosimeters were used to measure external dose. Some individuals already had dosimeters in their possession because of their normal job function (for example some hospital, shipyard, and shipboard individuals normally wear dosimeters), and others were issued dosimeters because of their operational assignments. For this report, preliminary dosimeter results were compared with calculated values as a validity check (i.e., no individual dosimeter measurement should be greater that the calculated value for external dose, under the assumed circumstances of exposure and radiation environments). Final dosimeter results and the placement (location) of individuals during the OTR period are pending.

IM scans and urine bioassays were performed to determine internal doses.

For this report, preliminary IM results were compared with calculated values as a validity check (i.e., no individual IM measurement should be greater that the calculated value for internal dose). Final IM results and the locations of individuals during the OTR period are pending.

For this report, there were no urine bioassay data available. About 180 urine bioassay samples that were collected are pending analysis and evaluation.

Most people who were issued personal dosimeters also went through IM scans. A number of individuals that did not have dosimeters also went through IM scans to help determine more accurate estimates of total radiation dose for the PEPs. Criteria for dosimeter issue and IM selection of individuals are discussed later in this appendix.

Dosimeters, IM scans, and bioassays are direct measurements of an individual's dose and therefore are the best measurements to use in the calculation of an individual's dose.

Use of environmental measurements to calculate an individual's dose requires knowing where the individual was throughout the exposure period, estimating how long the individual was in a particular environment, and of course having all of the environmental radiological data as a function of time and location. The use of environmental data to estimate external and internal doses requires a greater number of measurements and assumptions to be made and generally results in a greater uncertainty than the direct measurement of dose through dosimetry or IM scans. For this report, environmental measurements were used to estimate a dose for each PEP described in Section 3. At a later date, if a more detailed dose estimate is needed for an individual, direct dosimeter and IM measurements will be considered in the dose reconstruction

process. The future calculation of an individual's dose would be expected to produce a dose that is less than the dose estimated for the PEPs defined in this report.

In the absence of individual and environmental measurements the next best approach for determining an individual's external and internal dose is by the modeling of the sources of radiation and radioactive materials. In this case the source of radiation and radioactive material was the result of releases from the FDNPS. It can be difficult to accurately model environmental releases resulting from damage to reactor cores or fuel storage pools due to the large number of variables that can affect the predicted outcome. In this report, it was not necessary to use reactor core or fuel pool release models because there were sufficient radiological environmental measurements available to calculate estimates for the PEPs defined.

Figure D-1 illustrates the hierarchy of all the different types of data potentially available for use in a dose reconstruction. Preliminary estimates indicate that there were approximately 70,000 people (shore-based, aircrew, and shipboard individuals) who could be included in the POI for dose reconstruction for the OTR. Preliminary figures show that about 4,000 persons (about 6 percent) wore dosimeters during at least part of the 60-day period and about 8,400 (12 percent) had IM that was usually done once between March 12, 2011 and August 31, 2011. These measurements are labeled "Best Dose Data" because they are direct measurements of dose with the smallest uncertainty. The "Next Best Data" are environmental measurements that require additional assumptions and calculations for dose reconstruction and will have a larger uncertainty. The "Helpful Data" measurements or results, which may involve modeling, assessment of meteorology, or estimates of reactor core depletion tend to exhibit higher uncertainty than the other data types and are only used in the absence of the other types of data or for confirmation of the results obtained with the other types.

D-2. External Monitoring

The USA, USN, and USAF all have large, well-established, nationally accredited dosimetry centers in CONUS.

- The USN and USAF provided electronic personal dosimeters (EPDs) that allow for real time, or active, measurements of external dose while they are being worn by the individual.
- The USN and USAF also provided thermoluminescent dosimeters (TLDs). These are passive devices that are read at the end of the monitoring period for each individual.
- The USA provided optically stimulated luminescent (OSL) dosimeters that had the potential to be read in the field but were not because of concerns that the readers would become contaminated in the operational setting. Therefore, OSL dosimeters were used as passive devices and were read at the end of the monitoring period for each individual.

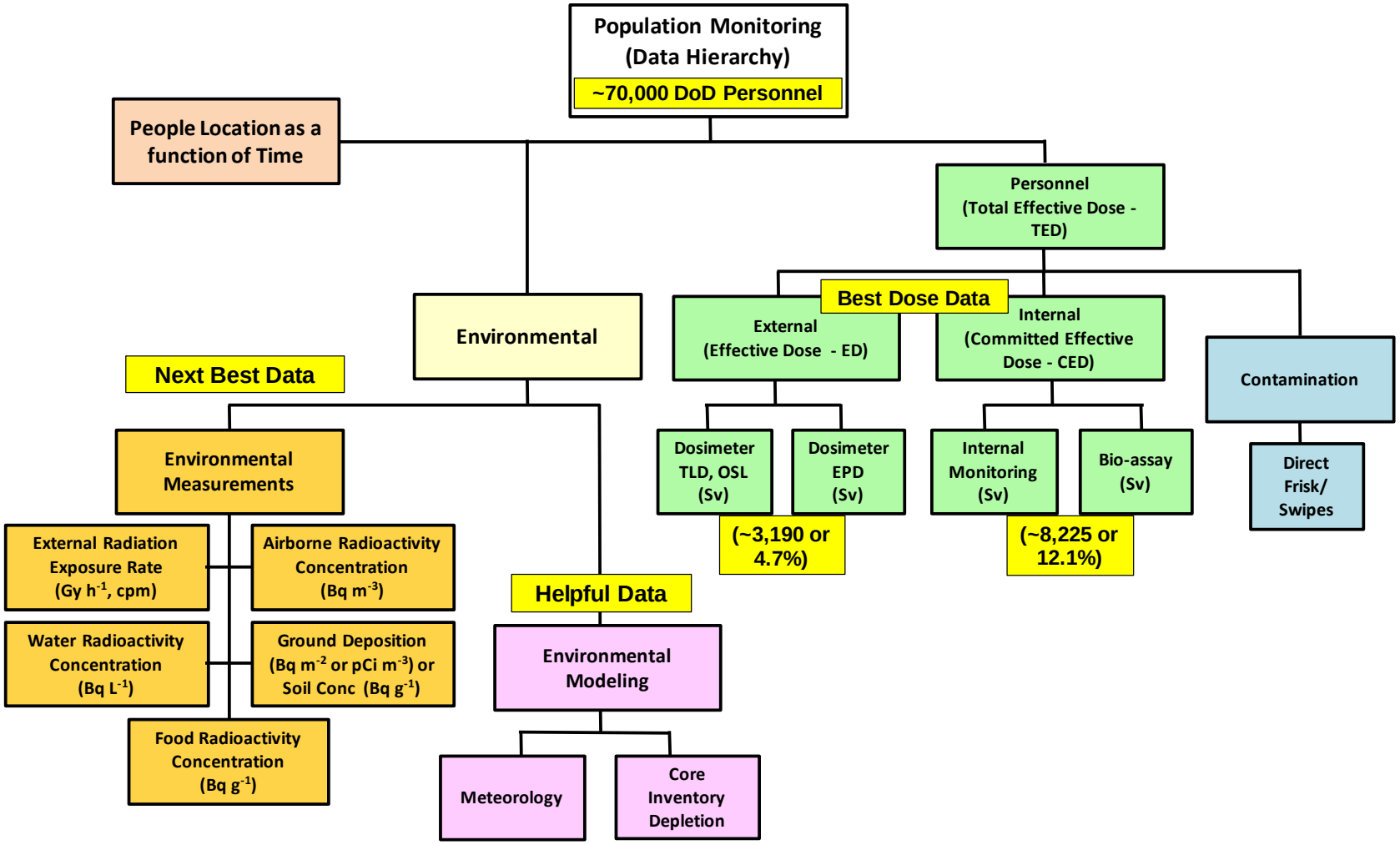

Figure D-1. Hierarchy of data

Individual monitoring periods for people issued TLDs and OSL dosimeters could be on the order of days to weeks to months, depending on the circumstances of the individual's duties and locations. Further information on the dosimetry equipment used by each of the services can be found in Appendix A.

The groups of individuals who were specifically issued dosimeters as part of their OT participation were as follows (USPACOM, 2011a).

- Those persons who entered warm and hot zones.
  - Warm Zone: Initially defined as the area between 25 and 125 nautical miles of FDNPS or an area in which general area radiation levels were between 0.1 and 10 mrem h^{-1} (USFJ, 2011a) and later revised to an area between 40 and 80 km from FDNPS or an area in which general area radiation levels were between 0.1 and 10 mrem h^{-1} (USFJ, 2011b).
  - Hot Zone: Initially defined as the area within 25 nautical miles of FDNPS or an area in which general area radiation levels were in excess of 10 mrem h^{-1} (USFJ, 2011a) and later revised to an area within 40 km of FDNPS or an area in which general area radiation levels were in excess of 10 mrem h^{-1} (USFJ, 2011b).
- Persons who could come into contact with loose surface contamination such as those involved with equipment decontamination.
- Persons who were part of an aircrew that flew through an identified plume.
- Persons who were likely to exceed a TED control level of 0.3 rem as predicted from exposure models and environmental measurements.

Some individuals who already had a dosimeter in their possession as part of their normal job function included the following:

- Nuclear-trained individuals who were at Yokosuka Shipyard or on aircraft carriers.
- Medical individuals who were working around radiation sources.

Each person in the POI may have none, one, or several individual dosimeter measurements during the 60-day OTR period. Also, a single dosimeter issued to an individual could include some dates prior to or after the 60-day OTR period, depending on issue and collection dates. Also, there were cases when an individual was issued more than one dosimeter at a time. These details will need to be considered in the future when dosimeter data are used as part of an individual's dose reconstruction.

The persons who entered the warm or hot zones are not considered as specific PEPs in this assessment. The activities that warranted the wearing of dosimeters could involve doses that are in addition to any PEP dose that might be assigned.

Table D-1 provides a summary of the numbers of dosimeters reported, and Table D-2 provides a summary of reported results.

Table D-1. Personnel dosimeter use by DOD-affiliated individuals

Service	Sent	Type	Number Reported
USA	2,000	OSL	326
USN	685	EPD	126
USN	14,000	TLD	1,669
USAF	1,400	EPD	711
USAF	6,500	TLD	364
Total	24,585		3,196

Table D-2. External monitoring results

Service (Type)	Total Number of Dosimeters	Number of Dosimeters per Dose Range (mrem)					
		0	1-25	26-50	51-100	101-500	>501
USA (OSL)	326	77	247	0	1	1	0
USN (TLD)	1669	1349	310	7	3	0	0
USN (EPD)	126	16	110	0	0	0	0
USAF (EPD)	711	90	620	1	0	0	0
USAF (TLD)	364	361	3	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	3196	1893	1290	8	4	1	0
Percent of Total	100%	59.2%	40.4%	0.3%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%

An initial review of external monitoring data shown in Table D-2 indicates that 99.6 percent of the reported doses are 25 mrem (0.25 mSv) or less and are consistent with the calculated estimates of external radiation doses (see Section 3.3.1). Thirteen (13, 0.4 percent of 3,196 reported) dosimeter results are larger than the estimates of external radiation dose for adults. These anomalous results are undergoing investigation to determine the circumstances of the exposure.

The doses reported in Table D-2 are undergoing follow-on review by the DARWG to:

(1) Differentiate occupational and OT dose;

(2) Validate background and transit doses;

(3) Consider wearing periods, locations, duty assignments, and other personal information; and,

(4) Investigate sources of anomalous doses.

D-3. Internal Monitoring Scans

IM measurements were made to assess whether individuals had an intake of radioactive material released from the FDNPS. The equipment used for IM was of two types (i.e., fixed scanners purposefully designed for IM and portable instruments adapted for IM, both whole body and thyroid).

Portable instruments were used to increase the number of individuals who could be monitored and to bring monitoring to ships and remote locations. The portable instruments were used as screening devices to identify those individuals with the potential for some measurable intake of radioactive material who were then sent for a confirmation by fixed scan, where the internally deposited radionuclides could be positively identified through spectrometric analysis.

Fixed scanners included Canberra ACCUSCAN and FASTSCAN systems. Both of these systems measure the whole body and thyroid regions and provide full spectroscopic identification of nuclides. FASTSCAN systems were established at the Kadena AB on the island of Okinawa Japan, and at the Yokosuka NB. One ACCUSCAN system was established at Atsugi NAF. None of these systems had been set up in Japan prior to the March 11, 2011, earthquake. Existing FASTSCAN systems setup in CONUS at the Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, WA, San Diego NB, CA, and at the Intermediate Maintenance Facility in Bremerton, WA were used to monitor about 1,013 individuals prior to the establishment of the fixed scanners in Japan.

The FASTSCAN systems used two 3″ × 5″ × 16″ fixed NaI(Tl) detectors, while the ACCUSCAN system used two germanium moveable detectors. Both systems used several thousand pounds of shielding to lower the influence of background radiation and to provide a lower MDA. Figure D-2 illustrates an ACCUSCAN in operation.

Twenty-five (25) multi-purpose survey meters (E-600) with attached SPA-3 (2″ diameter × 2″ thick NaI(Tl) smart probe system) scintillation probes were used for portable systems. The portable systems were used in gross count, open window mode and provided no spectrum or nuclide identification. Portable IM instruments were also used at the locations where fixed IM scanners were located and at other sites as needed including on ships. Figure D-2 illustrates several individuals undergoing IM screening. Further information about the IM equipment used can be found in Appendix A.

Figure D-2. Individuals undergoing IM screening

During OT, 8,380 individuals were evaluated with IM in two phases as follows:

1. Phase 1. Individuals with Higher Potential for Exposure
    a. In CONUS on individuals working in Yokosuka NB between March 11, 2011 and April 13, 2011. There were 944 individuals internally monitored from March 16, 2011 through April 13, 2011 (29 Days), using fixed scanners in San Diego, CA, and Bremerton, WA.
    b. In Japan from April 14, 2011 through August 31, 2011 for 7,279 individuals falling in the following categories:
        i. Active duty personnel operating within the Sendai area.
        ii. Aviators (i.e. helicopter pilots and aircrews who flew through known plumes).
        iii. Personnel supporting aviation operations and aircraft/ship decontamination.
        iv. Supporting ship crew, including nuclear trained individuals.
        v. Supporting shore activity personnel.
        vi. Naval Nuclear Propulsion personnel.
        vii. Ten percent selected randomly from other groups.
        viii. Additionally, each service component was asked to provide lists of individuals who had a higher potential for internal exposure who were then internally monitored.
    c. In CONUS, on April 20, 2011, two individuals were internally monitored with the whole-body counter at the NDC in Bethesda, MD.
2. Phase 2: Voluntary Open Availability. In Japan from July 26, 2011, through August 31, 2011. During this period, IM was voluntary for military, civilian employees, contractors, and beneficiaries; including infants and children. One hundred fifty five (155) people (51 dependent children, 46 dependent adults, 38 DOD civilian employees/contractors, and 20 active duty military) were monitored, and all of these measurements were below the MDA.

IM results for individuals in the two phases are shown in Table D-3. Phase 1 in this table contains 944 individuals monitored in CONUS, two individuals monitored at the NDC, and 7,279 individuals monitored in Japan, of which 104, zero and 130 individuals, respectively, showed measurements greater than the MDA.

With regard to the stated doses in Table D-1, there have been numerous assumptions made (such as particle size, inhalation class, concentrations of radioactive nuclides in the air, etc.), and literature values used (such as DCs from ICRP Report 71 and Intake Retention Factors from ICRP Report 68, etc.). A technical report, DTRA-TR-12-004, *Radiation Internal Monitoring by In Vivo Scanning in Operation Tomodachi*, which provides complete details about the IM process and results will be published by the end of the first quarter of 2013.

Table D-3. Summary of internal monitoring scan results

Phase 1: Higher Potential for Internal Exposure	
Personnel Monitored with <MDA	7991 (97%)
Personnel Monitored with ≥MDA	234 (3%)
Total Persons Monitored	8225
Average Committed Effective Dose (rem)	0.004
Highest Committed Effective Dose (rem)	0.04
Phase 2: Open Availability Phase (Voluntary) All scan results <MDA	
Dependent Children/Infants Monitored	51 (32%)
Dependent Adults Monitored	46 (30%)
DOD Civilian Employees/Contractors	38 (24%)
Active Duty Military	20 (13%)
Total Persons Monitored	155
Total Persons Monitored for Both Phases	**8380**

The concept of "unmeasured" or "missed" intake activity (or corresponding dose) is important for an appreciation of the stated doses and for implications of "less than MDA" or "greater than MDA." For a given MDA, the missed intake is the potential unmeasured intake activity that results because of the effective elimination of the radionuclide from the body with time. Thus, a reading at the MDA of the instrument immediately after intake may result in measuring 70 percent of the intake with a missed activity of 30 percent of the intake. However, if the same intake measurement is delayed for one effective half-life, then it is possible that only 35 percent of the intake would be measured and that the missed activity would represent 65 percent of the intake. Thus, for a given MDA, the longer the time that elapses between intake and measurement, the greater the missed intake activity and corresponding dose. This presents the possibility that the unmeasured dose for those monitored during the "Open Availability Phase" could exceed the doses estimated for persons who were found to contain radionuclides when measured at earlier times.

D-4. Urine Bioassay

Some individuals with higher potential for exposure from internal contamination were monitored for intake of radioactive material by the collection of 24-hour, pre-deployment (baseline) and post-deployment urine samples for the purpose of performing in-vitro radioanalysis. These 24-hour urine samples were collected using standard DOD procedures and were processed in the USAFSAM Radioanalysis Laboratory at Wright-Patterson AFB, OH. Due to the short half-lives of the radioiodines, which contribute major portions to dose and the longer than normal processing times at USAFSAM caused by personnel deployments to support OT response operations, urine bioassays were not an effective assay technique for assessment of intake and dose.

Appendix E.

Consolidated Listing of Assumptions for Dose Calculations

This appendix provides a consolidated set of assumptions used in performing the dose calculations.

E-1. Scenario/Pathway Considerations

1. Pathways of exposure are assumed to be external radiation, inhalation of airborne materials, and ingestion of contaminated water and soil.
2. Food consumption was assumed to be an unimportant source of exposure.
3. DOD locations were consolidated based on distance and direction from the Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Station.
4. All external dose rate measurements could be modeled as hourly rates regardless of how the original measurements were made..
5. Doses are related to environmental measurement data

E-2. Life Style Parameters

6. Human behavior characteristics used “upper percentile values” of EPA’s Environmental Factors Handbook and supporting documents.
7. Adults, PEP Category 1 individuals, are assumed to have a daily inhalation rate of 30 cubic meters, four liters per day of water intake, and 200 mg per day of soil ingestion.
8. PEP Category 2 individuals (adult, humanitarian relief efforts) are assumed to have an inhalation rate of 32 cubic meters per day; a water intake rate of six liters per day, and a soil ingestion rate of 500 mg per day.
9. Children, PEP Category 3 individuals, are assumed to have age-dependent inhalation and water ingestion rates consistent with or exceeding ICRP and EPA recommendations. Inhalation rates range from 9.2 (3 month old) to 21.9 (15 year old) cubic meters per day. Drinking water ingestion rates range from 1.2 (3 month old) to 2.8 (15-year old) liters per day. The soil ingestion rate is set at 1,000 mg per day, consistent with the EPA’s assumption for soil-pica.
10. Age-dependent times spent outdoor were derived from EPA guidelines and ranged from 1275 (10 year old) to 1440 minutes (3 month and one year old) per day.

E-3. Dose from Inhalation of Airborne Material

11. Aerosols are characterized by a particle size distribution of 1-µm AMAD.
12. Barium was used as a surrogate for surveillance of strontium isotopes in high volume air samples collected at Yokota AB for samples where isotopic strontium analyses were not performed.

13. Gaseous forms of all radioiodines in air samples in Kanto Plain were comprised of two-thirds organic iodine (methyl iodide) and one-third elemental iodine.
14. Concentrations for unquantified radionuclides in some environmental measurements were inferred from scaled comparisons to Cs-137 in the sample in question and another sample taken at the same time with quantified results for the radionuclide. Dose conversion factors for airborne particulates assume the factor providing the greatest dose.

E-4. Dose from Ingestion

15. Soil concentrations for days without measurements were derived by interpolation or decay correction, or interpolation of reported results.
16. For installations with multiple soil samples collected on the same day, the concentration for that measurement day used in dose calculations was based on the arithmetic mean of the reported concentrations for the day.
17. Dose estimates for ingestion of soil are based on the radionuclides: Cs-134, Cs-136, Cs-137, I-131, and Te-132. For samples with reported concentrations of those radionuclides that were below the detection level, various methods were used to estimate the activity. In some cases, relationships of a specific radionuclide with Cs-137 from other samples reported results for both the Cs-137 and the other radionuclide were used.
18. Individuals assigned to DOD installations were assumed to consume municipal water, although many DOD installations had groundwater sources with no detectable radiological impacts.
19. Ground-deposited radionuclides were decay-extrapolated back to March 12, 2011, for conservatism, although the majority of the deposition occurred during the period March 12–24, 2011.
20. For ground-deposited radionuclides, vertical migration of contaminants was deemed insignificant during the 60-day period covered in the report.

E-5. Protective Factors

21. No credit was taken for the blocking effects of KI on absorption of radioiodines by the thyroid. USFJ issued initial guidance for Service members to take KI if they were within 100 nautical miles (nm) of FDNPS, based on a reasonable expectation of exposure to radioiodine. Subsequent USFJ guidance authorized issuance of KI to all DOD personnel and dependents. Although most individuals were never directed to take KI, there is anecdotal evidence that indicates that some of these people who did not enter the 100 nm radius did take the medication.

Appendix F.

External Radiation Dose Rate Data

F-1. External Dose Rates for 13 DARWG Locations

Section 2.3 discusses measurements of external radiation dose rates conducted by DOD, DOE and GOJ organizations and considered in this analysis. The section describes the types of data available, some of the characteristics and limitations of those data, and the process for consolidating DOD and DOE data with MEXT data adjusted to be consistent with dose rates measured by DOE and DOE.

This section contains plots of the exposure rate data used in dose calculations to demonstrate the contributions of consolidated DOD and DOE results, and the adjusted results from the nearest MEXT station in the same prefecture. DARWG Location D-5 J-Village is not listed.

Table F-1. Listing of external dose rate plots for 13 DARWG locations

DARWG Location Number and Name	Figure Number
D-1 Misawa AB	Figure F-1
D-2 Sendai Airport	Figure F-2
D-3 City of Ishinomaki	Figure F-3
D-4 City of Yamagata	Figure F-4
D-6 Hyakuri AB	Figure F-9
D-7 City of Oyama	Figure F-6
D-8 Yokota AB	Figure F-7
D-9 Akasaka Press Center	Figure F-8
D-10 Atsugi NAF	Figure F-9
D-11 Yokosuka NB	Figure F-10
D-12 Camp Fuji	Figure F-11
D-13 Iwakuni MCAS	Figure F-12
D-14 Sasebo NB	Figure F-13

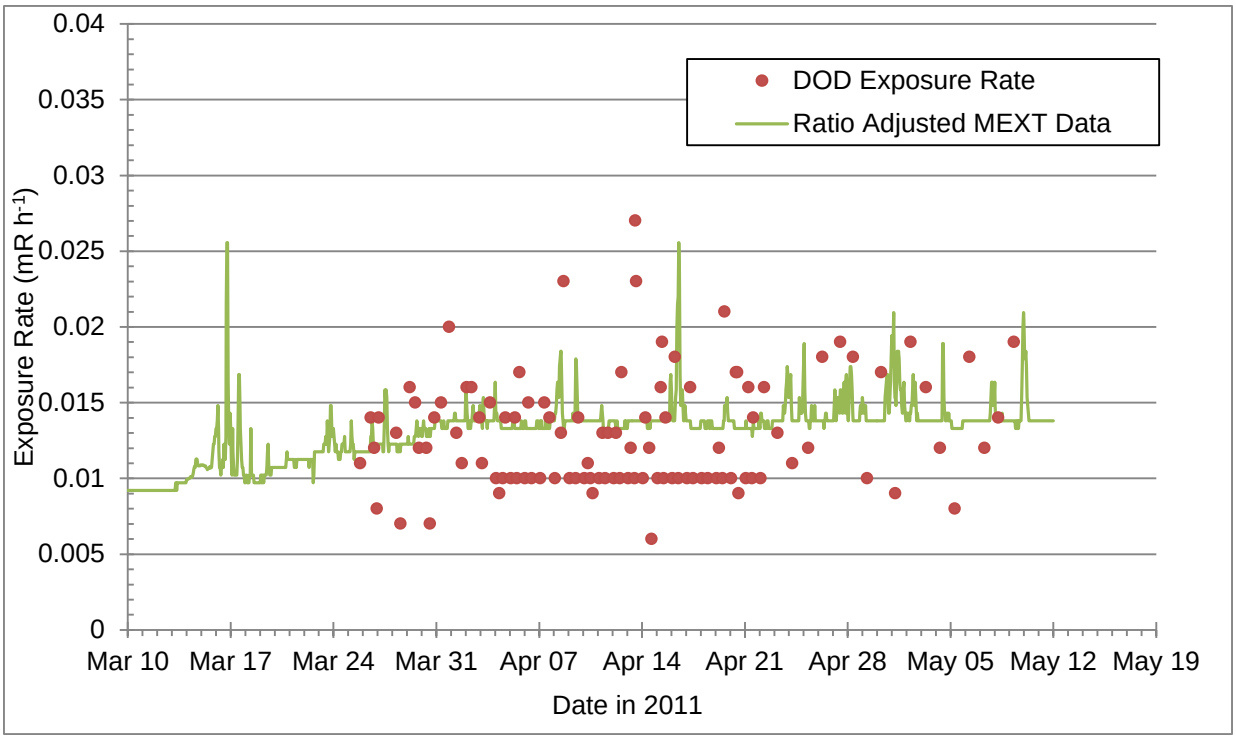

Figure F-1. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-1 Misawa AB

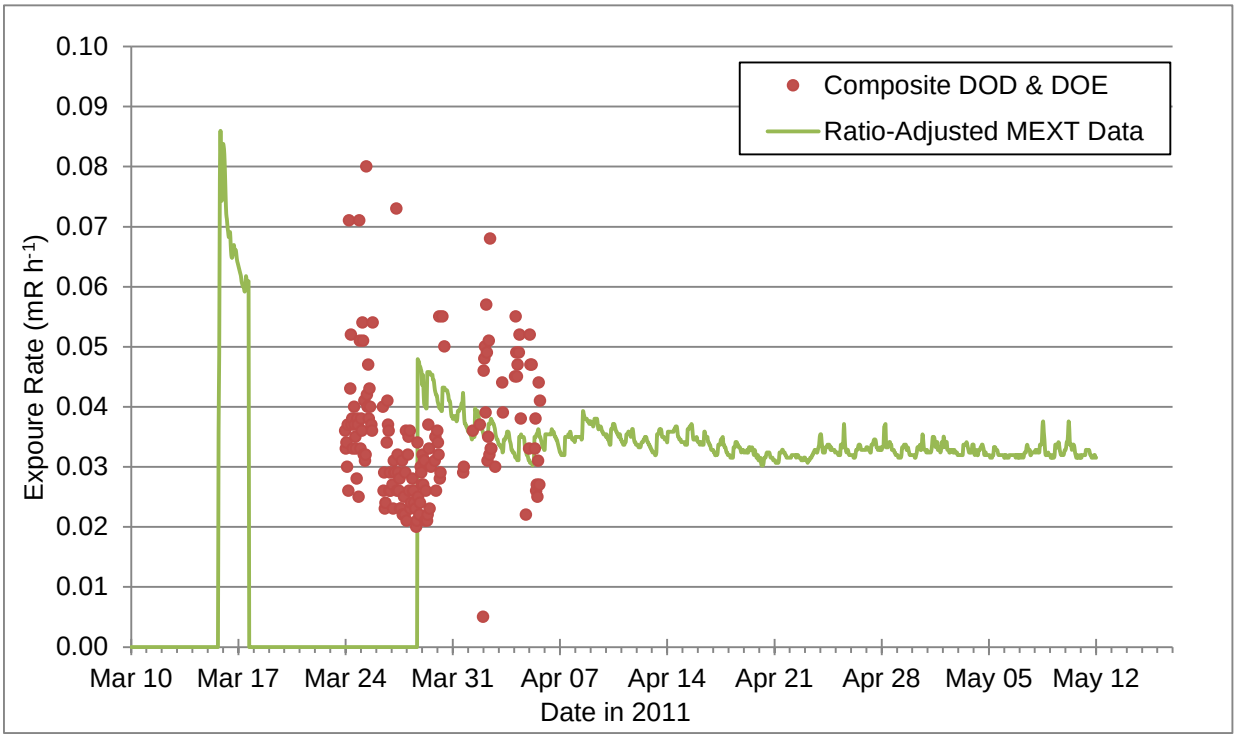

Figure F-2. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-2 Sendai Airport

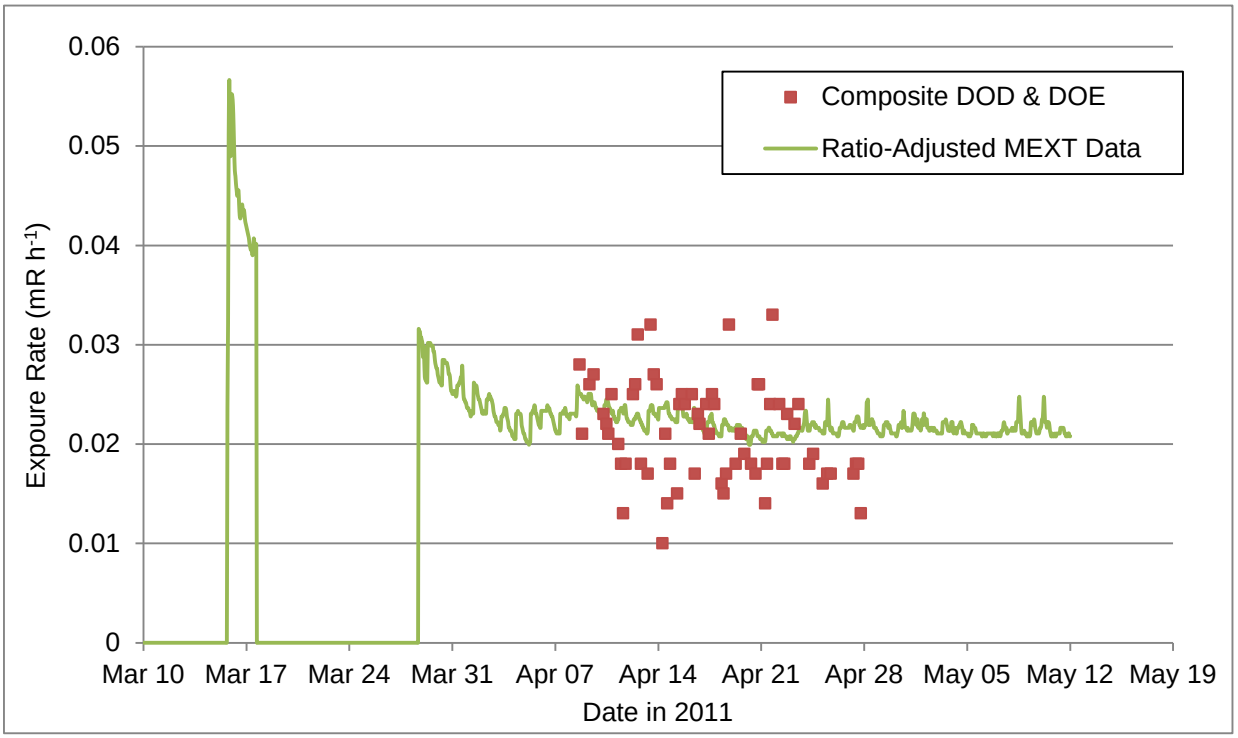

Figure F-3. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-3 City of Ishinomaki

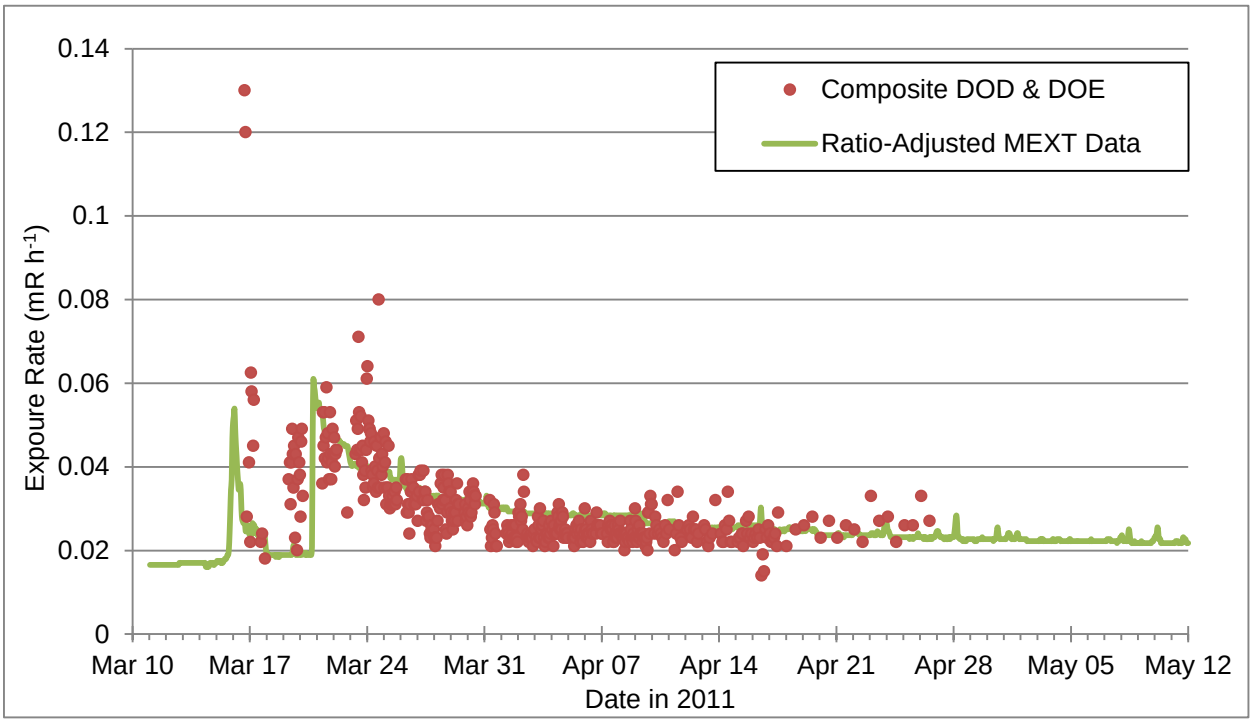

Figure F-4. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-4 City of Yamagata

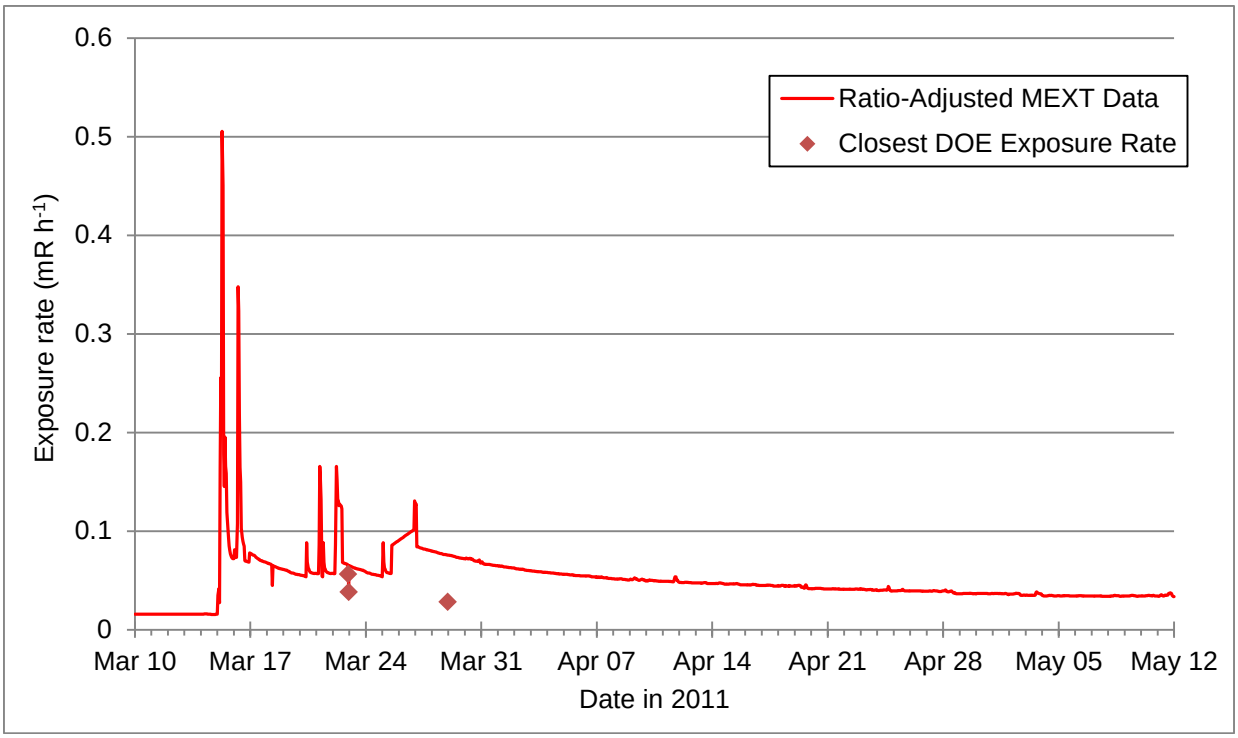

Figure F-5. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-6 Hyakuri AB

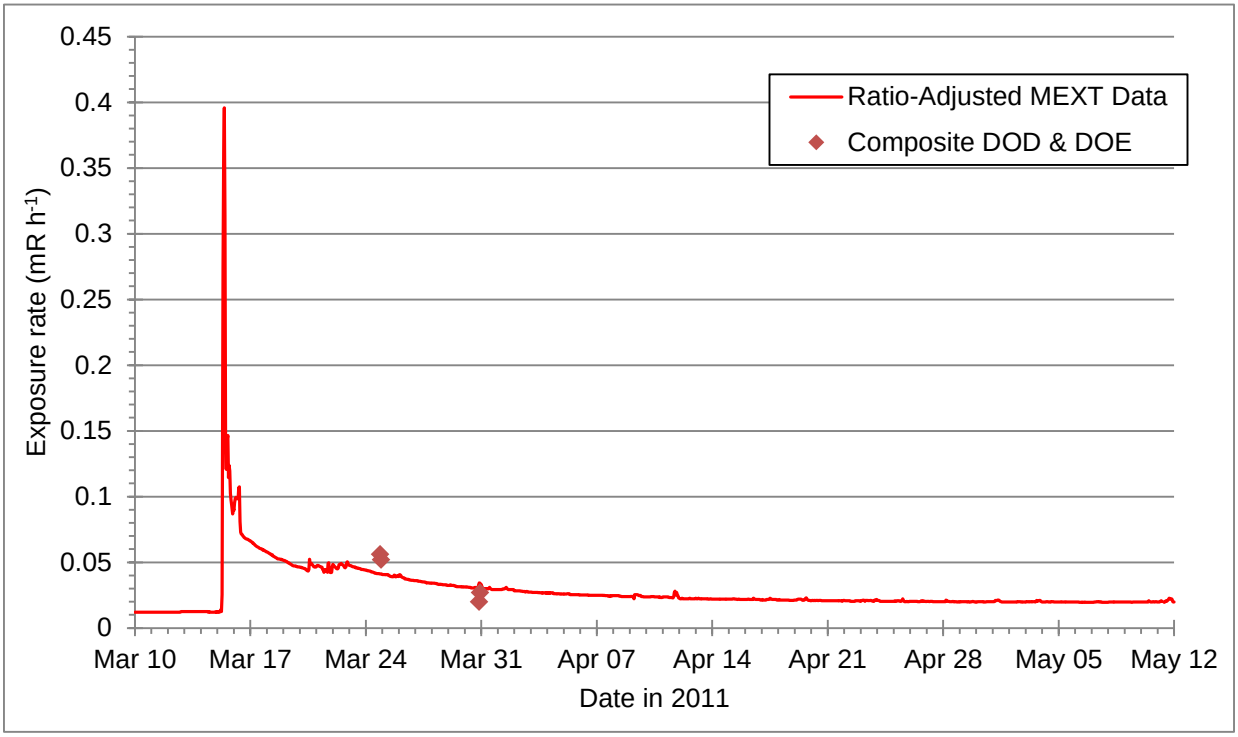

Figure F-6. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-7 City of Oyama

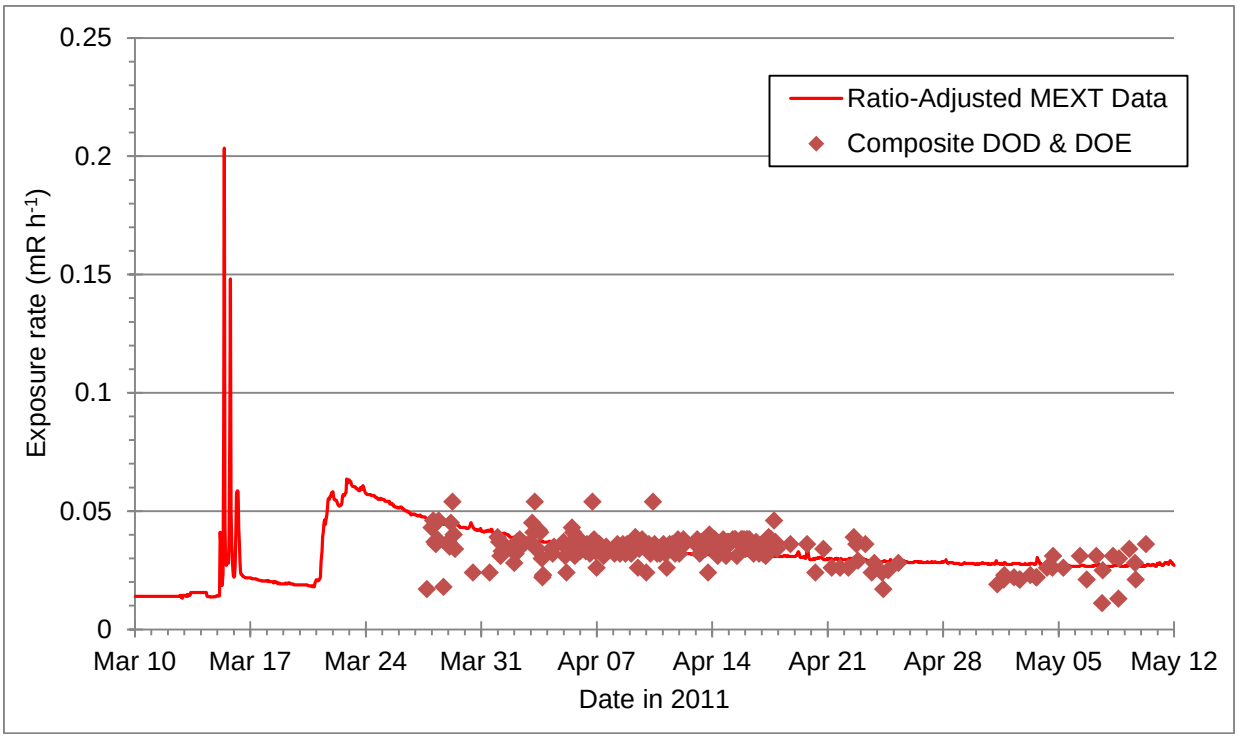

Figure F-7. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-8 Yokota AB

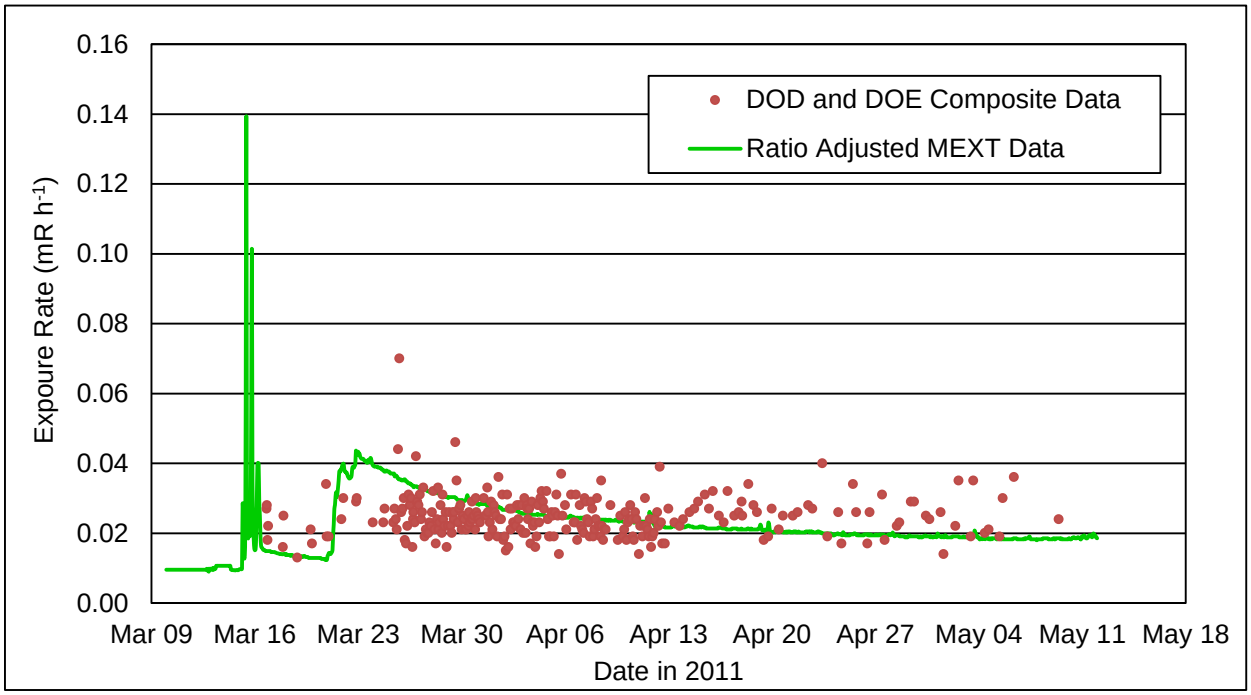

Figure F-8. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-9 Akasaka Press Center

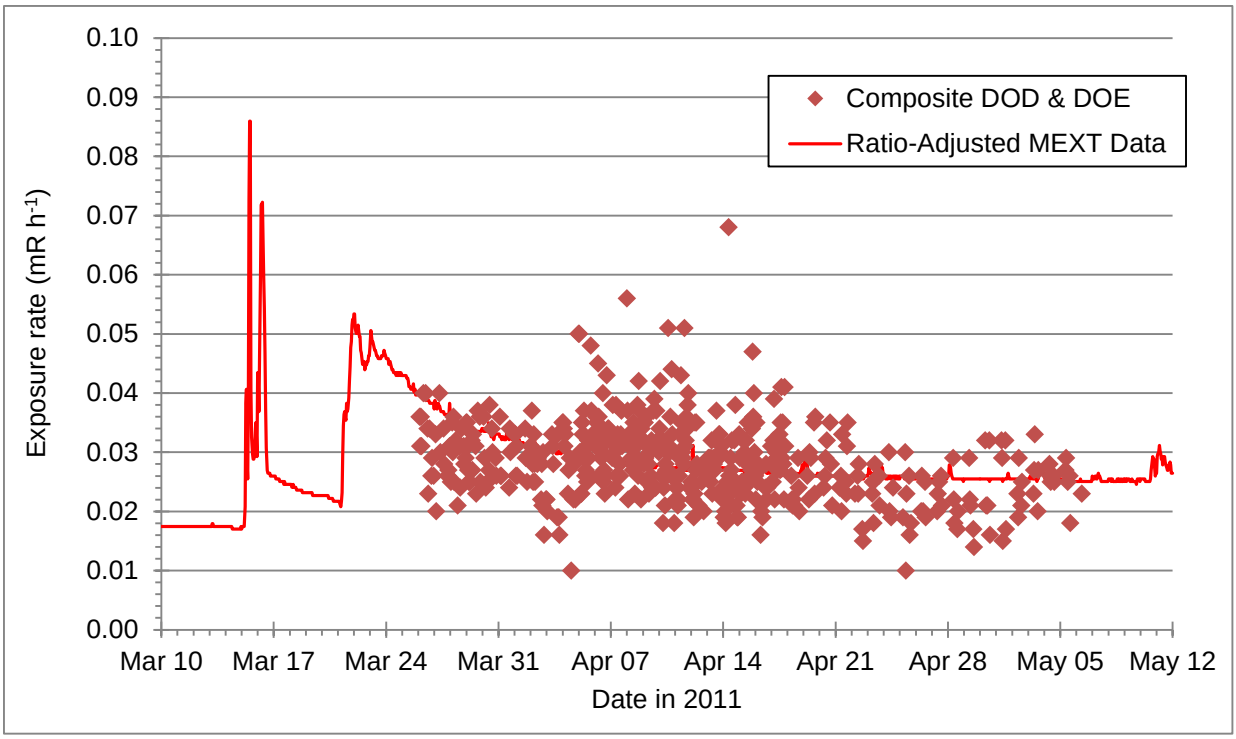

Figure F-9. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-10 Atsugi NAF

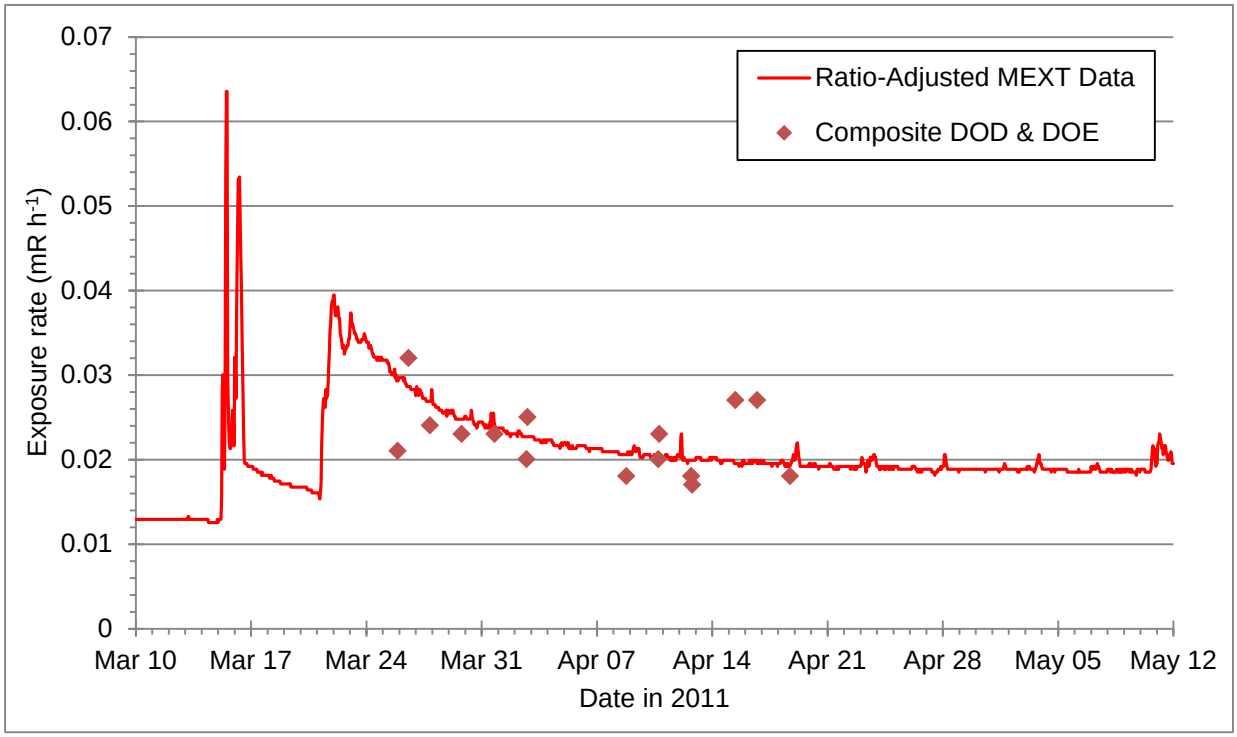

Figure F-10. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-11 Yokosuka NB

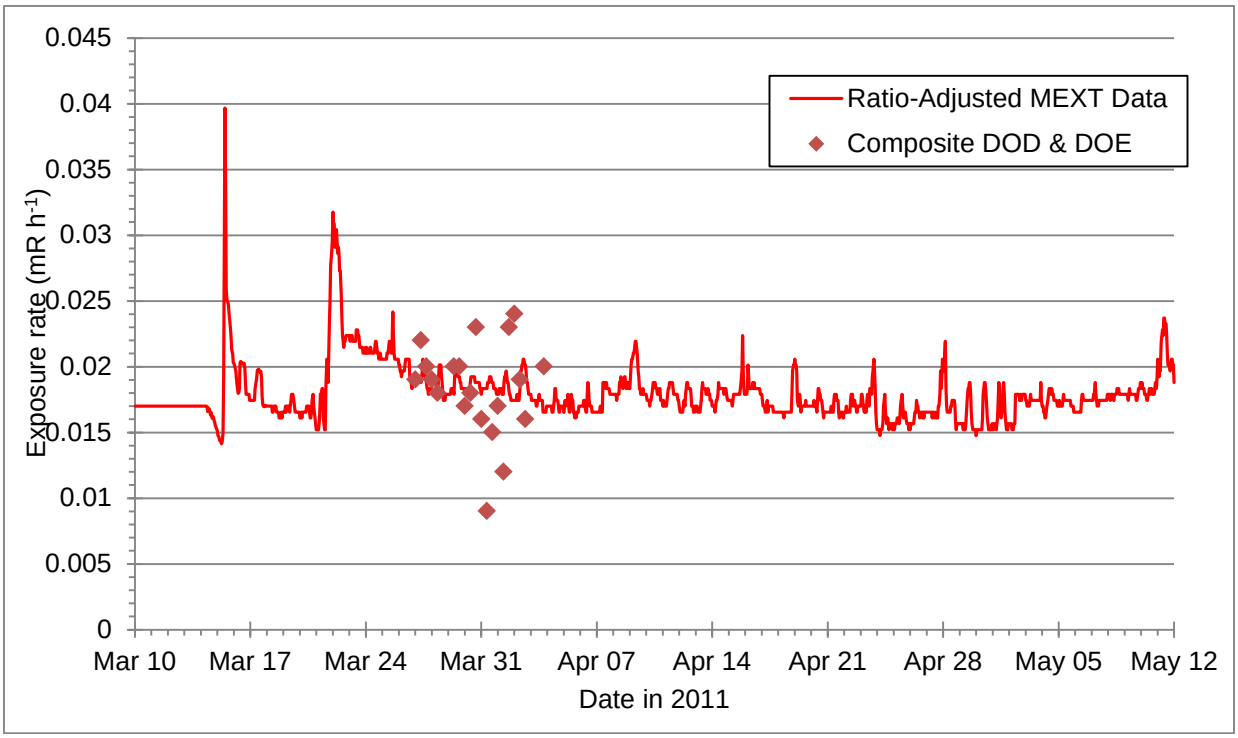

Figure F-11. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-12 Camp Fuji

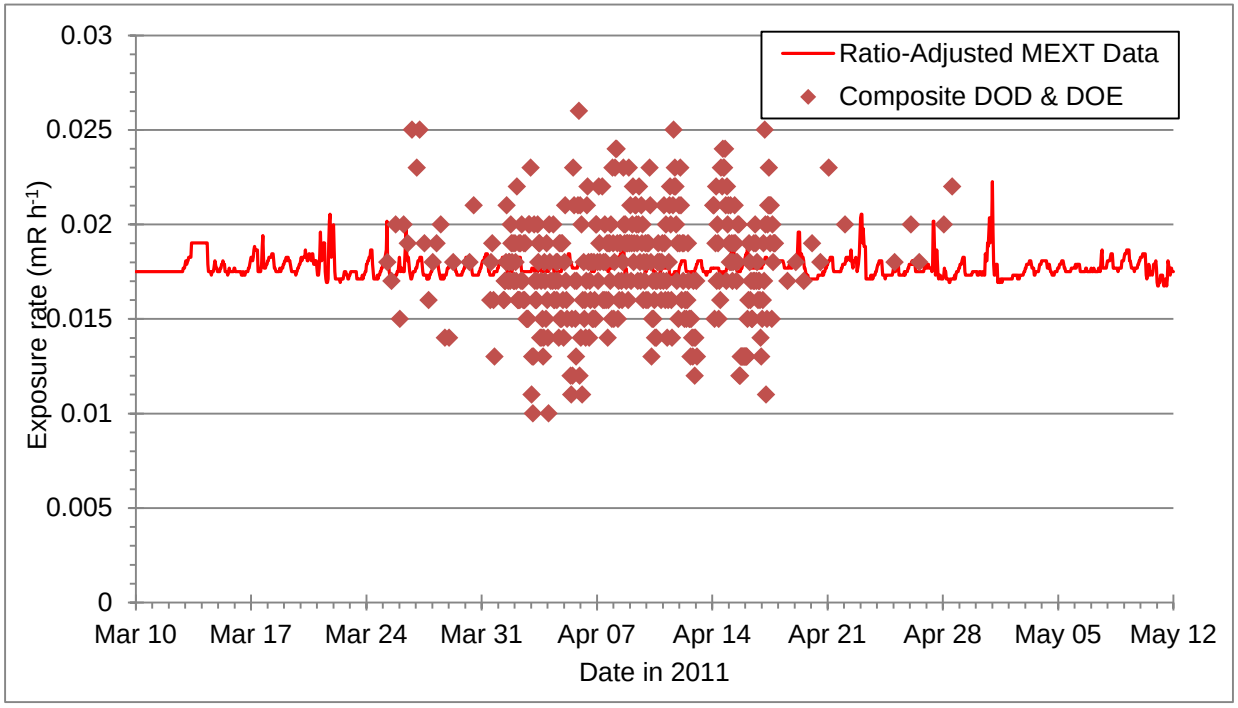

Figure F-12. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-13 Iwakuni MCAS

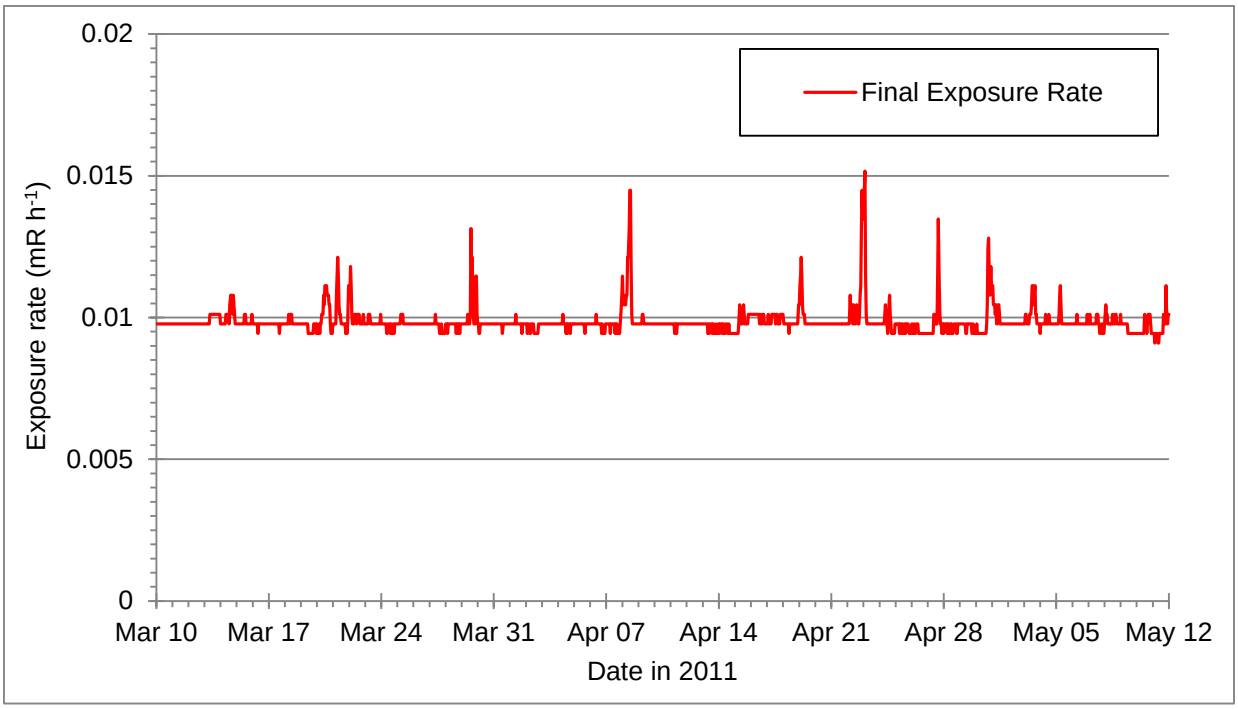

Figure F-13. DOD and DOE composite plus adjusted MEXT exposure rates at DARWG Location D-14 Sasebo NB

Abbreviations, Acronyms and Symbols

α	alpha (radiation)
β	beta (radiation)
γ	gamma (radiation)
µ	micro; as in µR (microroentgen) or µm (micrometer)
AB	Air Base
AC	Alternating Current
ADM	Admiral
AFB	Air Force Base
AFRAT	U.S. Air Force, Radiation Assessment Team
AFRRI	Armed Forces Radiobiology Research Institute
AIPH	U.S. Army Institute of Public Health
ALFOODACT	DOD's All Food & Drug Act
AMAD	Activity Median Aerodynamic Diameter
atm	atmosphere
ASD(HA)	Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs
BE	U.S. Air Force, Bioenvironmental Engineering
Bq	becquerel
cm	centimeter
CPG	Compliance Policy Guide
COMPACFLT	Commander, Pacific Fleet
CONUS	Continental United States
CV	Coefficient of Variation
DARWG	Dose Assessment and Recording Working Group
DC	Dose Coefficient
DeCA	Defense Commissary Agency
DFARS	Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations Supplement
DIL	Derived Intervention Level
DLA	Defense Logistics Agency
DMDC	Defense Manpower Data Center
DOD	Department of Defense
DOE	Department of Energy
DRFE	Dose Reduction Factor for External Radiation
DRFI	Dose Reduction Factor for Inhalation
DTRA	Defense Threat Reduction Agency
DWPE	Detain without Physical Examination
E	Effective Dose
EDE	Effective Dose Equivalent
EFH	Exposure Factors Handbook
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPD	electronic personnel dosimeter
F	Type F (Fast rate of absorption)
FADL	DOD Food Analysis & Diagnostic Laboratory
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FDNPS	Fukushima Daiichi Nuclear Power Station
ft	foot
g	gram

G-M	Geiger-Mueller
GOJ	Government of Japan
Gy	gray; the special name for the SI unit of absorbed dose
h	hour
HADR	Humanitarian Assistance / Disaster Relief
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
ICRP	International Commission on Radiological Protection
IDRFE	Indoor Dose Reduction Factor for External Radiation
IDRFI	Indoor Dose Reduction Factor for Inhalation
IM	Internal Monitoring
IMS	International Monitoring Station
INES	International Nuclear and Radiological Event Scale
IRF	Intake Retention Factor
JDVC	Japan District Veterinary Command
JPY	Japanese Yen
JSDF	Japanese Self Defense Force
JST	Japan Standard Time
keV	kiloelectronvolt
kg	kilogram
km	kilometer
L	liter
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
LtGen	Lieutenant General (USAF)
m	meter
M	Type M (Moderate rate of absorption)
MAFF	Japanese Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
M&CUWG	Medical and Claims Users Working Group
MCAS	U.S. Marine Corps Air Station
MDA	Minimum Detectable Activity
MDC	Minimum Detection Concentration
MEF FWD	Marine Expeditionary Force, Forward
MeV	megaelectronvolt
MEXT	Japanese Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science, and Technology
MFRCU	Multi-Function RADIAC Control Unit
min	minute
mg	milligram
mo	month
NAF	Naval Air Facility
NAS	National Academy of Science
NB	Naval Base
NCRP	National Council on Radiation Protection & Measurements
NDC	Naval Dosimetry Center
NISA	Nuclear and Industrial Safety Agency (Japan)
NNSA	National Nuclear Security Administration
NORM	Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material
NUREG	A series of Nuclear Regulatory Commission guidance publications
NVLAP	National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program
OSL	Optically Stimulated Luminescence
OT	Operation Tomodachi
OTR	Operation Tomodachi Registry

OTRIWG	OTR Implementation Working Group
pCi	picocurie
PEP	Potentially Exposed Population
PHCR-PAC	U.S. Army, Public Health Command Region-Pacific
POI	Population of Interest
POIWG	Population of Interest Working Group
POL	Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricant
rad	Conventional unit of absorbed dose
RADIAC	Radiation Detection, Identification, & Computation
rem	Conventional unit of equivalent dose roentgen equivalent man
SFP	Spent Fuel Pool
SI	International System of Units
Sv	sievert; the special name for the SI unit of equivalent dose
SVAC	Senate Veterans' Affairs Committee
T	tissue or organ
TED	Total Effective Dose
TEPCO	Tokyo Electric and Power Company
TLD	thermoluminescent dosimeter
USA	United States Army
USAF	United States Air Force
USAFSAM	U.S. Air Force, School of Aerospace Medicine
USC	United States Code
USD	U.S. Dollar
USD(P&R)	Under Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness
USFJ	U.S. Forces, Japan
USG	United States Government
USMC	United States Marine Corps
USN	United States Navy
USPACOM	U.S. Pacific Command
USPACFLT	U.S. Pacific Fleet
WEAC	Winchester Engineering Analytical Center
WHO	World Health Organization
y	year